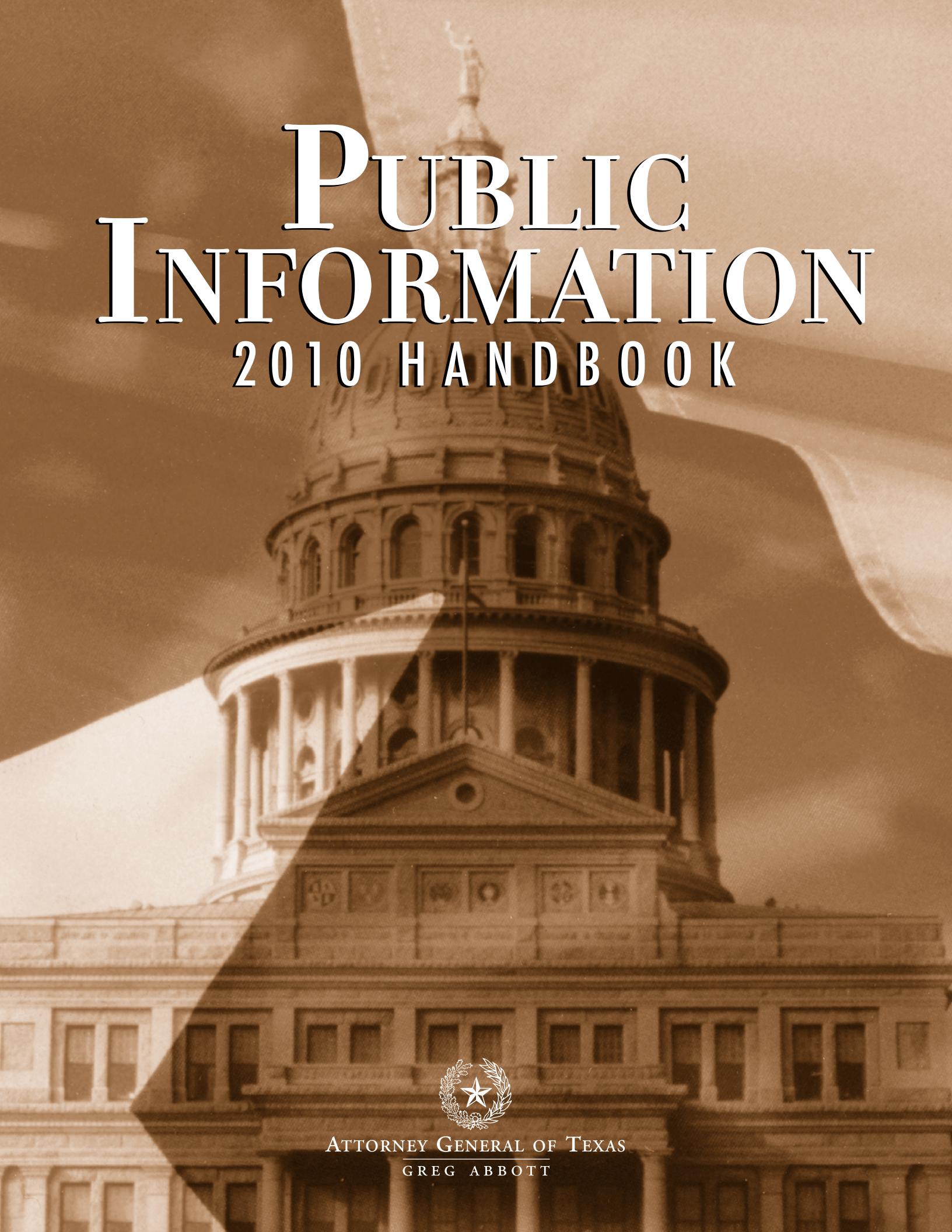


Public Information

2010 Handbook

Attorney General of Texas

Greg Abbott

ATTORNEY GENERAL OF TEXAS
GREG ABBOTT

Dear Fellow Texans:

Government transparency and openness are fundamental to American democracy. In Texas, the Public Information Act, the ("Act") is one of the primary mechanisms by which members of the public hold their government accountable.

As Attorney General, I am committed to educating citizens and government officials about their rights and obligations under Texas open government laws. The Office of the Attorney General provides many resources to help accomplish this goal, which is why we publish the Public Information Handbook. This comprehensive resource explains the history of the Act and includes such topics as how to make an open records request, what types of information are subject to such requests, and the consequences of a governmental body's non-compliance. This updated edition of the Handbook also reflects changes made by the 81st Legislature.

Additional open government resources are available at www.texasattorneygeneral.gov, including an easy-to-navigate system that provides open records decisions that date back more than 30 years. Further, our toll-free Open Government Hotline is available to any Texan who has open government questions. The Hotline can be reached at 1(877)OPEN-TEX (673-6839).

Our desire is to strengthen the public's trust in its government by helping government officials conduct the public's business responsibly and transparently. Tools such as this Handbook help us meet this obligation—and, more importantly, foster a government that operates by, for, and in full view of the people.

Sincerely,

Greg Abbott
Attorney General of Texas

2010 Public Information Handbook

A PREFACE TO THE PUBLIC INFORMATION HANDBOOK vii

PART ONE: HOW THE PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT WORKS 1

I. OVERVIEW 1
A. Historical Background 1
B. Policy; Construction 1
C. Attorney General to Maintain Uniformity in Application, Operation, and Interpretation of the Act 2
D. Section 552.021 2
E. Open Records Training 2

II. ENTITIES SUBJECT TO THE PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT 6
A. State and Local Governmental Bodies 7
B. Private Entities that Are Supported by or that Spend Public Funds 8
C. Certain Property Owners' Associations Subject to Act 10
D. Certain Entities Authorized to Take Property Through Eminent Domain 11
E. A Governmental Body Holding Records for Another Governmental Body 12
F. Private Entities Holding Records for Governmental Bodies 12
G. Judiciary Excluded from the Public Information Act 13

III. INFORMATION SUBJECT TO THE PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT 16
A. Public Information is Contained in Records of All Forms 16
B. Exclusion of Tangible Items 16
C. Personal Notes and E-Mail in Personal Accounts 17
D. Commercially Available Information 17

IV. PROCEDURES FOR ACCESS TO PUBLIC INFORMATION 18
A. Informing the Public of Basic Rights and Responsibilities Under the Act 18
B. The Request for Public Information 18
C. The Governmental Body's Duty to Produce Public Information Promptly 20
D. The Requestor's Right of Access 22
1. Right to Inspect 24
2. Right to Obtain Copies 25
E. Computer and Electronic Information 26

V. DISCLOSURE TO SELECTED PERSONS 27
A. General Rule: Under the Public Information Act, Public Information is Available to All Members of the Public 27
B. Some Disclosures of Information to Selected Individuals or Entities Do Not Constitute Disclosures to the Public Under Section 552.007 28
1. Special Rights of Access: Exceptions to Disclosure Expressly Inapplicable to a Specific Class of Persons 28
a. Special Rights of Access Under the Public Information Act 28

i. Information for Legislative Use . . . 29
ii. Information About the Person Who Is Requesting the Information . . . 30
iii. Information in Personnel Files . . . 31
iv. Information in a Student or Educational Record . . . 32
b. Special Rights of Access Created by Other Statutes . . . 33
2. Intra- or Intergovernmental Transfers . . . 33
3. Other Limited Disclosures that Do Not Implicate Section 552.007 . . . 34

VI. ATTORNEY GENERAL DETERMINES WHETHER INFORMATION IS SUBJECT TO AN EXCEPTION . . . 35
A. Duties of the Governmental Body and of the Attorney General Under Subchapter G . . . 35
B. Items that the Governmental Body Must Submit to the Attorney General . . . 39
1. Written Communication from the Person Requesting the Information . . . 40
2. Information Requested from the Governmental Body . . . 41
3. Labeling Requested Information to Indicate Which Exceptions Apply to Which Parts of the Requested Information . . . 41
4. Statement or Evidence as to Date Governmental Body Received Written Request . . . 42
5. Letter from the Governmental Body Stating Which Exceptions Apply and Why . . . 42
C. Section 552.302: Information Presumed Public if Submissions and Notification Required by Section 552.301 Are Not Timely Made . . . 44
D. Section 552.303: Attorney General Determination that Information in Addition to that Required by Section 552.301 Is Necessary to Render a Decision . . . 46
E. Section 552.305: When the Requested Information Involves a Third Party's Privacy or Property Interests . . . 46
F. Section 552.3035: Attorney General Must Not Disclose Information at Issue . . . 48
G. Section 552.304: Submission of Public Comments . . . 48
H. Rendition of Attorney General Decision . . . 49

VII. COST OF COPIES AND ACCESS . . . 49
A. General Cost Provisions . . . 49
B. Charges for Copies of Paper Records and Printouts of Electronic Records . . . 50
C. Charges for Inspection of Paper Records and Electronic Records . . . 51
D. Waivers or Reduction of Estimated Charges . . . 53
E. Providing a Statement of Estimated Charges as Required by Law . . . 53
F. Cost Provisions Regarding Requests that Require a Large Amount of Personnel Time . . . 55
G. Complaints Regarding Alleged Overcharges . . . 56
H. Report by State Agency on Cost of Copies . . . 57
I. Cost Provisions Outside the Public Information Act . . . 57

VIII. PENALTIES AND REMEDIES . . . 58
A. Informal Resolution of Complaints . . . 58
B. Criminal Penalties . . . 58
C. Civil Remedies . . . 59

1. Writ of Mandamus . . . 59
2. Violations of the Act: Declaratory Judgment or Injunctive Relief; Formal Complaints . . . 59
a. Venue and Proper Party to Bring Suit . . . 60
b. Suit Pursuant to Formal Complaint . . . 60
c. Procedures for Formal Complaint . . . 60
d. Governmental Body Must Be Given Opportunity to Cure Violation . . . 61
e. Cumulative Remedy . . . 61
3. Suits over an Open Records Ruling . . . 61
4. Suits for Overcharging . . . 62
5. Discovery of Information Under Protective Order . . . 62
D. Assessment of Costs of Litigation and Reasonable Attorney's Fees . . . 63

IX. PRESERVATION AND DESTRUCTION OF RECORDS . . . 63

X. PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT DISTINGUISHED FROM CERTAIN OTHER STATUTES . . . 64
A. Authority of the Attorney General to Issue Attorney General Opinions . . . 64
B. Texas Open Meetings Act . . . 64
C. Discovery Proceedings . . . 65

PART TWO: EXCEPTIONS TO DISCLOSURE . . . 66

I. PRELIMINARY MATTERS . . . 66
A. Information Generally Considered to be Public . . . 66
1. Section 552.022 Categories of Information . . . 66
a. Discovery Privileges . . . 66
b. Court Order . . . 67
2. Certain Investment Information . . . 68
3. Other Kinds of Information that May Not be Withheld . . . 69
B. Application of New Exceptions to Pending Requests for Information . . . 70
C. Confidentiality Agreements . . . 70

II. EXCEPTIONS . . . 70
A. Section 552.101: Information Confidential by Law . . . 70
1. Information Confidential Under Specific Statutes . . . 71
a. State Statutes . . . 72
b. Federal Statutes . . . 74
2. Information Confidential by Judicial Decision . . . 75
a. Information Confidential Under Common Law or Constitutional Privacy Doctrine . . . 75
i. Common Law Privacy . . . 75
(a) Generally . . . 75
(b) Financial Information . . . 77
ii. Constitutional Privacy . . . 78
iii. Privacy Rights Lapse upon Death of the Subject . . . 78
iv. False-Light Privacy . . . 79
b. Information Within the Informer's Privilege . . . 79

B. Section 552.102: Certain Personnel Information 80
1. Unwarranted Invasion of Privacy 81
2. Transcripts of Professional Public School Employees 82
3. Evaluations of Public School Teachers and Administrators 82
C. Section 552.103: Information Relating to Litigation 82
1. Governmental Body's Burden 83
2. Only Circumstances Existing at the Time of the Request 84
3. Temporal Nature of Section 552.103 84
4. Scope of Section 552.103 85
5. Duration of Section 552.103 for Criminal Litigation 85
D. Section 552.104: Information Relating to Competition or Bidding 86
E. Section 552.105: Information Relating to Location or Price of Property 87
F. Section 552.106: Certain Legislative Documents 88
G. Section 552.107: Certain Legal Matters 90
1. Information Within the Attorney-Client Privilege 90
a. Attorney Fee Bills 92
b. Information that a Private Attorney Holds for the Governmental Body 92
c. Waiver of the Attorney-Client Privilege 92
2. Information Protected by Court Order 93
H. Section 552.108: Certain Law Enforcement Records 93
1. The Meaning of "Law Enforcement Agency" and the Applicability of Section 552.108 to Other Units of Government 94
2. Application of Section 552.108 96
a. Interference with Detection, Investigation, or Prosecution of Crime 96
i. Information Relating to the Detection, Investigation or Prosecution of Crime 97
(a) Records Regarding Family Violence 97
(b) Mug Shots 97
ii. Internal Records of a Law Enforcement Agency 98
b. Concluded Cases 99
c. Information Relating to a Threat Against a Peace Officer or Detention Officer 100
d. Prosecutor Information 100
3. Limitations on Scope of Section 552.108 100
4. Application of Section 552.108 to Information Relating to Police Officers and Complaints Against Police Officers 102
5. Other Related Law Enforcement Records 104
a. Criminal History Information 104
b. Juvenile Law Enforcement Records 104
c. Sex Offender Registration Information 106
d. Records of 9-1-1 Calls 107
e. Certain Information Related to Terrorism and Homeland Security 107
I. Section 552.109: Certain Private Communications of an Elected Office-Holder 107
J. Section 552.110: Trade Secrets and Certain Commercial or Financial Information 109

1. Trade Secrets . . . 109
2. Commercial or Financial Information Privileged or Confidential by Law . . . 110
K. Section 552.111: Agency Memoranda . . . 111
1. Deliberative Process Privilege . . . 111
2. Work Product Privilege . . . 113
L. Section 552.112: Certain Information Relating to Regulation of Financial Institutions or Securities . . . 114
M. Section 552.113: Geological or Geophysical Information . . . 115
N. Section 552.026 and Section 552.114: Student Records . . . 119
1. Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 . . . 119
O. Section 552.115: Birth and Death Records . . . 122
P. Section 552.116: Audit Working Papers . . . 125
Q. Section 552.117: Certain Addresses, Telephone Numbers, Social Security Numbers, and Personal Family Information . . . 126
1. Subsection (a)(1): Public Officials and Employees . . . 128
2. Subsections (a)(2), (3), (4), (5), and (6): Peace Officers, Texas Department of Criminal Justice Employees, and Certain Law Enforcement Personnel . . . 130
R. Section 552.1175: Confidentiality of Addresses, Telephone Numbers, Social Security Numbers, and Personal Family Information of Peace Officers, County Jailers, Security Officers, and Employees of Texas Department of Criminal Justice, or a Prosecutor's Office . . . 131
S. Section 552.1176: Confidentiality of Certain Information Maintained by State Bar . . . 134
T. Section 552.118: Official Prescription Form . . . 134
U. Section 552.119: Photograph of Peace Officer . . . 135
V. Section 552.120: Certain Rare Books and Original Manuscripts . . . 136
W. Section 552.121: Certain Documents Held for Historical Research . . . 136
X. Section 552.122: Test Items . . . 137
Y. Section 552.123: Name of Applicant for Chief Executive Officer of Institution of Higher Education . . . 137
Z. Section 552.1235: Identity of Private Donor to Institution of Higher Education . . . 138
AA. Section 552.124: Records of Library or Library System . . . 138
BB. Section 552.125: Certain Audits . . . 139
CC. Section 552.126: Name of Applicant for Superintendent of Public School District . . . 140
DD. Section 552.127: Personal Information Relating to Participants in Neighborhood Crime Watch Organization . . . 140
EE. Section 552.128: Certain Information Submitted by Potential Vendor or Contractor . . . 141
FF. Section 552.129: Motor Vehicle Inspection Information . . . 142
GG. Section 552.130: Motor Vehicle Records . . . 142
HH. Section 552.131: Economic Development Information . . . 143
II. Section 552.132: Confidentiality of Crime Victim or Claimant Information . . . 144
JJ. Section 552.1325: Crime Victim Impact Statement: Certain Information Confidential . . . 145
KK. Section 552.133: Public Power Utility Competitive Matters . . . 146

LL. Section 552.134: Certain Information Relating to Inmate of Department of Criminal Justice . . . 149
MM. Section 552.135: School District Informers . . . 150
NN. Section 552.136: Confidentiality of Credit Card, Debit Card, Charge Card, and Access Device Numbers . . . 151
OO. Section 552.137: Confidentiality of Certain E-Mail Addresses . . . 152
PP. Section 552.138: Family Violence Shelter Center and Sexual Assault Program Information . . . 153
QQ. Section 552.139: Government Information Related to Security Issues for Computers . . . 155
RR. Section 552.140: Military Discharge Records . . . 155
SS. Section 552.141: Confidentiality of Information in Application for Marriage License . . . 156
TT. Section 552.142: Records of Certain Deferred Adjudications . . . 157
UU. Section 552.1425: Civil Penalty: Dissemination of Certain Criminal History Information . . . 157
VV. Section 552.143: Confidentiality of Certain Investment Information . . . 158
WW. Section 552.144: Working Papers and Electronic Communications of Administrative Law Judges at State Office of Administrative Hearings . . . 159
XX. Section 552.145: Texas No-Call List . . . 159
YY. Section 552.146: Certain Communications with Assistant or Employee of Legislative Budget Board . . . 160
ZZ. Section 552.147: Social Security Numbers . . . 160
AAA. Section 552.148: Certain Personal Information Maintained by Municipality Pertaining to a Minor . . . 161
BBB. Section 552.149: Records of Comptroller or Appraisal District Received From Private Entity . . . 161
CCC. Section 552.150: Information that Could Compromise Safety of Officer or Employee of Hospital District . . . 163
DDD. Section 552.151: Public Employee or Officer Personal Safety . . . 164
EEE. Section 552.151: Information Regarding Select Agents . . . 164

PART THREE: TEXT OF THE TEXAS PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT . . . 166
PART FOUR: TEXT OF COST REGULATIONS PROMULGATED BY THE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL . . . 241
PART FIVE: TABLE OF CASES . . . 260
PART SIX: TABLE OF STATUTES . . . 265
PART SEVEN: TABLE OF COURT RULES . . . 269
APPENDIX A: RULES OF JUDICIAL ADMINISTRATION . . . 270
APPENDIX B: PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT: BASIC PROCESS AND DEADLINES . . . 279
APPENDIX C: Public Information Act Deadlines for Governmental Bodies . . . 280
APPENDIX D: NOTICE STATEMENT TO PERSONS WHOSE PROPRIETARY INFORMATION IS REQUESTED . . . 283
APPENDIX E: TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 552.024 Public Access Option Form . . . 286
SUBJECT INDEX . . . 287

A PREFACE TO THE PUBLIC INFORMATION HANDBOOK

The Act. The Texas Public Information Act (the "Public Information Act" or the "Act") gives the public the right to request access to government information. Below is a description of the basic procedures, rights, and responsibilities under the Act.

Making a Request. The Act is triggered when a person submits a written request to a governmental body. The request must ask for records or information already in existence. The Act does not require a governmental body to create new information, to do legal research, or to answer questions. In preparing a request, a person may want to ask the governmental body what information is available.

Charges to the Requestor. A person may ask to view the information, get copies of the information, or both. If a request is for copies of information, the governmental body may charge for the copies. If a request is only for an opportunity to inspect information, then usually the governmental body may not impose a charge on the requestor. However, under certain limited circumstances a governmental body may impose a charge for access to information. All charges imposed by a governmental body for copies or for access to information must comply with the rules prescribed by the Office of the Attorney General ("OAG"), unless another statute authorizes an agency to set its own charges.

Exceptions to the Act. Although the Act makes most government information available to the public, some exceptions exist. If an exception might apply and the governmental body wishes to withhold the information, the governmental body generally must, within ten business days of receiving the open records request, refer the matter to the OAG for a ruling on whether an exception applies. If the OAG rules that an exception applies, the governmental body will not release the information. If a governmental body improperly fails to release information, the Act authorizes the requestor or the OAG to file a civil lawsuit to compel the governmental body to release the information.

Questions or Complaints. To reach the OAG's Open Government Hotline, call toll free (877) 673-6839 (877-OPEN TEX). Hotline staff can answer questions about the proper procedures for using and complying with the Act and can assist both governmental bodies and people requesting information from a governmental body. Hotline staff also review written complaints about alleged violations of the Act. If a complaint relates to charges, contact the OAG cost rules administrator toll free at (888) 672-6787 (888-ORCOSTS) or forward a written complaint. Certain violations of the Act may involve possible criminal penalties. Those violations must be reported to the county attorney or criminal district attorney.

Federal Agencies. The Act does not apply to the federal government or to any of its departments or agencies. If you are seeking information from the federal government, the appropriate law is the federal Freedom of Information Act ("FOIA"). That law's rules and procedures are different from those of the Public Information Act.

Rights of Requestors

All people who request public information have the right to:

- Receive treatment equal to all other requestors
- Receive a statement of estimated charges in advance
- Choose whether to inspect the requested information, receive a copy of the information, or both
- Be notified when the governmental body asks the OAG for a ruling on whether the information may or must be withheld
- Be copied on the governmental body's written comments to the OAG stating the reason why the stated exceptions apply
- Lodge a complaint with the OAG cost rules administrator regarding any improper charges for responding to a public information request
- Lodge a complaint with the OAG Hotline or the county attorney or criminal district attorney, as appropriate, regarding any alleged violation of the Act

Responsibilities of Requestors

All people who request public information have the responsibility to:

- Submit a written request according to a governmental body's reasonable procedures
- Include enough description and detail of the requested information so that the governmental body can accurately identify and locate the requested items
- Cooperate with the governmental body's reasonable requests to clarify the type or amount of information requested
- Respond promptly in writing to all written communications from the governmental body (including any written estimate of charges)
- Make a timely payment for all valid charges
- Keep all appointments for inspection of records or for pick-up of copies

Rights of Governmental Bodies

All governmental bodies responding to information requests have the right to:

- Establish reasonable procedures for inspecting or copying information
- Request and receive clarification of vague or overly broad requests
- Request an OAG ruling regarding whether any information may or must be withheld
- Receive timely payment for all copy charges or other charges
- Obtain payment of overdue balances exceeding $100.00 or obtain a security deposit before processing additional requests from the same requestor
- Request a bond, prepayment or deposit if estimated costs exceed $100.00 (or, if the governmental body has fewer than 16 employees, $50.00)

Responsibilities of Governmental Bodies

All governmental bodies responding to information requests have the responsibility to:

- Treat all requestors equally
- Go through open records training as required by law
- Be informed of open records laws and educate employees on the requirements of those laws
- Inform the requestor of cost estimates and any changes in the estimates
- Confirm that the requestor agrees to pay the costs before incurring the costs
- Provide requested information promptly
- Inform the requestor if the information will not be provided within ten business days and give an estimated date on which it will be provided
- Cooperate with the requestor to schedule reasonable times for inspecting or copying information
- Follow attorney general regulations on charges; do not overcharge on any items; do not bill for items that must be provided without charge
- Inform third parties if their proprietary information is being requested from the governmental body
- Inform the requestor when the OAG has been asked to rule on whether information may or must be withheld
- Copy the requestor on written comments submitted to the OAG stating the reason why the stated exceptions apply
- Comply with any OAG ruling on whether an exception applies or file suit against the OAG within 30 days
- Respond in writing to all written communications from the OAG regarding complaints about violations of the Act

This handbook is also available online at the Office of the Attorney General's Web site at http://www.texasattorneygeneral.gov. The Web site also provides access to the following:

- Attorney General Opinions dating from 1939 through the present;
- all formal Open Records Decisions (ORDs); and
- most informal Open Records letter rulings (ORLs) issued since January 1991.

Additional tools found on the site include the Open Meetings Handbook, the text of the Public Information and Open Meetings Acts, and other valuable publications and resources for governmental bodies and citizens.

Hard copies of attorney general publications and opinions can be obtained through the Support Services Division's Opinion Library by calling (512) 936-1730. Written requests for publications and opinions can be faxed to (512) 462-0548 or mailed to:

Office of the Attorney General
Support Services Division
Opinion Library
P.O. Box 12548
Austin, Texas 78711-2548

The following is a list of telephone numbers that may be helpful to those needing answers to open government questions.

Open Government Hotline *for questions regarding the Act and the Texas Open Meetings Act*	TOLL-FREE or	(877) OPEN TEX (512) 478-6736
Costs Rules Administrator *for questions regarding the cost of copies*	TOLL-FREE or	(888) ORCOSTS (512) 475-2497
Opinion Library, Office of the Attorney General *for copies of handbooks and opinions*		(512) 936-1730
Freedom of Information Foundation *for questions regarding FOIA*		(800) 580-6651
State Board of Medical Examiners *for questions on access to medical records*		(800) 248-4062
State Library and Archives Commission Records Management Assistance *for records retention questions*		(512) 421-7200
U.S. Department of Education Family Policy Compliance Office *for questions regarding FERPA and education records*		(202) 260-3887
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Office for Civil Rights *for questions regarding the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) and protected health information*		(800) 368-1019

Note on Terminology
In previous publications and rulings, the OAG has referred to chapter 552 of the Government Code as the "Open Records Act." The OAG, in conformity with the statute, has adopted the term "Public Information Act" to refer to the provisions of chapter 552. However, the OAG will continue, in this handbook and elsewhere, to use the term "open records" in other contexts, such as "open records request" and "open records decision."

The symbol is used throughout the handbook to indicate sections that discuss significant changes in the law that have occurred since publication of the 2008 handbook.

PART ONE: HOW THE PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT WORKS

I. OVERVIEW

A. Historical Background

The Texas Public Information Act (the "Public Information Act" or the "Act") was adopted in 1973 by the reform-minded Sixty-third Legislature.[1] The Sharpstown scandal, which occurred in 1969 and came to light in 1971, provided the motivation for several enactments opening up government to the people.[2]

The Act was initially codified as V.T.C.S. article 6252-17a, which was repealed in 1993[3] and was replaced by the Public Information Act now codified in the Texas Government Code at chapter 552.[4] The codification of the Act was a nonsubstantive revision.[5]

B. Policy; Construction

The preamble of the Public Information Act is codified at section 552.001 of the Government Code. It declares the basis for the policy of open government expressed in the Public Information Act. It finds that basis in "the American constitutional form of representative government" and "the principle that government is the servant and not the master of the people." It further explains this principle in terms of the need for an informed citizenry:

---

1 Act of May 19, 1973, 63d Leg., R.S., ch. 424, 1973 Tex. Gen. Laws 1112.

2 *See generally Mutscher v. State*, 514 S.W.2d 905 (Tex. Crim. App. 1974) (summarizing the events of the Sharpstown scandal); *see also The Handbook of Texas Online*, Texas State Historical Association, *at* http://www.tshaonline.org/handbook/online/articles//SS/mqs1.html (last updated January 18, 2008).

3 Act of May 4, 1993, 73d Leg., R.S., ch. 268, § 46, 1993 Tex. Gen. Laws 583, 986.

4 *Id.* § 1, 1993 Tex. Gen. Laws 583, 594–607.

5 *Id.* § 47, 1993 Tex. Gen. Laws 583, 986.

> **The people, in delegating authority, do not give their public servants the right to decide what is good for the people to know and what is not good for them to know. The people insist on remaining informed so that they may retain control over the instruments they have created.**

The purpose of the Public Information Act is to maintain the people's control "over the instruments they have created." The Act requires the Office of the Attorney General to construe the Act liberally in favor of open government.[6]

C. Attorney General to Maintain Uniformity in Application, Operation, and Interpretation of the Act

Section 552.011 of the Government Code authorizes the attorney general to prepare, distribute, and publish materials, including detailed and comprehensive written decisions and opinions, in order to maintain uniformity in the application, operation, and interpretation of the Act.[7]

D. Section 552.021

Section 552.021 of the Government Code is the starting point for understanding the operation of the Public Information Act. It provides as follows:

> **Public information is available to the public at a minimum during the normal business hours of the governmental body.**

This provision tells us that information in the possession of a governmental body is generally available to the public. Section 552.002(a) defines "public information" as information "collected, assembled, or maintained . . . by a governmental body," or for such a body if it "owns . . . or has a right of access to" the information. If the governmental body wishes to withhold information from a member of the public, it must show that the requested information is within at least one of the exceptions to required public disclosure.[8] Subchapter C of the Act, sections 552.101 through 552.151, lists the specific exceptions to required public disclosure; these exceptions are discussed in Part Two of this handbook.

E. Open Records Training

The Act applies to every governmental body in Texas, yet prior to 2006 there was no uniform requirement or mechanism for public officials to receive training in how to comply with the law.

---

[6] Gov't Code § 552.001(b); *see A & T Consultants v. Sharp*, 904 S.W.2d 668, 675 (Tex. 1995); *Abbott v. City of Corpus Christi*, 109 S.W.3d 113, 118 (Tex. App.—Austin 2003, no pet.); *Thomas v. Cornyn*, 71 S.W.3d 473, 480 (Tex. App.—Austin 2002, no pet.).

[7] Gov't Code § 552.011.

[8] Open Records Decision No. 363 (1983) (concluding that information is public unless it falls within a specific exception).

Attorney General Greg Abbott called on the Seventy-ninth Legislature to enact legislation to require public officials to obtain training in open government laws in an effort to promote open government and increase compliance with our "Sunshine Laws." The Legislature responded by passing section 552.012 of the Government Code, which requires public officials to receive training in the requirements of the Open Meetings and Public Information Acts. The training requirement of the Public Information Act, codified at section 552.012, provides:

(a) This section applies to an elected or appointed public official who is:

(1) a member of a multimember governmental body;

(2) the governing officer of a governmental body that is headed by a single officer rather than by a multimember governing body; or

(3) the officer for public information of a governmental body, without regard to whether the officer is elected or appointed to a specific term.

(b) Each public official shall complete a course of training of not less than one and not more than two hours regarding the responsibilities of the governmental body with which the official serves and its officers and employees under this chapter not later than the 90th day after the date the public official:

(1) takes the oath of office, if the person is required to take an oath of office to assume the person's duties as a public official; or

(2) otherwise assumes the person's duties as a public official, if the person is not required to take an oath of office to assume the person's duties.

(c) A public official may designate a public information coordinator to satisfy the training requirements of this section for the public official if the public information coordinator is primarily responsible for administering the responsibilities of the public official or governmental body under this chapter. Designation of a public information coordinator under this subsection does not relieve a public official from the duty to comply with any other requirement of this chapter that applies to the public official. The designated public information coordinator shall complete the training course regarding the responsibilities of the governmental body with which the coordinator serves and of its officers and employees under this chapter not later than the 90th day after the date the coordinator assumes the person's duties as coordinator.

(d) The attorney general shall ensure that the training is made available. The office of the attorney general may provide the training and may also approve any acceptable course of training offered by a governmental body or other entity. The attorney general shall ensure that at least one course of training approved or provided by the attorney general is available on videotape or a functionally similar and widely available medium at no cost. The training must include instruction in:

(1) the general background of the legal requirements for open records and public information;

(2) the applicability of this chapter to governmental bodies;

(3) procedures and requirements regarding complying with a request for information under this chapter;

(4) the role of the attorney general under this chapter; and

(5) penalties and other consequences for failure to comply with this chapter.

(e) The office of the attorney general or other entity providing the training shall provide a certificate of course completion to persons who complete the training required by this section. A governmental body shall maintain and make available for public inspection the record of its public officials or, if applicable, the public information coordinator's completion of the training.

(f) Completing the required training as a public official of the governmental body satisfies the requirements of this section with regard to the public official's service on a committee or subcommittee of the governmental body and the public official's ex officio service on any other governmental body.

(g) The training required by this section may be used to satisfy any corresponding training requirements concerning this chapter or open records required by law for a public official or public information coordinator. The attorney general shall attempt to coordinate the training required by this section with training required by other law to the extent practicable.

(h) A certificate of course completion is admissible as evidence in a criminal prosecution under this chapter. However, evidence that a defendant completed a course of training offered under this section is not prima facie evidence that the defendant knowingly violated this chapter.[9]

Minimum Training Requirement: The law requires elected and appointed officials to attend, at a minimum, a one-hour educational course on the Public Information Act. This is a one-time-only training requirement; no refresher courses are required.

Compliance Deadlines: The law took effect on January 1, 2006. Officials who were in office before January 1, 2006 had one year—until January 1, 2007—to complete the required training.

---

[9] Gov't Code § 552.012.

Officials who were elected or appointed after January 1, 2006, have 90 days within which to complete the required training.

Who Must Obtain the Training: The requirement applies to all governmental bodies subject to the Act. It requires the top elected and appointed officials from governmental bodies subject to these laws to complete a training course on the Act. Alternatively, public officials may designate a public information coordinator to attend training in their place so long as the designee is the person primarily responsible for the processing of open records requests for the governmental body. It is presumed that most governmental bodies already have a designated public information coordinator; therefore, officials may choose to opt out of the training provided that they designate their public information coordinator to receive the training in their place. However, officials are encouraged to complete the required training and designation of a public information coordinator to complete training on their behalf does not relieve public officials of the responsibility to comply with the law.

May Not Opt Out of Training if Required by Other Law: Open government training is already required for the top officials of many state agencies under the Sunset Laws. The opt-out provisions of the training requirement would not apply to officials who are already required by another law to receive open government training.

Judicial Officials and Employees: Judicial officials and employees do not need to attend training regarding the Act because public access to information maintained by the judiciary is governed by Rule 12 of the Judicial Administration Rules of the Texas Supreme Court and by other applicable laws and rules.[10]

Training Curriculum: The basic topics to be covered by the training include:

1. the general background of the legal requirements for public information;
2. the applicability of the Act to governmental bodies;
3. procedures and requirements regarding complying with open records requests;
4. the role of the attorney general under the Act; and
5. penalties and other consequences for failure to comply with the Act.

Training Options: The law contains provisions to ensure that the training is widely available and that free training courses are available so that all officials in the state can have easy access to the training. Training provided by the Office of the Attorney General is available through video instruction, in addition to"live" training courses and other options as they are developed.

Governmental Entities May Provide Training: Governmental entities that already provide their own internal training on the Act may continue to do so provided that the curriculum is reviewed and approved by the Office of the Attorney General and meets the minimum requirements set forth by section 552.012.

---

[10] Gov't Code § 552.0035.

Other Entities May Provide Training: Officials may obtain the required training from any entity that offers a training course that has been reviewed and approved by the Office of the Attorney General. This encompasses courses by various interest groups, professional organizations, and continuing education providers.

Evidence of Course Completion: The trainer is required to provide the participant with a certificate of course completion. The official or public information coordinator's governmental body is then required to maintain the certificate and make it available for public inspection. The Office of the Attorney General does not maintain certificates for governmental bodies.

No Penalty for Failure to Receive Training: The purpose of the law is to foster open government by making open government education a recognized obligation of public service. The purpose is not to create a new civil or criminal violation, so there are no specific penalties for failure to comply with the mandatory training requirement. Despite the lack of a penalty provision, officials should be cautioned that a deliberate failure to attend training may result in an increased risk of criminal conviction should they be accused of violating the Act.

Training Requirements Will Be Harmonized: To avoid imposing duplicate training requirements on public officials, the attorney general is required to harmonize the training required by section 552.012 with any other statutory training requirements that may be imposed on public officials.

Please visit the Office of the Attorney General's Web site at http://www.texasattorneygeneral.gov for more information on section 552.012.

II. ENTITIES SUBJECT TO THE PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT

The Public Information Act applies to information of every "governmental body." "Governmental body" is defined in section 552.003(1)(A) of the Government Code to mean:

(i) a board, commission, department, committee, institution, agency, or office that is within or is created by the executive or legislative branch of state government and that is directed by one or more elected or appointed members;

(ii) a county commissioners court in the state;

(iii) a municipal governing body in the state;

(iv) a deliberative body that has rulemaking or quasi-judicial power and that is classified as a department, agency, or political subdivision of a county or municipality;

(v) a school district board of trustees;

(vi) a county board of school trustees;

(vii) a county board of education;

(viii) the governing board of a special district;

(ix) the governing body of a nonprofit corporation organized under Chapter 67, Water Code, that provides a water supply or wastewater service, or both, and is exempt from ad valorem taxation under Section 11.30, Tax Code;

(x) a local workforce development board created under Section 2308.253;

(xi) a nonprofit corporation that is eligible to receive funds under the federal community services block grant program and that is authorized by this state to serve a geographic area of the state; and

(xii) the part, section, or portion of an organization, corporation, commission, committee, institution, or agency that spends or that is supported in whole or in part by public funds[.]

The judiciary is expressly excluded from the definition of "governmental body."[11] The required public release of records of the judiciary is governed by Rule 12 of the Texas Rules of Judicial Administration.[12]

An entity that does not believe it is a "governmental body" within this definition is advised to make a timely request for a decision from the attorney general under subchapter G of the Act if there has been no previous determination regarding this issue and it wishes to withhold the requested information. *See Blankenship v. Brazos Higher Educ. Auth., Inc.*, 975 S.W.2d 353 (Tex. App.—Waco 1998, pet. denied) (entity does not admit that it is governmental body by virtue of request for opinion from attorney general).

A. State and Local Governmental Bodies

The definition of the term "governmental body" encompasses all public entities in the executive and legislative branches of government at the state and local levels. Although a sheriff's office, for example, is not within the scope of section 552.003(1)(A)(i)–(xi), it is supported by public funds and is therefore a "governmental body" within section 552.003(1)(A)(xii).[13]

---

[11] Gov't Code § 552.003(1)(B).

[12] Rule 12 of the Texas Rules of Judicial Administration is located at Appendix A in this handbook.

[13] Open Records Decision No. 78 (1975) (discussing statutory predecessor to Gov't Code § 552.003(1)(A)(xii)); *see Permian Report v. Lacy*, 817 S.W.2d 175 (Tex. App.—El Paso 1991, writ denied) (suggesting that county clerk's office is subject to Public Information Act as agency supported by public funds).

B. Private Entities that Are Supported by or that Spend Public Funds

An entity that is supported in whole or in part by public funds or that spends public funds is a governmental body under section 552.003(1)(A)(xii) of the Government Code. Public funds are "funds of the state or of a governmental subdivision of the state."[14] The Public Information Act does not apply to private persons or businesses simply because they provide goods or services under a contract with a governmental body.[15] An entity that receives public funds is not a governmental body if its agreement with the government imposes "a specific and definite obligation . . . to provide a measurable amount of service in exchange for a certain amount of money as would be expected in a typical arms-length contract for services between a vendor and purchaser."[16]

For example, in *Kneeland v. National Collegiate Athletic Ass'n*,[17] an appellate court examined the financial relationships between Texas public universities and the National Collegiate Athletic Association ("NCAA") to determine whether the NCAA was a governmental body within the statutory predecessor to section 552.003(1)(A)(xii). The lower court had concluded that the NCAA was subject to the Public Information Act, finding that its receipt of dues, assessments of television rights fees, and unreimbursed expenses from state universities constituted general support with public funds. The appellate court reversed, holding that the NCAA fell outside the definition of a governmental body because the public university members received a quid pro quo in the form of specific, measurable services.[18]

If, however, a governmental body makes an unrestricted grant of funds to a private entity to use for its general support, the private entity is a governmental body subject to the Public Information Act.[19] If a distinct part of an entity is supported by public funds within section 552.003(1)(A)(xii) of the Government Code, the records relating to that part or section of the entity are subject to the Public Information Act, but records relating to parts of the entity not supported by public funds are not subject to the Act.[20]

The following formal decisions found certain private entities to be governmental bodies under section 552.003(1)(A)(xii) or its statutory predecessor:

> Attorney General Opinion JM-821 (1987) — a volunteer fire department receiving general support from a fire prevention district;

---

[14] Gov't Code § 552.003(5).

[15] Open Records Decision No. 1 (1973) (concluding that bank that holds funds of governmental body is not subject to Act).

[16] Open Records Decision No. 228 at 2 (1979); *see also* Attorney General Opinion JM-821 (1987).

[17] 850 F.2d 224 (5th Cir. 1988), *rev'g* 650 F. Supp. 1047 (W.D. Tex. 1986), *cert. denied*, 488 U.S. 1042 (1989).

[18] *See also A. H. Belo Corp. v. Southern Methodist Univ.*, 734 S.W.2d 720 (Tex. App.—Dallas 1987, writ denied) (finding that funds distributed by Southwest Conference to private university members were not public funds; thus, private universities were not governmental bodies).

[19] Open Records Decision No. 228 (1979).

[20] Open Records Decision No. 602 (1992).

Open Records Decision No. 621 (1993) — the Arlington Chamber of Commerce and the Arlington Economic Development Foundation, through which the chamber of commerce receives support of public funds;

Open Records Decision No. 602 (1992) — the portion of the Dallas Museum of Art that is supported by public funds;

Open Records Decision No. 601 (1992) — the El Paso Housing Finance Corporation, established pursuant to chapter 394 of the Local Government Code and supported by public funds;

Open Records Decision No. 273 (1981) — a search advisory committee that was established by a board of regents to recommend candidates for university president and that expended public funds;

Open Records Decision No. 228 (1979) — a private, nonprofit corporation, with the purpose of promoting the interests of the area, that received general support from the city; and

Open Records Decision Nos. 201, 195 (1978) — entities officially designated as community action agencies under the federal Economic Opportunity Act of 1964[21] and supported by funds of the state or a political subdivision.

The following decisions found other private entities not to be governmental bodies under the statutory predecessor to section 552.003(1)(A)(xii):

Open Records Decision No. 602 (1992) — the portion of the Dallas Museum of Art not supported by public funds, in particular, a specific privately donated art collection;

Open Records Decision No. 569 (1990) — the Fiesta San Antonio Commission, which leases facilities from the city and receives permits and licenses to use public streets for parades and other events;

Open Records Decision No. 510 (1988) — a private university whose students receive state tuition grants; and

Open Records Decision No. 317 (1982) — task forces appointed by a mayor-elect's campaign staff to examine the city government.

See also Blankenship v. Brazos Higher Educ. Auth., Inc., 975 S.W.2d 353 (Tex. App.—Waco 1998, pet. denied) (nonprofit organization that issues revenue bonds to purchase student loans pursuant to city's request is not governmental body subject to Act; fact that city approves organization's bond issuance does not amount to being supported by public funds).

[21] 42 U.S.C. § 2781 (repealed August 13, 1981).

Additionally, in several informal letter rulings, the attorney general found that various entities are considered governmental bodies under section 552.003(1)(A)(xii) or its statutory predecessor, including: Hale County Crisis Center;[22] Community Development Corporation of Brownsville;[23] University of Texas Investment Management Company (UTIMCO);[24] the West Columbia Volunteer Fire Department;[25] the City of Arlington Housing Authority;[26] Williamson County Humane Society;[27] Children's Advocacy Centers of Texas;[28] Big Bend Hospital Corporation;[29] Child Care Associates;[30] Harbor Playhouse Company;[31] and the San Angelo Soccer Association.[32] Conversely, in other informal letter rulings, the attorney general found that certain entities are not governmental bodies under section 552.003(1)(A)(xii) or its statutory predecessor, including: the University of Texas Foundation;[33] Austin Community Television;[34] the Southland Conference;[35] Texas Association of Licensed Investigators;[36] PAWS Animal Shelter;[37] and InnerChange Freedom Initiative.[38]

C. Certain Property Owners' Associations Subject to Act

Section 552.0036 provides:

> **A property owners' association is subject to [the Act] in the same manner as a governmental body**
>
> **(1) if:**
>
> **(A) membership in the property owners' association is mandatory for owners or for a defined class of owners of private real property in a defined geographic area**

---

22 Open Records Letter No. 99-1519 (1999).

23 Open Records Letter No. 98-0286 (1998).

24 Open Records Letter No. 97-1776 (1997).

25 Open Records Letter No. 97-0205 (1997).

26 Open Records Letter No. 96-1943 (1996); *see also* Open Records Decision No. 268 (1981) (noting that because housing authorities "perform essential governmental functions," and because funds they collect from rentals are "public moneys," housing authorities are governmental bodies within meaning of Act).

27 Open Records Letter No. 2000-2056 (2000).

28 Open Records Letter No. 2001-2005 (2001).

29 Open Records Letter No. 2001-1172 (2001).

30 Open Records Letter No. 2002-3881 (2002).

31 Open Records Letter No. 2002-3538 (2002).

32 Open Records Letter No. 2003-1325 (2003).

33 Open Records Letter No. 97-1595 (1997).

34 Open Records Letter No. 95-1628 (1995).

35 Open Records Letter No. 2001-1141 (2001).

36 Open Records Letter No. 2002-2688 (2002).

37 Open Records Letter No. 2002-4853 (2002).

38 Open Records Letter No. 2003-0609 (2003).

***in a county with a population of 2.8 million or more or in a county adjacent to a county with a population of 2.8 million or more*;**

(B) the property owners' association has the power to make mandatory special assessments for capital improvements or mandatory regular assessments; and

(C) the amount of the mandatory special or regular assessments is or has ever been based in whole or in part on the value at which the state or a local governmental body assesses the property for purposes of ad valorem taxation under Section 20, Article VIII, Texas Constitution; or

(2) if the property owners' association:

(A) provides maintenance, preservation, and architectural control of residential and commercial property within a defined geographic area in a county with a population of 2.8 million or more or in a county adjacent to a county with a population of 2.8 million or more; and

(B) is a corporation that:

(i) is governed by a board of trustees who may employ a general manager to execute the association's bylaws and administer the business of the corporation;

(ii) does not require membership in the corporation by the owners of the property within the defined area; and

(iii) was incorporated before January 1, 2006. [Emphasis added.]

The only county in Texas currently having a population of 2.8 million or more is Harris County. The counties adjoining Harris County are Waller, Fort Bend, Brazoria, Galveston, Chambers, Liberty, and Montgomery. Thus, property owners' associations located in those counties and otherwise within the parameters of section 552.0036 are considered to be governmental bodies for purposes of the Act.

D. Certain Entities Authorized to Take Property Through Eminent Domain

Section 552.0037 provides:

Notwithstanding any other law, information collected, assembled, or maintained by an entity that is not a governmental body but is authorized by law to take private property through the use of eminent domain is subject to this chapter in the same manner as information collected, assembled, or maintained by a governmental body, but only if the information is related to the taking of private property by the entity through the use of eminent domain.

There is one formal opinion interpreting this provision.[39]

E. A Governmental Body Holding Records for Another Governmental Body

One governmental body may hold information on behalf of another governmental body. For example, state agencies may transfer noncurrent records to the Records Management Division of the Texas State Library and Archives Commission for storage.[40] State agency records held by the library under the state records management program should be requested from the originating state agency, not the state library.[41] The governmental body by or for which information is "collected, assembled, or maintained" pursuant to section 552.002(a) retains ultimate responsibility for disclosing or withholding information in response to a request under the Public Information Act, even though another governmental body has physical custody of it.[42]

F. Private Entities Holding Records for Governmental Bodies

On occasion, when a governmental body has contracted with a private consultant to prepare information for the governmental body, the consultant keeps the report and data in the consultant's office, and the governmental body reviews it there. Although the information is not in the physical custody of the governmental body, the information is in the constructive custody of the governmental body and is therefore subject to the Public Information Act.[43] The private consultant is acting as the governmental body's agent in holding the records.

The Public Information Act was amended in 1989 to codify this interpretation of the Act.[44] The revision made by this amendment is now codified in section 552.002(a) of the Government Code and is emphasized in the following quotation:

> **(a) In this chapter, "public information" means information that is collected, assembled, or maintained under a law or ordinance or in connection with the transaction of official business:**
>
> **(1) by a governmental body; or**
>
> **(2)** ***for a governmental body and the governmental body owns the information or has a right of access to it.*** [Emphasis added.]

---

[39] Attorney General Opinion GA-0517 (2007).

[40] Open Records Decision No. 617 (1993); *see* Open Records Decision No. 674 (2001).

[41] Open Records Decision No. 674 (2001); *see also* Open Records Decision No. 576 (1990) (concluding that Alcoholic Beverage Commission remains responsible for responding to open records requests for records of commission held by comptroller pursuant to interagency contract).

[42] Open Records Decision No. 576 (1990).

[43] Open Records Decision No. 462 (1987).

[44] Act of May 29, 1989, 71st Leg., R.S., ch. 1248, § 9, 1989 Tex. Gen. Laws 4996, 5023.

The following decisions recognized that various records held for governmental bodies by private entities are subject to the Public Information Act:

> Open Records Decision No. 585 (1991) — the city manager may not contract away the right to inspect the list of applicants maintained by a private consultant for the city;
>
> Open Records Decision No. 499 (1988) — the records held by a private attorney employed by a municipality that relate to legal services performed at the request of the municipality;
>
> Open Records Decision No. 462 (1987) — records regarding the investigation of a university football program prepared by a law firm on behalf of the university and kept at the law firm's office; and
>
> Open Records Decision No. 437 (1986) — the records prepared by bond underwriters and attorneys for a utility district and kept in an attorney's office.[45]

G. Judiciary Excluded from the Public Information Act

Section 552.003(1)(B) of the Government Code excludes the judiciary from the Public Information Act. Section 552.0035 of the Government Code specifically provides that access to judicial records is governed by rules adopted by the Supreme Court of Texas or by other applicable laws and rules.[46] (See Appendix A for Rule 12 of the Texas Rules of Judicial Administration.) This provision, however, expressly provides that it does not address whether particular records are judicial records.

The purposes and limits of section 552.003(1)(B) were discussed in *Benavides v. Lee*.[47] At issue in that case were applications for the position of juvenile probation officer submitted to the Webb County Juvenile Board. The court determined that the board was not "an extension of the judiciary" for purposes of the Public Information Act, even though the board consisted of members of the judiciary and the county judge. The court stated as follows:

> The Board is not a court. A separate entity, the juvenile court, not the Board, exists to adjudicate matters concerning juveniles. Nor is the Board directly controlled or supervised by a court.

---

[45] *See also The Baytown Sun v. City of Mont Belvieu*, 145 S.W.3d 268 (Tex. App.—Houston [14th Dist.] 2004, no pet.) (holding that municipality had a right of access to employee salary information of company it contracted with to manage recreational complex); Open Records Decision No. 585 (1991) (overruling Open Records Decision Nos. 499 (1988), 462 (1987), 437 (1986) to extent that they suggest that governmental body can waive its right of access to information gathered on its behalf).

[46] Gov't Code § 552.0035; *see* R. Jud. Admin. 12; *see also, e.g.*, *Ashpole v. Millard*, 778 S.W.2d 169, 170 (Tex. App.—Houston [1st Dist.] 1989, no writ) (public has right to inspect and copy judicial records subject to court's inherent power to control public access to its records); Attorney General Opinion DM-166 (1992); Open Records Decision No. 25 (1974).

[47] 665 S.W.2d 151 (Tex. App.—San Antonio 1983, no writ).

> Moreover, simply because the Legislature chose judges as Board members, art. 5139JJJ, § 1, does not in itself indicate they perform on the Board as members of the judiciary. . . . [C]lassification of the Board as judicial or not depends on the functions of the Board, not on members' service elsewhere in government.[48]

The decisions made by the board were administrative, not judicial, and the selection of a probation officer was part of the board's administration of the juvenile probation system, not a judicial act by a judicial body. The court continued:

> The judiciary exception, § 2(1)(G) [now section 552.003(1)(B) of the Government Code], is important to safeguard judicial proceedings and maintain the independence of the judicial branch of government, preserving statutory and case law already governing access to judicial records. But it must not be extended to every governmental entity having any connection with the judiciary.[49]

The Texas Supreme Court also addressed the judiciary exception in *Holmes v. Morales*.[50] In that case, the court found that "judicial power" as provided for in article V, section 1, of the Texas Constitution "embraces powers to hear facts, to decide issues of fact made by pleadings, to decide questions of law involved, to render and enter judgment on facts in accordance with law as determined by the court, and to execute judgment or sentence."[51] Because the court found that the Harris County District Attorney did not perform these functions, it held that the district attorney is not a member of the judiciary, but is a governmental body within the meaning of the Public Information Act.

In Open Records Decision No. 657 (1997), the attorney general concluded that telephone billing records of the Supreme Court did not relate to the exercise of judicial powers but rather to routine administration and were not "records of the judiciary" for purposes of the Public Information Act. The Texas Supreme Court subsequently overruled Open Records Decision No. 657 (1997), finding that the court was not a governmental body under the Act and that its records were therefore not subject to the Act.[52]

---

[48] *Id.* at 151–52 (footnote omitted).

[49] *Id*. at 152.

[50] 924 S.W.2d 920 (Tex. 1996).

[51] *Id.* at 923.

[52] *Order and Opinion Denying Request Under Open Records Act*, No. 97-9141, 1997 WL 583726 (Tex. August 21, 1997) (not reported in S.W.2d).

The State Bar of Texas is a "public corporation and an administrative agency of the judicial department of government."[53] Section 81.033 of the Government Code provides that, with certain exceptions, all records of the State Bar are subject to the Public Information Act.[54]

The following decisions address the judiciary exclusion:

Open Records Decision No. 671 (2001) — the information contained in the weekly index reports produced by the Ellis County District Clerk's office is derived from a case disposition database that is "collected, assembled, or maintained . . . for the judiciary." Gov't Code § 552.0035(a). Therefore, the information contained in weekly index reports is not public information under the Act;

Open Records Decision No. 646 (1996) — a community supervision and corrections department is a governmental body and is not part of the judiciary for purposes of the Public Information Act. Administrative records such as personnel files and other records reflecting the day-to-day management of a community supervision and corrections department are subject to the Public Information Act.[55] On the other hand, specific records regarding individuals on probation and subject to the direct supervision of a court that are held by a community supervision and corrections department are not subject to the Public Information Act because such records are held on behalf of the judiciary;

Open Records Decision No. 610 (1992) — the books and records of an insurance company placed in receivership pursuant to article 21.28 of the Insurance Code are excluded from the Public Information Act as records of the judiciary;

Open Records Decision No. 572 (1990) — certain records of the Bexar County Personal Bond Program are within the judiciary exclusion;

Open Records Decision No. 513 (1988) — records held by a district attorney on behalf of a grand jury are in the grand jury's constructive possession and are not subject to the Public Information Act;

Open Records Decision No. 204 (1978) — information held by a county judge as a member of the county commissioners court is subject to the Public Information Act; and

---

[53] Gov't Code § 81.011(a); *see* Open Records Decision No. 47 (1974) (concluding that records of state bar grievance committee were confidential pursuant to Texas Supreme Court rule; not deciding whether state bar was part of judiciary).

[54] *Compare* Open Records Decision No. 604 (1992) (considering request for list of registrants for Professional Development Programs) *with In re Nolo Press/Folk Law, Inc.*, 991 S.W.2d 768 (Tex. 1999) (Unauthorized Practice of Law Committee of state bar is judicial agency and therefore subject to Rule 12 of Rules of Judicial Administration).

[55] *But see* Gov't Code § 76.006(g) (document evaluating performance of officer of community supervision and corrections department who supervises defendants placed on community supervision is confidential).

Open Records Decision No. 25 (1974) — the records of a justice of the peace are not subject to the Public Information Act but may be inspected under statutory and common law rights of access.

III. INFORMATION SUBJECT TO THE PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT

A. Public Information is Contained in Records of All Forms

Consistent with attorney general rulings that construed the statutory predecessor to section 552.002(b),[56] this section confirms that the Public Information Act applies to recorded information in practically any medium, including: paper; film; a magnetic, optical, or solid state device that can store an electronic signal; tape; mylar; linen; silk; and vellum. Section 552.002(c) specifies that "[t]he general forms in which the media containing public information exist include a book, paper, letter, document, printout, photograph, film, tape, microfiche, microfilm, photostat, sound recording, map, and drawing and a voice, data, or video representation held in computer memory."

B. Exclusion of Tangible Items

Despite the assumption in Open Records Decision No. 252 (1980) that the Public Information Act applies to physical evidence, the prevailing view is that tangible items such as a tool or a key are not "information" within the Act, even though they may be copied or analyzed to produce information. In Open Records Decision No. 581 (1990), the attorney general dealt with a request for the source code, documentation, and computer program documentation standards of computer programs used by a state university. The requested codes, documentation, and documentation standards contained security measures designed to prevent unauthorized access to student records. The attorney general noted that the sole significance of the computer source code, documentation, and documentation standards was "as a tool for the storage, manipulation, and security of other information."[57] While acknowledging the comprehensive scope of the term "information," the attorney general nevertheless determined that the legislature could not have intended that the Public Information Act compromise the physical security of information management systems or other government property.[58] The attorney general concluded that information used solely as a tool to maintain, manipulate, or protect

---

[56] Open Records Decision Nos. 660 (1999) (Section 52(a) of article III of the Texas Constitution does not prohibit the Port of Corpus Christi Authority from releasing a computer generated digital map), 492 (1988) (raw data collected by outside consultant, but accessed by comptroller through data link and stored on comptroller's computer system), 432 (1985) (photographic negatives), 413 (1984) (sketches), 364 (1983) (videotapes), 352 (1982) (computer tapes), 32 (1974) (tape recordings).

[57] Open Records Decision No. 581 at 6 (1990).

[58] *Id.* at 5–6 (drawing comparison to door key, whose sole significance as "information" is its utility as tool in matching internal mechanism of lock).

public property was not the kind of information made public by the statutory predecessor to section 552.021 of the Public Information Act.[59]

C. Personal Notes and E-Mail in Personal Accounts

A few early decisions of the attorney general found that certain personal notes of public employees were not "information collected, assembled, or maintained by governmental bodies pursuant to law or ordinance or in connection with the transaction of official business."[60] Thus, such personal notes were not considered subject to the Public Information Act.[61] More recent decisions, however, have concluded that personal notes are not necessarily excluded from the definition of "public information" and may be subject to the Act.[62] Similarly, the attorney general has determined in several informal letter rulings that e-mail correspondence in personal e-mail accounts can sometimes be subject to the Act.[63] Governmental bodies are advised to use caution in relying on early open records decisions that address "personal notes."

D. Commercially Available Information

Section 552.027 provides:

> **(a) A governmental body is not required under this chapter to allow the inspection of or to provide a copy of information in a commercial book or publication purchased or acquired by the governmental body for research purposes if the book or publication is commercially available to the public.**
>
> **(b) Although information in a book or publication may be made available to the public as a resource material, such as a library book, a governmental body is not required to make a copy of the information in response to a request for public information.**

---

[59] *Id.* at 6 (overruling in part Open Records Decision No. 401 (1983), which had suggested that implied exception to required public disclosure applied to requested computer programs); *see also* Attorney General Opinion DM-41 (1991) (concluding that formatting codes are not "information" subject to Act).

[60] Open Records Decision No. 77 (1975) (quoting statutory predecessor to Gov't Code § 552.021).

[61] *See* Open Records Decision No. 116 (1975) (concluding that portions of desk calendar kept by governor's aide comprising notes of private activities and aide's notes made solely for his own informational purposes are not public information); *see also* Open Records Decision No. 145 (1976) (concluding that handwritten notes on university president's calendar are not public information).

[62] *See, e.g.*, Open Records Decision Nos. 635 (1995) (public official's or employee's appointment calendar, including personal entries, may be subject to Act), 626 (1994) (handwritten notes taken during oral interview by Texas Department of Public Safety promotion board members are subject to Act), 450 (1986) (handwritten notes taken by appraiser while observing teacher's classroom performance are subject to Act), 120 (1976) (faculty members' written evaluations of doctoral student's qualifying exam are subject to Act).

[63] *See* Open Records Letter Nos. 2005-06753 (2005), 2005-01126 (2005), 2003-1890 (2003), 2003-0951 (2003).

(c) A governmental body shall allow the inspection of information in a book or publication that is made part of, incorporated into, or referred to in a rule or policy of a governmental body.

This section is designed to alleviate the burden of providing copies of commercially available books, publications, and resource materials maintained by governmental bodies, such as telephone directories, dictionaries, encyclopedias, statutes, and periodicals. Therefore, section 552.027 provides exemptions from the definition of "public information" under section 552.002 for commercially available research material. However, pursuant to subsection (c) of section 552.027, a governmental body must allow inspection of a publication that is made a part of, or referred to in, a rule or policy of the governmental body.

IV. PROCEDURES FOR ACCESS TO PUBLIC INFORMATION

A. Informing the Public of Basic Rights and Responsibilities Under the Act

Section 552.205 of the Government Code requires the officer for public information of a governmental body to display a sign, in the form required by the attorney general, that contains basic information about the rights of a requestor, the responsibilities of a governmental body, and the procedures for inspecting or obtaining a copy of public information under the Public Information Act. The sign is to be displayed at one or more places in the administrative offices of the governmental body where it is plainly visible to members of the public requesting information and employees of the governmental body whose duties involve receiving or responding to requests under the Act. The sign's format as prescribed by the attorney general is available at http://www.oag.state.tx.us/open/pia/pia.shtml. In addition, charts outlining various deadlines to which governmental bodies and requestors are subject can be found at Appendix B and Appendix C of this handbook.

B. The Request for Public Information

A governmental body that receives a verbal request for information may require the requestor to submit that request in writing because the governmental body's duty under section 552.301(a) to request a ruling from the attorney general arises only after it receives a written request.[64] Open Records Decision No. 654 (1997) found that the Public Information Act did not require a governmental body to respond to a request for information sent by electronic mail. However, the Seventy-fifth Legislature amended section 552.301 by defining a written request for information to include "a request made in writing that is sent to the officer for public information, or the person

[64] Open Records Decision No. 304 (1982).

designated by that officer, by electronic mail or facsimile transmission."[65] Therefore, Open Records Decision No. 654 (1997) is superseded by the 1997 amendment of section 552.301.

Generally, a request for information need not name the Act or be addressed to the officer for public information.[66] An overly technical reading of the Act does not effectuate the purpose of the Act; a written communication that reasonably can be judged to be a request for public information is a request for information under the Public Information Act.[67] However, a request made by electronic mail or facsimile transmission must be sent to the officer for public information or the officer's designee.[68] Requests for a state agency's records that are stored in the Texas State Library and Archive Commission's Records Management Division should be directed to the originating agency, rather than to the state library.[69]

A governmental body must make a good faith effort to relate a request to information that it holds.[70] A governmental body may ask a requestor to clarify a request for information if the request is unclear.[71] Section 552.222(b) provides that if a large amount of information has been requested, the governmental body may discuss with the requestor how the scope of the request might be narrowed,[72] but the governmental body may not inquire into the purpose for which information will be used.[73] Section 552.222 also provides that a request for information is considered withdrawn if the requestor does not respond in writing to a governmental body's written request for clarification or additional information within 61 days.[74] The governmental body's written request for clarification or additional information must include a statement as to the consequences of the failure by the requestor to timely respond and, if the request for information includes the requestor's mailing address, the request for clarification must by sent by certified mail.[75] A governmental body may, however, make certain inquiries of a requestor who seeks information relating to motor vehicle records to determine if the requestor is authorized to receive the information under the governing statute.[76] In addition, a governmental body may make inquiries of a requestor in order to establish proper identification.[77]

---

65 Gov't Code § 552.301(c).

66 *See* Open Records Decision Nos. 497 at 3 (1988), 44 at 2 (1974).

67 Open Records Decision No. 44 at 2 (1974).

68 Gov't Code § 552.301(c).

69 Open Records Decision No. 617 (1993).

70 Open Records Decision No. 561 at 8 (1990).

71 Gov't Code § 552.222(b); *see also* Open Records Decision No. 304 (1982).

72 Open Records Decision No. 87 at 3 (1975).

73 Gov't Code § 552.222(a)–(b).

74 *Id.* § 552.222(d).

75 *Id.* § 552.222(e), (f).

76 *Id.* § 552.222(c) (referencing chapter 730, Transportation Code).

77 *Id*. § 552.222(a)

It is implicit in several provisions of the Act that the Act applies only to information already in existence.[78] Thus, the Act does not require a governmental body to prepare new information in response to a request.[79] Furthermore, the Act does not require a governmental body to inform a requestor if the requested information comes into existence after the request has been made.[80] Consequently, a governmental body is not required to comply with a continuing request to supply information on a periodic basis as such information is prepared in the future.[81] Moreover, the Act does not require a governmental body to prepare answers to questions or to do legal research.[82] Section 552.227 states that "[a]n officer for public information or the officer's agent is not required to perform general research within the reference and research archives and holdings of state libraries."

Section 552.232 provides for the handling of repetitious or redundant requests.[83] Under this section, a governmental body that receives a request for information for which it determines it has already furnished or made copies available to the requestor upon payment of applicable charges under Subchapter F may respond to the request by certifying to the requestor that it has already made the information available to the person. The certification must include a description of the information already made available; the date of the governmental body's receipt of the original request for the information; the date it furnished or made the information available, a certification that no changes have been made to the information; and the name, title, and signature of the officer for public information, or his agent, who makes the certification.

Section 552.0055 provides that a *subpoena duces tecum* or request for discovery issued in compliance with a statute or rule of civil or criminal procedure is not considered to be a request for information under the Public Information Act.

C. The Governmental Body's Duty to Produce Public Information Promptly

The Act designates the chief administrative officer and each elected county officer as the officer for public information for a governmental body.[84] In general, the officer for public information must protect public information and promptly make it available to the public for copying or inspecting.[85]

---

78 *See id.* §§ 552.002, .021, .227, .351.

79 *A & T Consultants, Inc. v. Sharp*, 904 S.W.2d 668, 676 (Tex. 1995); *Fish v. Dallas Indep. Sch. Dist.*, 31 S.W.3d 678, 681 (Tex. App.—Eastland 2000, pet. denied); Attorney General Opinion H-90 (1973); Open Records Decision Nos. 452 at 2–3 (1986), 342 at 3 (1982), 87 (1975).

80 Open Records Decision No. 452 at 3 (1986).

81 Attorney General Opinion JM-48 at 2 (1983); Open Records Decision Nos. 476 at 1 (1987), 465 at 1 (1987).

82 *See* Open Records Decision Nos. 563 at 8 (1990) (considering request for federal and state laws and regulations), 555 at 1–2 (1990) (considering request for answers to fact questions).

83 Gov't Code § 552.232.

84 *See Keever v. Finlan*, 988 S.W.2d 300 (Tex. App.—Dallas 1999, pet. dism'd) (school district superintendent, rather than school board member, is chief administrative officer and custodian of public records).

85 *See* Gov't Code §§ 552.201, .202 (designating officer for public information and identifying department heads as agents for that officer), .203 (listing general duties of officer for public information).

Section 552.221 specifies the duties of the officer for public information upon receiving a request for public information. Section 552.221 reads in part:

> **(a) An officer for public information of a governmental body shall promptly produce public information for inspection, duplication, or both on application by any person to the officer. In this subsection, "promptly" means as soon as possible under the circumstances, that is, within a reasonable time, without delay.**
>
> **(b) An officer for public information complies with Subsection (a) by:**
>
> **(1) providing the public information for inspection or duplication in the offices of the governmental body; or**
>
> **(2) sending copies of the public information by first class United States mail if the person requesting the information requests that copies be provided and pays the postage and any other applicable charges that the requestor has accrued under Subchapter F.**

Thus, in order to comply with section 552.221, a governmental body must either provide the information for inspection or duplication in its offices or send copies of the information by first class United States mail. The attorney general has determined that a public information officer does not fulfill his or her duty under section 552.221 by simply referring a requestor to a governmental body's Web site for requested public information.[86] A requestor may, however, agree to accept information on a governmental body's Web site in fulfillment of the request and, in that situation, the governmental body must inform the requestor of the Internet address of the requested information.[87]

An officer for public information is not responsible for how a requestor uses public information or for the release of information after it is removed from a record as a result of an update, a correction, or a change of status of the person to whom the information pertains.[88]

The officer for public information must "promptly" produce public information in response to an open records request.[89] "Promptly" means that a governmental body may take a reasonable amount of time to produce the information, but may not delay.[90] What constitutes a reasonable amount of time depends on the facts in each case. The volume of information requested is highly relevant to what constitutes a reasonable period of time.[91]

---

[86] Open Records Decision No. 682 (2005).

[87] *Id.*

[88] Gov't Code § 552.204; Open Records Decision No. 660 (1999).

[89] Gov't Code § 552.221(a); *see Dominguez v. Gilbert*, 48 S.W.3d 789, 792 (Tex. App.—Austin 2001, no pet.); Open Records Decision No. 665 (2000).

[90] Gov't Code § 552.221(a); *see* Open Records Decision No. 467 at 6 (1987).

[91] Open Records Decision No. 467 at 6 (1987).

If the request is to inspect the information, the Public Information Act requires only that the officer in charge of public information make it available for review within the "offices of the governmental body."[92] Temporarily transporting records outside the office for official use does not trigger a duty to make the records available to the public wherever they may be.[93]

Subsection 552.221(c) states:

> **If the requested information is unavailable at the time of the request to examine because it is in active use or in storage, the officer for public information shall certify this fact in writing to the requestor and set a date and hour within a reasonable time when the information will be available for inspection or duplication.**

The following decisions discuss when requested information is in "active use":

Open Records Decision No. 225 (1979) — a secretary's handwritten notes are in active use while the secretary is typing minutes of a meeting from them;

Open Records Decision No. 148 (1976) — a faculty member's file is not in active use the entire time the member's promotion is under consideration;

Open Records Decision No. 96 (1975) — directory information about students is in active use while the notice required by the federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 is being given; and

Open Records Decision No. 57 (1974) — a file containing student names, addresses, and telephone numbers is in active use during registration.

If an officer for public information cannot produce public information for inspection or duplication within ten business days after the date the information is requested, section 552.221(d) requires the officer to "certify that fact in writing to the requestor and set a date and hour within a reasonable time when the information will be available for inspection or duplication."

D. The Requestor's Right of Access

The Public Information Act prohibits a governmental body from inquiring into a requestor's reasons or motives for requesting information. In addition, a governmental body must treat all requests for information uniformly. Sections 552.222 and 552.223 provide as follows:

---

[92] Gov't Code § 552.221(b).

[93] *Conely v. Peck*, 929 S.W.2d 630, 632 (Tex. App.—Austin 1996, no writ).

§ 552.222. Permissible Inquiry by Governmental Body to Requestor

(a) The officer for public information and the officer's agent may not make an inquiry of a requestor except to establish proper identification or except as provided by Subsection (b) or (c).

(b) If what information is requested is unclear to the governmental body, the governmental body may ask the requestor to clarify the request. If a large amount of information has been requested, the governmental body may discuss with the requestor how the scope of a request might be narrowed, but the governmental body may not inquire into the purpose for which information will be used.

(c) If the information requested relates to a motor vehicle record, the officer for public information or the officer's agent may require the requestor to provide additional identifying information sufficient for the officer or the officer's agent to determine whether the requestor is eligible to receive the information under Chapter 730, Transportation Code. In this subsection, "motor vehicle record" has the meaning assigned that term by Section 730.003, Transportation Code.

§ 552.223. Uniform Treatment of Requests for Information

The officer for public information or the officer's agent shall treat all requests for information uniformly without regard to the position or occupation of the requestor, the person on whose behalf the request is made, or the status of the individual as a member of the media.

Although section 552.223 requires an officer for public information to treat all requests for information uniformly, section 552.028 provides as follows:

(a) A governmental body is not required to accept or comply with a request for information from:

(1) an individual who is imprisoned or confined in a correctional facility; or

(2) an agent of that individual, other than that individual's attorney when the attorney is requesting information that is subject to disclosure under this chapter.

(b) This section does not prohibit a governmental body from disclosing to an individual described by Subsection (a)(1), or that individual's agent, information held by the governmental body pertaining to that individual.

(c) In this section, "correctional facility" means: (1) a secure correctional facility, as defined by Section 1.07, Penal Code; (2) a secure correctional facility and a secure detention facility, as defined by Section 51.02, Family Code; and (3) a place

designated by the law of this state, another state, or the federal government for the confinement of a person arrested for, charged with, or convicted of a criminal offense.

Under section 552.028, a governmental body is not required to comply with a request for information from an inmate or his agent, other than the inmate's attorney, even if the requested information pertains to the inmate.[94] While subsection (b) does not prohibit a governmental body from complying with an inmate's request, it does not mandate compliance.[95]

Generally, a requestor may choose to inspect or to copy public information, or to both inspect and copy public information.[96] In certain circumstances, a governmental body may charge the requestor for access to or copies of the requested information.

1. Right to Inspect

Generally, if a requestor chooses to inspect public information, the requestor must complete the inspection within ten business days after the date the governmental body makes the information available or the request will be withdrawn by operation of law.[97] However, a governmental body is required to extend the inspection period upon receiving a written request for additional time.[98] If the information is needed by the governmental body, the officer for public information may interrupt a requestor's inspection of public information.[99] When a governmental body interrupts a requestor's inspection of public information, the period of interruption is not part of the ten business day inspection period.[100] A governmental body may promulgate policies that are consistent with the Public Information Act for efficient, safe, and speedy inspection and copying of public information.[101]

---

94 *See Harrison v. Vance*, 34 S.W.3d 660, 662–63 (Tex. App.—Dallas 2000, no pet.); *Hickman v. Moya*, 976 S.W.2d 360, 361 (Tex. App.—Waco 1998, pet. denied); *Moore v. Henry*, 960 S.W.2d 82, 84 (Tex. App.—Houston [1st Dist.] 1996, no writ).

95 *Moore*, 960 S.W.2d at 84; Open Records Decision No. 656 at 3 (1997) (statutory predecessor to Gov't Code § 552.028 applies to request for voter registration information under Elec. Code § 18.008 when request is from incarcerated individual).

96 Gov't Code §§ 552.221, .225, .228, .230; Attorney General Opinion JM-292 at 5–6 (1984); Open Records Decision No. 512 at 1–2 (1988).

97 Gov't Code § 552.225(a); *see also* Open Records Decision No. 512 (1988) (holding that statutory predecessor to Gov't Code § 552.225 did not apply to requests for copies of public information or authorize governmental body to deny repeated requests for copies of public records).

98 Gov't Code § 552.225(b).

99 *Id.* § 552.225(c).

100 *Id.*

101 *Id.* § 552.230. *See* Attorney General Opinion JM-757 (1987) (holding that governmental bodies may deny requests for information when the requests raise questions of safety or unreasonable disruption of business).

2. Right to Obtain Copies

If a copy of public information is requested, a governmental body must provide "a suitable copy . . . within a reasonable time after the date on which the copy is requested."[102] However, the Act does not authorize the removal of an original copy of a public record from the office of a governmental body.[103] If the requested records are copyrighted, the governmental body must comply with federal copyright law.[104]

A governmental body may receive a request for a public record that contains both publicly available and excepted information. In a decision that involved a document that contained both publicly available information and information that was excepted from disclosure by the statutory predecessor to section 552.111, the attorney general determined that the Act did not permit the governmental body to provide the requestor with a new document created in response to the request on which the publicly available information had been consolidated and retyped, unless the requestor agreed to receive a retyped document.[105] Rather, the attorney general concluded that the statutory predecessor to section 552.228 required the governmental body to make available to the public copies of the actual public records that the governmental body had collected, assembled, or maintained, with the excepted information excised.[106]

The public's right to suitable copies of public information has been considered in the following decisions:

> Attorney General Opinion JM-757 (1987) — a governmental body may refuse to allow members of the public to duplicate public records by means of portable copying equipment when it is unreasonably disruptive of working conditions, when the records contain confidential information, when it would cause safety hazards, or when it would interfere with other persons' rights to inspect and copy records;
>
> Open Records Decision No. 660 (1999) — section 52(a) of article III of the Texas Constitution does not prohibit the Port of Corpus Christi Authority from releasing a computer generated digital map, created by the Port with public funds, in response to a request made under chapter 552 of the Government Code;
>
> Open Records Decision No. 633 (1995) — a governmental body does not comply with the Public Information Act by releasing to the requestor another record as a substitute for any specifically

---

[102] *Id.* § 552.228(a).

[103] *Id.* § 552.226.

[104] *See* Open Records Decision No. 660 at 5 (1999) (the Federal Copyright Act "may not be used to deny access to or copies of the information sought by the requestor under the Public Information Act," but a governmental body may place reasonable restrictions on the use of copyrighted information consistent with the rights of the copyright owner).

[105] Open Records Decision No. 606 at 2–3 (1992).

[106] *Id.*

requested portions of an offense report that are not excepted from required public disclosure, unless the requestor agrees to the substitution;

Open Records Decision No. 571 (1990) — the Public Information Act does not give a member of the public a right to use a computer terminal to search for public records; and

Open Records Decision No. 243 (1980) — a governmental body is not required to compile or extract information if the information can be made available by giving the requestor access to the records themselves.[107]

E. Computer and Electronic Information

Section 552.228(b) was amended by the Eighty-first Legislature. This section now provides:

If public information exists in an electronic or magnetic medium, the requestor may request a copy in an electronic medium, such as on diskette or on magnetic tape. A governmental body shall provide a copy in the requested medium if:

(1) the governmental body has the technological ability to produce a copy of the requested information in the requested medium;

(2) the governmental body is not required to purchase any software or hardware to accommodate the request; and

(3) provision of a copy of the information in the requested medium will not violate the terms of any copyright agreement between the governmental body and a third party.[108]

If a governmental body is unable to provide the information in the requested format for any of the reasons described by section 552.228(b), the governmental body shall provide the information in another medium that is acceptable to the requestor.[109] A governmental body is not required to use material provided by a requestor, such as a diskette, but rather may use its own supplies to comply with a request.[110]

---

[107] *See also* Open Records Decision Nos. 512 (1988), 465 (1987), 144 (1976).

[108] Act of May 27, 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., ch. 962, § 8, 2009 Tex. Sess. Law Serv. 2555, 2557 (Vernon) (to be codified as an amendment to Gov't Code § 552.228(b)).

[109] *Id.*

[110] Gov't Code § 552.228(c).

A request for public information that requires a governmental body to program or manipulate existing data is not considered a request for the creation of new information.[111] If a request for public information requires "programming or manipulation of data,"[112] and "compliance with the request is not feasible or will result in substantial interference with its ongoing operations,"[113] or "the information could be made available in the requested form only at a cost that covers the programming and manipulation of data,"[114] a governmental body is required to provide the requestor with a written statement describing the form in which the information is available, a description of what would be required to provide the information in the requested form, and a statement of the estimated cost and time to provide the information in the requested form.[115] The governmental body shall provide the statement to the requestor within twenty days after the date that the governmental body received the request.[116] If, however, the governmental body gives written notice within the twenty days that additional time is needed, the governmental body has an additional ten days to provide the statement.[117] Once the governmental body provides the statement to the requestor, the governmental body has no obligation to provide the requested information in the requested form unless within thirty days the requestor responds to the governmental body in writing.[118] If the requestor does not respond within thirty days, the request is considered withdrawn.[119]

V. DISCLOSURE TO SELECTED PERSONS

A. General Rule: Under the Public Information Act, Public Information is Available to All Members of the Public

The Public Information Act states in several provisions that public information is available to "the people," "the public," and "any person."[120] Thus, the Public Information Act deals primarily with the general public's access to information; it does not, as a general matter, give an individual a "special right of access" to information concerning that individual that is not otherwise public

---

111 *Fish v. Dallas Indep. Sch. Dist.*, 31 S.W.3d 678, 681–82 (Tex. App.—Eastland 2000, pet. denied); *see* Gov't Code § 552.231; *A & T Consultants, Inc. v. Sharp*, 904 S.W.2d 668, 676 (Tex. 1995); Attorney General Opinion H-90 (1973); Open Records Decision Nos. 452 at 2–3 (1986), 342 at 3 (1982), 87 (1975).

112 Gov't Code § 552.231(a)(1); *see id.* § 552.003(2), (4) (defining "manipulation" and "programming").

113 *Id.* § 552.231(a)(2)(A).

114 *Id.* § 552.231(a)(2)(B).

115 *Id.* § 552.231(a), (b); *see Fish*, 31 S.W.3d at 682; Open Records Decision No. 661 at 6–8 (1999).

116 Gov't Code § 552.231(c).

117 *Id.*

118 Gov't Code § 552.231(d). *See also Fish*, 31 S.W.3d at 682; Open Records Decision No. 661 (1999) (Gov't Code § 552.231 enables governmental body and requestor to reach agreement as to cost, time and other terms of responding to request requiring programming or manipulation of data).

119 Gov't Code § 552.231(d-1).

120 *See, e.g.*, Gov't Code §§ 552.001, .021, .221(a). There is no requirement that a requestor be a Texas resident or a Unites States citizen.

information.[121] Information that a governmental body collects, assembles or maintains is, in general, either open to all members of the public or closed to all members of the public.

Additionally, section 552.007 prohibits a governmental body from selectively disclosing information that is not confidential by law but that a governmental body may withhold under an exception to disclosure. Section 552.007 provides as follows:

> **(a) This chapter does not prohibit a governmental body or its officer for public information from voluntarily making part or all of its information available to the public, unless the disclosure is expressly prohibited by law or the information is confidential under law.**
>
> **(b) Public information made available under Subsection (a) must be made available to any person.**[122]

If, therefore, a governmental body releases to a member of the public nonconfidential information, then the governmental body must release the information to all members of the public who request it. For example, in rendering an open records decision under section 552.306, the attorney general would not consider a governmental body's claim that section 552.111 authorized the governmental body to withhold a report from a requestor when the governmental body had already disclosed the report to another member of the public.[123]

B. Some Disclosures of Information to Selected Individuals or Entities Do Not Constitute Disclosures to the Public Under Section 552.007

As noted, the Public Information Act prohibits the selective disclosure of information to members of the public. A governmental body may, however, have authority to disclose records to certain persons or entities without those disclosures being voluntary disclosures to "the public" within the meaning of section 552.007 of the Government Code. In these cases, the governmental body normally does not waive applicable exceptions to disclosure by transferring or disclosing the records to these specific persons or entities.

1. Special Rights of Access: Exceptions to Disclosure Expressly Inapplicable to a Specific Class of Persons

a. Special Rights of Access Under the Public Information Act

---

[121] Open Records Decision No. 507 at 3 (1988); *see also* Attorney General Opinion JM-590 at 4 (1986); Open Records Decision No. 330 at 2 (1982).

[122] *See also* Open Records Decision No. 463 at 1–2 (1987).

[123] *See* Open Records Decision No. 400 at 2 (1983) (construing statutory predecessor to Gov't Code § 552.111).

The following provisions in the Public Information Act provide an individual with special rights of access to certain information even though the information is unavailable to members of the general public: sections 552.008, 552.023, 552.026, 552.102, and 552.114.

i. Information for Legislative Use

Section 552.008 of the Government Code states in pertinent part:

> **(a) This chapter does not grant authority to withhold information from individual members, agencies, or committees of the legislature to use for legislative purposes.**
>
> **(b) A governmental body on request by an individual member, agency, or committee of the legislature shall provide public information, including confidential information, to the requesting member, agency, or committee for inspection or duplication in accordance with this chapter if the requesting member, agency, or committee states that the public information is requested under this chapter for legislative purposes.**

Section 552.008 provides that a governmental body shall provide copies of information, including confidential information, to an individual member, agency, or committee of the legislature if requested for legislative purposes. The section provides that disclosure of excepted or confidential information to a legislator does not waive or affect the confidentiality of the information or the right to assert exceptions in the future regarding that information, and provides specific procedures relating to the confidential treatment of the information.[124] An individual who obtains confidential information under section 552.008 commits an offense if that person misuses the information or discloses it to an unauthorized person.[125]

The Eighty-first Legislature amended section 552.008 by adding subsections (b-1) and (b-2) which provide:

> **(b-1) A member, committee, or agency of the legislature required by a governmental body to sign a confidentiality agreement under Subsection (b) may seek a decision as provided by Subsection (b-2) about whether the information covered by the confidentiality agreement is confidential under law. A confidentiality agreement signed under Subsection (b) is void to the extent that the agreement covers information that is finally determined under Subsection (b-2) to not be confidential under law.**
>
> **(b-2) The member, committee, or agency of the legislature may seek a decision from the attorney general about the matter. The attorney general by rule shall establish procedures and deadlines for receiving information necessary to decide the matter and briefs from the requestor, the governmental body, and any other interested**

[124] Gov't Code § 552.008(b).

[125] *Id.* § 552.352(a-1).

> **person. The attorney general shall promptly render a decision requested under this subsection, determining whether the information covered by the confidentiality agreement is confidential under law, not later than the 45th business day after the date the attorney general received the request for a decision under this subsection. The attorney general shall issue a written decision on the matter and provide a copy of the decision to the requestor, the governmental body, and any interested person who submitted necessary information or a brief to the attorney general about the matter. The requestor or the governmental body may appeal a decision of the attorney general under this subsection to a Travis County district court. A person may appeal a decision of the attorney general under this subsection to a Travis County district court if the person claims a proprietary interest in the information affected by the decision or a privacy interest in the information that a confidentiality law or judicial decision is designed to protect.**[126]

If a member of the legislature signs a confidentiality agreement but subsequently believes the information the governmental body has released pursuant to section 552.008 is not confidential, the member may request an attorney general decision regarding the confidentiality of the information. If the attorney general determines the information is not confidential, any confidentiality agreement the member signed is void. The attorney general is authorized to promulgate rules relating to its decisions under section 552.008(b-2). Once promulgated, a copy of these rules will be published on the attorney general's Web site. Subsections (b-1) and (b-2) are not effective, however, until September 1, 2010.

ii. Information About the Person Who Is Requesting the Information

Section 552.023 of the Government Code provides an individual with a limited special right of access to information about that individual. It states in pertinent part:

> **(a) A person or a person's authorized representative has a special right of access, beyond the right of the general public, to information held by a governmental body that relates to the person and that is protected from public disclosure by laws intended to protect that person's privacy interests.**
>
> **(b) A governmental body may not deny access to information to the person, or the person's representative, to whom the information relates on the grounds that the information is considered confidential by privacy principles under this chapter but may assert as grounds for denial of access other provisions of this chapter or other law that are not intended to protect the person's privacy interests.**

---

[126] Act of June 3, 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., ch. 1377, § 2, 2009 Tex. Sess. Law Serv. 4324, 4324–25 (Vernon) (to be codified at Gov't Code § 552.008(b-1), (b-2)).

Subsections (a) and (b) of section 552.023 prevent a governmental body from asserting an individual's own privacy as a reason for withholding records from that individual.[127] However, the individual's right of access to private information about that individual under section 552.023 does not override exceptions to disclosure in the Public Information Act or confidentiality laws protecting some interest other than that individual's privacy.[128] The following decisions consider the statutory predecessor to section 552.023:

> Open Records Decision No. 587 (1991) — former Family Code section 34.08,[129] which makes confidential reports, records, and working papers the Department of Human Services uses or develops in an investigation of alleged child abuse, protects law enforcement interests as well as privacy interests; the statutory predecessor to section 552.023, therefore, did not provide the subject of the information with a special right of access to it;
>
> Open Records Decision No. 577 (1990) — under the Communicable Disease Prevention and Control Act, information in the possession of a local health authority relating to disease or health conditions is confidential, except that, among other things, the information may be released with the consent of the person identified in the information; because this confidentiality provision is designed to protect the privacy of the subject of the information, the statutory predecessor to section 552.023 authorized a local health authority to release to the subject medical or epidemiological information relating to the person who signed the consent; and
>
> Open Records Decision No. 565 (1990) — statutes making confidential communications between a mental health professional and a patient/client, communications between a physician and a patient, records relating to the diagnosis, evaluation, or treatment of a patient, and criminal history records are designed primarily to protect the privacy of the subject of the information; in general, therefore, the statutory predecessor to section 552.023 provided the subject of such information with a special right of access to it.

iii. Information in Personnel Files

Section 552.102(a), which applies to information in a public employee's personnel file, provides in pertinent part:

> **Information is excepted . . . if it is information in a personnel file, the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy, except that all information in the personnel file of an employee of a governmental body is to be made available to that employee or the employee's designated representative *as public information is made available under this chapter.*** [Emphasis added.]

---

[127] *See* Open Records Decision No. 481 at 4 (1987) (determining that common-law privacy does not provide basis for withholding information from its subject).

[128] *See* Open Records Decision No. 556 (1990).

[129] *See* Fam. Code § 261.201.

The attorney general originally interpreted the statutory predecessor to section 552.102 of the Government Code as providing public employees with an unrestricted special right of access to personnel information about themselves.[130] However, Open Records Decision No. 288 (1981) overruled that approach.[131] Thus, like the right of access provided in section 552.023, section 552.102 does not give an employee a special right of access to records about the employee that would override other exceptions to disclosure that would apply to the information; it merely means that a governmental body may not withhold information from an employee on the grounds that disclosing it would constitute "a clearly unwarranted invasion" of the employee's privacy.[132]

iv. Information in a Student or Educational Record

The attorney general has read section 552.114 of the Government Code as creating for students an affirmative right of access to inspect and copy their records.[133] This exception to disclosure applies to "information in a student record at an educational institution funded wholly or partly by state revenue."[134] Section 552.114 states that a governmental body must make such information available to a person requesting it if the information is being requested by educational institution personnel; the student involved or the student's parent, legal guardian, or spouse; or a person conducting a child abuse investigation pursuant to chapter 261 of the Family Code.[135] Section 552.026 of the Government Code, which conforms the Public Information Act to the requirements of the federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974[136] ("FERPA"), also incorporates the rights of access established by that federal law.[137] To the extent that FERPA conflicts with state law, the federal statute prevails.[138]

In 2006, the United States Department of Education Family Policy Compliance Office informed this office that FERPA does not permit state and local educational authorities to disclose to this office, without parental consent, unredacted, personally identifiable information contained in education records for the purpose of our review in the open records ruling process under the Act.[139] Consequently, state and local educational authorities that receive a request for education records from a member of the public under the Act must not submit education records to this office in

---

130 *See* Open Records Decision No. 31 (1974).

131 *See* Open Records Decision No. 288 at 3–4 (1981) (concluding that governmental body could withhold from public employee, pursuant to "litigation exception," some personnel information about employee, despite employee's special right of access to information under statutory predecessor to Gov't Code § 552.102(a)).

132 *See* Gov't Code § 552.023.

133 Open Records Decision No. 152 at 3 (1977) (construing statutory predecessor).

134 Gov't Code § 552.114(a).

135 *Id*. § 552.114(b).

136 20 U.S.C. § 1232g.

137 Open Records Decision No. 431 at 2–3 (1985).

138 *Id*. at 3.

139 A copy of this letter may be found on the Office of the Attorney General's Web site at: http://www.oag.state.tx.us/open/20060725usdoe.pdf.

unredacted form, that is, in a form in which "personally identifiable information" is disclosed.[140] Because our office is prohibited from reviewing these education records to determine whether appropriate redactions under FERPA have been made, the attorney general will not address the applicability of FERPA to any records submitted as part of a request for decision. Such determinations under FERPA must be made by the educational authority in possession of the education records.[141] Questions regarding education records and the application of FERPA should be directed to:

Family Policy Compliance Office
U.S. Department of Education
400 Maryland Ave., S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20202-5920
(202) 260-3887

b. Special Rights of Access Created by Other Statutes

Specific statutes other than the Public Information Act grant specific entities or individuals a special right of access to specific information. For example, section 901.160 of the Occupations Code makes information about a licensee held by the Texas State Board of Public Accountancy available for inspection by the licensee. Exceptions in the Public Information Act cannot authorize the board to withhold this information from the licensee.[142] Similarly, the exceptions in the Public Information Act do not apply to medical records when the consent requirements of the Medical Practice Act[143] are met.[144] Like the limited rights of access privilege provided by the Public Information Act in sections 552.023 and 552.102, these statutory rights of access do not affect the governmental body's authority to rely on applicable exceptions to disclosure when the information is requested by someone other than an individual with a special right of access.

2. Intra- or Intergovernmental Transfers

The transfer of information within a governmental body or between governmental bodies is not necessarily a release to the public for purposes of the Public Information Act. For example, a member of a governmental body, acting in his or her official capacity, is not a member of the public for purposes of access to information in the governmental body's possession. Thus, an authorized official may review records of the governmental body without implicating the Public Information

---

[140] *See* 34 C.F.R. § 99.3 (defining "personally identifiable information").

[141] If the educational authority does obtain parental consent to submit unredacted education records and the educational authority seeks a ruling from this office on the proper redaction of those education records in compliance with FERPA, we will rule accordingly.

[142] Open Records Decision No. 451 at 4 (1986); *see also* Open Records Decision Nos. 500 at 4–5 (1988) (considering property owner's right of access to appraisal records under Tax Code), 478 at 3 (1987) (considering intoxilyzer test subject's right of access to test results under statutory predecessor to Transp. Code § 724.018).

[143] Occ. Code §§ 151.001–165.160.

[144] *See* Open Records Decision Nos. 607 at 4 (1992), 598 at 4–5 (1991).

Act's prohibition against selective disclosure.[145] Additionally, a state agency may ordinarily transfer information to another state agency or to another governmental body subject to the Public Information Act without violating the confidentiality of the information or waiving exceptions to disclosure.[146]

On the other hand, a federal agency is subject to an open records law that differs from the Texas Public Information Act. A state governmental body, therefore, should not transfer non-disclosable information to a federal agency unless some law requires or authorizes the state governmental body to do so.[147] A federal agency may not maintain the state records with the "same eye towards confidentiality that state agencies would be bound to do under the laws of Texas."[148]

Where information is confidential by statute, the statute specifically enumerates the entities to whom the information may be released, and the governmental body is not among those entities, the information may not be transferred to the governmental body.[149]

3. Other Limited Disclosures that Do Not Implicate Section 552.007

The attorney general has recognized other specific contexts in which a governmental body's limited release of information to certain persons does not constitute a release to "the public" under section 552.007:

> Open Records Decision No. 579 (1990) — exchanging information among litigants in informal discovery was not a voluntary release under statutory predecessor to section 552.007;
>
> Open Records Decision No. 501 (1988) — article 9.39 of the Insurance Code authorizes the Commissioner of Insurance to designate as confidential escrow reports that a title company has furnished to the Board of Insurance; the statutory predecessor to section 552.101, in conjunction with article 9.39, prohibited the release of such information to the public, except that the Insurance Board could release the report to the title company to which the report related; and

---

[145] *See* Attorney General Opinion JM-119 at 2 (1983); *see also* Open Records Decision Nos. 678 at 4 (2003) (transfer of county registrar's list of registered voters to the secretary of state and election officials is not a release to the public prohibited by Gov't Code § 552.1175), 674 at 4 (2001) (information in archival state records that was confidential in the custody of the originating governmental body remains confidential upon transfer to the commission), 666 at 4 (2000) (municipality's disclosure to a municipally appointed citizen advisory board of information pertaining to a municipally owned power utility does not constitute a release to the public as contemplated under Gov't Code § 552.007), 464 at 5 (1987) (distribution of evaluations by university faculty members among faculty members does not waive exceptions to disclosure with respect to general public) (overruled on other grounds by Open Records Decision No. 615 (1993)).

[146] *See* Attorney General Opinions H-917 at 1 (1976), H-242 at 4 (1974); Open Records Decision Nos. 667 at 3–4 (2000), 661 at 3 (1999). *But see* Attorney General Opinion JM-590 at 4–5 (1986).

[147] Open Records Decision No. 650 at 4 (1996).

[148] Attorney General Opinion H-242 at 4 (1974); *accord* Attorney General Opinion MW-565 at 4 (1982); Open Records Decision No. 561 at 6 (1990) (quoting with approval Attorney General Opinion H-242 (1974)).

[149] *See generally* Attorney General Opinions JM-590 at 5 (1986); Open Records Decision Nos. 661 at 3 (1999), 655 at 8 (1997), 650 at 3 (1996).

Open Records Decision No. 400 (1983) — prohibition against selective disclosure does not apply when governmental body releases confidential information to the public.

VI. ATTORNEY GENERAL DETERMINES WHETHER INFORMATION IS SUBJECT TO AN EXCEPTION

A. Duties of the Governmental Body and of the Attorney General Under Subchapter G

Sections 552.301, 552.302, and 552.303 set out the duty of a governmental body to seek the attorney general's decision on whether information is excepted from disclosure to the public.

Section 552.301, subsections (a), (b), and (c), provide that when a governmental body receives a written request for information the governmental body wishes to withhold, it must seek an attorney general decision within ten business days of its receipt of the request and state the exceptions to disclosure that it believes are applicable. Subsections (a), (b), and (c) read:

> **(a) A governmental body that receives a written request for information that it wishes to withhold from public disclosure and that it considers to be within one of the exceptions under Subchapter C must ask for a decision from the attorney general about whether the information is within that exception if there has not been a previous determination about whether the information falls within one of the exceptions.**
>
> **(b) The governmental body must ask for the attorney general's decision and state the exceptions that apply within a reasonable time but not later than the 10th business day after the date of receiving the written request.**
>
> **(c) For purposes of this subchapter, a written request includes a request made in writing that is sent to the officer for public information, or the person designated by that officer, by electronic mail or facsimile transmission.**

Thus, a governmental body that wishes to withhold information from the public on the ground of an exception generally must seek the decision of the attorney general as to the applicability of that exception.[150] In addition, an entity contending that it is not subject to the Act should timely request

[150] *Thomas v. Cornyn*, 71 S.W.3d 473, 480 (Tex. App.—Austin 2002, no pet.); *Dominguez v. Gilbert*, 48 S.W.3d 789, 792 (Tex. App.—Austin 2001, no pet.); Open Records Decision Nos. 452 at 4 (1986), 435 (1986) (referring specifically to statutory predecessors to Gov't Code §§ 552.103 and 552.111, respectively); *see Conely v. Peck*, 929 S.W.2d 630, 632 (Tex. App.—Austin 1996, no writ) (requirement to request open records decision within ten days comes into play when governmental body denies access to requested information or asserts exception to public disclosure of information).

a decision from the attorney general to avoid the consequences of noncompliance if the entity is determined to be subject to the Act.[151] Therefore, when requesting such a decision, the entity should not only present its arguments as to why it is not subject to the Act, but should also raise any exceptions to required disclosure it believes apply to the requested information.

A governmental body need not request an attorney general decision if there has been a previous determination that the requested material falls within one of the exceptions to disclosure.[152] What constitutes a "previous determination" is narrow in scope, and governmental bodies are cautioned against treating most published attorney general decisions as "previous determinations" to avoid the requirements of section 552.301(a). The Office of the Attorney General has determined that there are two types of previous determinations.[153] The first and by far the most common instance of a previous determination pertains to specific information that is again requested from a governmental body where this office has previously issued a decision that evaluates the public availability of the precise information or records at issue. This first instance of a previous determination does not apply to records that are substantially similar to records previously submitted to this office for review, nor does it apply to information that may fall within the same category as any given records on which this office has previously ruled. The first type of previous determination requires that all of the following criteria be met:

1. the information at issue is precisely the same information that was previously submitted to this office pursuant to section 552.301(e)(1)(D) of the Government Code;

2. the governmental body that received the request for the information is the same governmental body that previously requested and received a ruling from the attorney general;

3. the attorney general's prior ruling concluded that the precise information is or is not excepted from disclosure under the Act; and

4. the law, facts, and circumstances on which the prior attorney general ruling was based have not changed since the issuance of the ruling.[154]

Absent all four of the above criteria, and unless the second type of previous determination applies, a governmental body must ask for a decision from the attorney general if it wishes to withhold from the public information that is requested under the Act.

The second type of previous determination requires that all of the following criteria be met:

---

[151] *See Kneeland v. Nat'l Collegiate Athletic Ass'n*, 650 F. Supp. 1064 at 1072–73 (W.D. Tex. 1986), *rev'd on other grounds*, 850 F.2d 224 (5th Cir. 1988), *cert. denied*, 488 U.S. 1042 (1989) (whether Act applies to entity is necessary preliminary determination under subchapter G).

[152] Gov't Code § 552.301(a); *Dominguez*, 48 S.W.3d at 792–93.

[153] Open Records Decision No. 673 (2001).

[154] A governmental body should request a decision from this office if it is unclear to the governmental body whether there has been a change in the law, facts or circumstances on which the prior decision was based.

1. the information at issue falls within a specific, clearly delineated category of information about which this office has previously rendered a decision;

2. the previous decision is applicable to the particular governmental body or type of governmental body from which the information is requested;[155]

3. the previous decision concludes that the specific, clearly delineated category of information is or is not excepted from disclosure under the Act;

4. the elements of law, fact, and circumstances are met to support the previous decision's conclusion that the requested records or information at issue is or is not excepted from required disclosure; and[156]

5. the previous decision explicitly provides that the governmental body or bodies to which the decision applies may withhold the information without the necessity of again seeking a decision from this office.

Absent all five of the above criteria, and unless the first type of previous determination applies, a governmental body must ask for a decision from this office if it wishes to withhold from the public information that is requested under the Act.

An example of this second type of previous determination is found in Open Records Decision No. 670. In that decision, the attorney general determined that pursuant to the statutory predecessor of section 552.117(a)(2) of the Government Code, a governmental body may withhold the home address, home telephone number, personal cellular telephone number, personal pager number, social security number, and information that reveals whether the individual has family members, of any individual who meets the definition of "peace officer" without requesting a decision from the Office of the Attorney General.

---

[155] Previous determinations of the second type can apply to all governmental bodies if the decision so provides. *See, e.g.*, Open Records Decision No. 670 (2001) (concluding that all governmental bodies subject to the Act may withhold information that is subject to the predecessor of Gov't Code § 552.117(a)(2) without the necessity of seeking a decision from this office). On the other hand, if the decision is addressed to a particular governmental body and does not explicitly provide that it also applies to other governmental bodies or to all governmental bodies of a certain type, then only the particular governmental body to which the decision is addressed may rely on the decision as a previous determination. *See, e.g.*, Open Records Decision No. 662 (1999) (constituting the second type of previous determination but only with respect to information held by the Texas Department of Health).

[156] Thus, in addition to the law remaining unchanged, the facts and circumstances must also have remained unchanged to the extent necessary for all of the requisite elements to be met. With respect to previous determinations of the second type, a governmental body should request a decision from this office if it is unclear to the governmental body whether all of the elements on which the previous decision's conclusion was based have been met with respect to the requested records or information.

The governmental body may not unilaterally decide to withhold information on the basis of a prior open records decision merely because it believes the legal standard for an exception, as established in the prior decision, applies to the recently requested information.[157]

When in doubt, a governmental body should consult with the Open Records Division of the Office of the Attorney General prior to the ten business day deadline to determine whether requested information is subject to a previous determination.[158]

A request for an open records decision pursuant to section 552.301 must come from the governmental body that has received a written request for information.[159] Otherwise, the attorney general does not have jurisdiction under the Act to determine whether the information is excepted from disclosure to the public.

Section 552.301(f) expressly prohibits a governmental body from seeking an attorney general decision where the attorney general or a court has already determined that the same information must be released. Among other things, this provision precludes a governmental body from asking for reconsideration of an attorney general decision that concluded that the governmental body must release information. Subsection (f) provides:

> **(f) A governmental body must release the requested information and is prohibited from asking for a decision from the attorney general about whether information requested under this chapter is within an exception under Subchapter C if:**
>
> **(1) the governmental body has previously requested and received a determination from the attorney general concerning the precise information at issue in a pending request; and**
>
> **(2) the attorney general or a court determined that the information is public information under this chapter that is not excepted by Subchapter C.**

Section 552.301(g) authorizes a governmental body to ask for another attorney general decision if: (1) a suit challenging the prior decision was timely filed against the attorney general; (2) the attorney general determines that the requestor has voluntarily withdrawn the request for the information in writing or has abandoned the request; and (3) the parties agree to dismiss the lawsuit.[160]

Section 552.301(d) provides that if the governmental body seeks an attorney general decision as to whether it may withhold requested information, it must notify the requestor not later than the tenth business day after its receipt of the written request that it is seeking an attorney general decision. Section 552.301(d) reads:

---

[157] Open Records Decision No. 511 (1988) (no unilateral withholding of information under litigation exception).

[158] *See* Open Records Decision No. 435 at 3 (1986) (concluding that attorney general has broad discretion to determine whether information is subject to previous determination).

[159] Open Records Decision Nos. 542 at 4 (1990), 449 (1986).

[160] Gov't Code § 552.301(g)).

(d) A governmental body that requests an attorney general decision under Subsection (a) must provide to the requestor within a reasonable time but not later than the 10th business day after the date of receiving the requestor's written request:

(1) a written statement that the governmental body wishes to withhold the requested information and has asked for a decision from the attorney general about whether the information is within an exception to public disclosure; and

(2) a copy of the governmental body's written communication to the attorney general asking for a decision or, if the governmental body's written communication to the attorney general discloses the requested information, a redacted copy of that written communication.

This office interprets section 552.301(d)(1) to mean that a governmental body substantially complies with subsection (d)(1) by sending the requestor a copy of the governmental body's written communication to the attorney general requesting a decision. Because governmental bodies may be required to submit evidence of their compliance with subsection (d), governmental bodies are encouraged to submit evidence of their compliance when seeking an attorney general decision. If a governmental body fails to comply with subsection (d), the requested information is presumed public pursuant to section 552.302. Section 552.301(e-1) requires a "governmental body that submits written comments to the attorney general under Subsection (e)(1)(A) [to] send a copy of those comments to the person who requested the information from the governmental body."[161] The Eighty-first Legislature amended section 552.301(e-1) to clarify that these comments must be sent to the requestor no later than the fifteenth business day after the governmental body's receipt of the written request.

B. Items that the Governmental Body Must Submit to the Attorney General

Sections 552.301(e) and (e-1) read:

(e) A governmental body that requests an attorney general decision under Subsection (a) must within a reasonable time but not later than the 15th business day after the date of receiving the written request:

(1) submit to the attorney general:

(A) written comments stating the reasons why the stated exceptions apply that would allow the information to be withheld;

---

[161] The section further provides that the governmental body must redact any portion of the written comments that disclose or contain the substance of the information requested. Gov't Code § 552.301(e-1). Governmental bodies are cautioned, however, against redacting more than that which would reveal the substance of the information requested from the comments sent to the requestor. A failure to comply with the requirements of section 552.301 can result in the waiver of certain exceptions. *See id.* § 552.302.

(B) a copy of the written request for information;

(C) a signed statement as to the date on which the written request for information was received by the governmental body or evidence sufficient to establish that date; and

(D) a copy of the specific information requested, or submit representative samples of the information if a voluminous amount of information was requested; and

(2) label that copy of the specific information, or of the representative samples, to indicate which exceptions apply to which parts of the copy.

(e-1) A governmental body that submits written comments to the attorney general under Subsection (e)(1)(A) shall send a copy of those comments to the person who requested the information from the governmental body not later than the 15th business day after the date of receiving the written request. If the written comments disclose or contain the substance of the information requested, the copy of the comments provided to the person must be a redacted copy.[162]

Thus, subsection (e) of section 552.301 requires that a governmental body seeking an attorney general decision as to whether it may withhold requested information must submit to the attorney general, no later than the fifteenth business day after receiving the written request, written comments stating why the claimed exceptions apply, a copy of the written request, a signed statement as to the date of its receipt of the request or sufficient evidence of that date, and a copy of the specific information it seeks to withhold, or representative samples thereof, labeled to indicate which exceptions are claimed to apply to which parts of the information. Within fifteen business days, a governmental body must also copy the requestor on those comments, redacting any portion of the comments that contains the substance of the requested information. Governmental bodies are cautioned against redacting more than that which would reveal the substance of the information requested from the comments sent to the requestor. A failure to comply with the requirements of section 552.301 can result in the waiver of certain exceptions.[163]

1. Written Communication from the Person Requesting the Information

A written request includes a request sent by electronic mail or facsimile transmission to the public information officer or the officer's designee.[164] A copy of the written request from the member of the public seeking access to the records lets the attorney general know what information was requested, permits the attorney general to determine whether the governmental body met its statutory

---

[162] Act of June 3, 2009, 81st leg., R.S., ch. 1377, § 8, 2009 Tex. Sess. Law Serv. 4324, 4326 (Vernon) (to be codified as an amendment to Gov't Code § 552.301(e-1)). .

[163] *See* Gov't Code § 552.302.

[164] *Id.* § 552.301(a).

deadlines in requesting a decision, and enables the attorney general to inform the requestor of the ruling.[165] These written communications are generally public information.[166]

2. Information Requested from the Governmental Body

Section 552.303 (a) provides:

> **A governmental body that requests an attorney general decision under this subchapter shall supply to the attorney general, in accordance with Section 552.301, the specific information requested. Unless the information requested is confidential by law, the governmental body may disclose the requested information to the public or to the requestor before the attorney general makes a final determination that the requested information is public or, if suit is filed under this chapter, before a final determination that the requested information is public has been made by the court with jurisdiction over the suit, except as otherwise provided by Section 552.322.**

Governmental bodies should submit a clean, legible copy of the information at issue. Original records should not be submitted. If the requested records are voluminous and repetitive, a governmental body may submit representative samples.[167] If, however, each document contains substantially different information, a copy of each and every requested document or all information must be submitted to the attorney general.[168] For example, it is not appropriate to submit a representative sample of information when the proprietary information of multiple third parties is at issue. In that circumstance, it is necessary to submit the information of each third party rather than submitting the information of one third party as a representative sample. The attorney general must not disclose the submitted information to the requestor or the public.[169]

3. Labeling Requested Information to Indicate Which Exceptions Apply to Which Parts of the Requested Information

When a governmental body raises an exception applicable to only part of the information, it must mark the records to identify the information that it believes is subject to that exception. A general claim that an exception applies to an entire report or document, when the exception clearly does not apply to all information in that report or document, does not conform to the Act.[170] When labeling requested information, a governmental body should mark the records in such a way that all of the requested information remains visible for the attorney general's review. For obvious reasons, the attorney general cannot make a determination on information it cannot read.

---

[165] *Id.* § 552.306(b); Open Records Decision No. 150 (1977).

[166] *Cf.* Open Records Decision No. 459 (1987).

[167] Gov't Code § 552.301(e).

[168] Open Records Decision Nos. 499 at 6 (1988), 497 at 4 (1988).

[169] Gov't Code § 552.3035.

[170] *Id.* § 552.301(e); Open Records Decision Nos. 419 at 3 (1984), 252 at 3 (1980), 150 at 2 (1977).

4. Statement or Evidence as to Date Governmental Body Received Written Request

The governmental body, in its submission to the attorney general, must certify or provide sufficient evidence of the date it received the written request.[171] This will enable the attorney general to determine whether the governmental body has timely requested the attorney general's decision within ten business days of receiving the written request, as required by section 552.301(b), and timely submitted the other materials that are required by section 552.301(e) to be submitted by the fifteenth business day after receipt of the request.

In the past, the Office of the Attorney General has counted skeleton crew days observed by governmental bodies as business days for the purpose of calculating deadlines under the Public Information Act. The Office of the Attorney General no longer counts skeleton crew days observed by a governmental body as business days for the purpose of calculating that governmental body's deadlines under the Public Information Act. If you represent a governmental body briefing the Office of the Attorney General under section 552.301, you must inform this office in your briefing of any holiday, including skeleton crew days, observed by your governmental body. If you do not notify this office of holidays your governmental body observes, your deadlines will be calculated to include those days.

5. Letter from the Governmental Body Stating Which Exceptions Apply and Why

The letter from the governmental body stating which exceptions apply to the information and why they apply is necessary because the Public Information Act presumes that governmental records are open to the public unless the records are within one of the exceptions set out in subchapter C.[172] This presumption is based on the language of section 552.021, which makes virtually all information in the custody of a governmental body available to the public. This language places on the governmental body the burden of proving that an exception applies to the records requested from it.[173] Thus, if the governmental body wishes to withhold particular information, it must establish that a particular exception applies to the information and must mark the records to identify the portion the governmental body believes is excepted from disclosure. Conclusory assertions that a particular exception applies to requested information will not suffice. The burden for establishing the applicability of each exception in the Public Information Act is discussed in detail in Part Two of this handbook. If a governmental body does not establish how and why an exception applies to the requested information, the attorney general has no basis on which to pronounce it protected.[174]

The exceptions to disclosure listed in subchapter C can generally be considered to fall within two categories: "mandatory exceptions," which protect information deemed confidential by law, and

---

[171] Gov't Code § 552.301(e).

[172] *See* Attorney General Opinion H-436 (1974); Open Records Decision Nos. 363 (1983), 339 (1982), 150 (1977), 91 (1975).

[173] *See Thomas v. Cornyn*, 71 S.W.3d 473, 480–81 (Tex. App.—Austin 2002, no pet.); Open Records Decision Nos. 542 at 2–3 (1990) (concluding that burden is placed on governmental body when it requests ruling pursuant to statutory predecessor to Gov't Code § 552.301), 532 at 1 (1989), 363 (1983), 197 at 1 (1978).

[174] Open Records Decision No. 363 (1983).

which a governmental body is prohibited from releasing subject to criminal penalties;[175] and "permissive exceptions," which grant to the governmental body the discretion to either release or withhold information. Because the permissive exceptions to disclosure do not make information "confidential," the governmental body may decide not to raise a permissive exception and may release to the public this nonconfidential information.[176] Furthermore, a waiver of an otherwise applicable permissive exception may result from the governmental body's failure to comply with the requirements of section 552.301.[177] However, mandatory exceptions, which protect from public disclosure information that a governmental body is prohibited from releasing, are not waivable. For example, section 552.101, which applies to "information considered to be confidential by law, either constitutional, statutory, or by judicial decision," is generally not waivable; it refers to statutes, constitutional provisions, and judicial decisions that are not waived by a governmental body's failure to comply with the procedures set out in subchapter G of the Act. The following decisions address waiver of Public Information Act exceptions:

Open Records Decision No. 677 (2002) — a governmental body may waive the work product privilege as incorporated into the Act by section 552.111 if it fails to meet its deadlines under section 552.301;

Open Records Decision No. 676 (2002) — a governmental body may waive section 552.107 if it fails to meet its deadlines under section 552.301;

Open Records Decision No. 663 (1999) — a governmental body may waive section 552.103 if it fails to timely request an open records decision;

Open Records Decision No. 470 (1987) — a school district may waive the protection of section 552.111 as to the audit of high school funds but may not release information that is protected by sections 552.101 and 552.114;

Open Records Decision No. 400 (1983) — a city department that showed a report on employee misconduct to members of the public waived the statutory predecessor to section 552.111, but not section 552.101 or section 552.102;

Open Records Decision No. 363 (1983) — if a governmental body fails to show how and why a particular exception applies to requested information, the attorney general has no basis on which to conclude that the information is excepted from disclosure;

Open Records Decision No. 325 (1982) — when a governmental body has raised no exceptions to disclosure, the attorney general may raise only section 552.101;[178] and

---

[175] *See* Gov't Code § 552.352.

[176] *See* Open Records Decision No. 522 at 4 (1989).

[177] *See* Gov't Code § 552.302; *Hancock v. State Bd. of Ins.*, 797 S.W.2d 379 (Tex. App.—Austin 1990, no writ).

[178] *See also* Open Records Decision No. 344 (1982) (attorney general will raise Gov't Code § 552.101).

Open Records Decision No. 321 (1982) — records were public where a governmental body raised the statutory predecessor to section 552.022(a)(1) with respect to records of an incomplete audit but raised no other exceptions to disclosure.

The governmental body must send a copy to the requestor of its letter to the attorney general stating why information is excepted from public disclosure.[179] In order to explain how a particular exception applies to the information in dispute, the governmental body may find it necessary to reveal the content of the requested information in its letter to the attorney general. In such cases, the governmental body must redact comments containing the substance of the requested information in the copy it sends to the requestor.[180]

C. Section 552.302: Information Presumed Public if Submissions and Notification Required by Section 552.301 Are Not Timely Made

Section 552.302 provides:

> **If a governmental body does not request an attorney general decision as provided by Section 552.301 and provide the requestor with the information required by Sections 552.301(d) and (e-1), the information requested in writing is presumed to be subject to required public disclosure and must be released unless there is a compelling reason to withhold the information.**

Section 552.301(b) establishes a deadline of ten business days for the governmental body to request an open records ruling from the attorney general and state the exceptions that apply.[181] Subsection (d) of section 552.301 requires that the governmental body notify the requestor within ten business days if it is seeking an attorney general decision as to whether the information may be withheld. Section 552.301(e) establishes a deadline of fifteen business days for the governmental body to provide the other materials required under that subsection to the attorney general. Subsection (e-1) of section 552.301 requires that the governmental body copy the requestor on its written comments, within fifteen business days, redacting any portion of the comments that contains the substance of the information requested.

Section 552.302 provides that if the governmental body does not make a timely request for a decision, notify and copy the requestor, and make the requisite submissions to the attorney general as required by section 552.301, the requested information will be presumed to be open to the public, and only the demonstration of a "compelling reason" for withholding the information can overcome that presumption.[182] In the great majority of cases, the governmental body will not be able to

---

[179] Gov't Code § 552.301(e-1). *see also* Open Records Decision No. 459 (1987).

[180] Gov't Code § 552.301(e-1).

[181] *See also* Gov't Code § 552.308 (concerning timeliness of action by United States mail, interagency mail, or commercial carrier).

[182] *Id.* § 552.302; *see Hancock v. State Bd. of Ins.*, 797 S.W.2d 379 (Tex. App.—Austin 1990, no writ); Open Records Decision Nos. 515 at 6 (1988), 452 (1986), 319 (1982); *see also Simmons v. Kuzmich*, 166 S.W.3. 342, 348-49 (Tex. App.—Fort Worth 2005, no pet.) (party seeking to withhold information has the burden of proof in the trial court to prove exception from disclosure and presumably must comply with steps mandated

overcome that presumption and must promptly release the requested information. Whether failure to meet the respective ten and fifteen business day deadlines, and submit the requisite information within those deadlines, has the effect of requiring disclosure depends on whether the governmental body asserts a "mandatory" or "permissive" exception. The following decisions deal with whether there is a compelling reason that would overcome the presumption of openness arising from the governmental body's failure to meet the deadlines for submissions:

Open Records Decision No. 663 (1999) — concerning the effect of clarification of a request for information on the deadline;

Open Records Decision No. 617 (1993) — if a request for information is made to the Records Management Division of the Texas State Library and Archives Commission for records it holds for a state agency, the ten day deadline begins to run when the agency receives the request for information, not when the Records Management Division receives the request for information;

Open Records Decision No. 586 (1991) — when a governmental body has missed the ten-day deadline, the need of another governmental body to withhold the requested information may provide a compelling reason for nondisclosure;

Open Records Decision No. 552 (1990) — the presumption of openness may be overcome by a claim under section 552.110, because section 552.110 is designed to protect the interests of a third party;

Open Records Decision No. 473 (1987) — a city's failure to meet the ten day deadline waived the protection of sections 552.103 and 552.111 but not the protection of sections 552.101, 552.102, and 552.109, which protect the privacy rights of third parties;

Open Records Decision No. 150 (1977) — the presumption of openness can be overcome only by a compelling demonstration that the information should not be released to the public, i.e., that the information is deemed confidential by some other source of law or that third-party interests are at stake;

Open Records Decision No. 71 (1975) — the protection of the privacy interests of a third party is a compelling reason that overcomes the presumption of openness; and

Open Records Decision No. 26 (1974) — the presumption of openness based on the failure to meet the ten day deadline will not be overcome except by a "compelling demonstration" that the information should not be released to the public, such as that it is made confidential by another source of law.

---

by statute to seek and preserve such exception from disclosure), *Abbott v. City of Corpus Christi*, 109 S.W.3d 113, 122, n.6 (Tex. App.—Austin 2003, no pet.) (holding court need not decide whether law enforcement exception applies because city never submitted any reasons or comments as to how exception applied, and concluding issue was not before it because the city failed to meet Act's procedural requirements).

The section 552.302 presumption of openness is automatically triggered as soon as the governmental body fails to meet any of the requisite deadlines for submissions or notification set out in section 552.301.

D. Section 552.303: Attorney General Determination that Information in Addition to that Required by Section 552.301 Is Necessary to Render a Decision

Section 552.303(b) through (e) provides for instances where the attorney general determines that information other than that required to be submitted by section 552.301 is necessary to render a decision. If the attorney general determines that more information is necessary to render a decision, it must so notify the governmental body. If the additional material is not provided by the governmental body within seven calendar days of its receipt of the attorney general's notice, the information sought to be withheld is presumed public and must be disclosed unless a compelling reason for withholding the information is demonstrated.

E. Section 552.305: When the Requested Information Involves a Third Party's Privacy or Property Interests

Section 552.305 reads as follows:

> **(a) In a case in which information is requested under this chapter and a person's privacy or property interests may be involved, including a case under Section 552.101, 552.104, 552.110, or 552.114, a governmental body may decline to release the information for the purpose of requesting an attorney general decision.**
>
> **(b) A person whose interests may be involved under Subsection (a), or any other person, may submit in writing to the attorney general the person's reasons why the information should be withheld or released.**
>
> **(c) The governmental body may, but is not required to, submit its reasons why the information should be withheld or released.**
>
> **(d) If release of a person's proprietary information may be subject to exception under Section 552.101, 552.110, 552.113, or 552.131, the governmental body that requests an attorney general decision under Section 552.301 shall make a good faith attempt to notify that person of the request for the attorney general decision. Notice under this subsection must:**
>
> **(1) be in writing and sent within a reasonable time not later than the 10 business day after the date the governmental body receives the request for the information; and**
>
> **(2) include:**

(A) a copy of the written request for the information, if any, received by the governmental body; and

(B) a statement, in the form prescribed by the attorney general, that the person is entitled to submit in writing to the attorney general within a reasonable time not later than the 10th business day after the date the person receives the notice:

(i) each reason the person has as to why the information should be withheld; and

(ii) a letter, memorandum, or brief in support of that reason.

(e) A person who submits a letter, memorandum, or brief to the attorney general under Subsection (d) shall send a copy of that letter, memorandum, or brief to the person who requested the information from the governmental body. If the letter, memorandum, or brief submitted to the attorney general contains the substance of the information requested, the copy of the letter, memorandum, or brief may be a redacted copy.

Section 552.305 relieves the governmental body of its duty under section 552.301(b) to state which exceptions apply to the information and why they apply only in circumstances where (1) a third party's privacy or property interests may be implicated, (2) the governmental body has requested a ruling from the attorney general, and (3) the third party or any other party has submitted reasons for withholding or releasing the information.[183] However, section 552.305 does not relieve a governmental body of its duty to request a ruling within ten business days of receiving a request for information, notify the requestor in accordance with section 552.301(d), or provide the attorney general's office with the information required in section 552.301(e).[184] The language of section 552.305(b) is permissive and does not require a third party with a property or privacy interest to seek relief from the attorney general before filing suit against the attorney general under section 552.325. The opportunity to submit comments during the ruling process does not automatically provide access to the courts. A third party must still meet jurisdictional requirements for standing before it may file suit over a ruling that orders information to be disclosed.

Section 552.305(d) requires the governmental body to make a good faith effort to notify a person whose proprietary interests may be implicated by a request for information where the information may be excepted from disclosure under section 552.101, section 552.110, section 552.113, or section 552.131. The governmental body is generally not required to notify a party whose privacy, as opposed to proprietary, interest is implicated by a release of information. The governmental body may itself argue that the privacy interests of a third party except the information from disclosure.

---

[183] Open Records Decision No. 542 at 3 (1990).

[184] *See* Gov't Code §§ 552.301(a), (b), (e), .305.

The required notice must be in writing and sent within ten business days of the governmental body's receipt of the request. It must include a copy of the written request for information and a statement that the person may, within ten days of receiving the notice, submit to the attorney general reasons why the information in question should be withheld and explanations in support thereof. The form of the statement required by section 552.305(d)(2)(B), as prescribed by the attorney general, can be found in Appendix D of this handbook. Subsection (e) of section 552.305 requires a person who submits reasons under subsection (d) for withholding information to send a copy of such communication to the requestor of the information, unless the communication reveals the substance of the information at issue, in which case the copy sent to the requestor may be redacted.

The following open records decisions have interpreted the statutory predecessor to section 552.305:

Open Records Decision No. 652 (1997) — if a governmental body takes no position pursuant to section 552.305 of the Government Code or has determined that requested information is not protected under a specific confidentiality provision, this office will issue a decision based on a review of the information at issue and on any other information provided to the attorney general by the governmental body or third parties;

Open Records Decision No. 609 (1992) — the attorney general is unable to resolve a factual dispute where a governmental body and a third party disagree on whether information is excepted from disclosure based on the third party's property interests;

Open Records Decision No. 575 (1990) — the Public Information Act does not require a third party to substantiate its claims of confidentiality at the time it submits material to a governmental body;

Open Records Decision No. 552 (1990) — explanation of how the attorney general deals with a request when, pursuant to the statutory predecessor to section 552.305 of the Public Information Act, a governmental body takes no position on a third party's claim that information is excepted from public disclosure by the third party's property interests and when relevant facts are in dispute; and

Open Records Decision No. 542 (1990) — the statutory predecessor to section 552.305 did not permit a third party to request a ruling from the attorney general.

F. Section 552.3035: Attorney General Must Not Disclose Information at Issue

Section 552.3035 expressly prohibits the attorney general from disclosing information that is the subject of a request for an attorney general decision.

G. Section 552.304: Submission of Public Comments

Section 552.304 of the Act permits any person to submit written comments as to why information at issue in a request for an attorney general decision should or should not be released. In order to be

considered, such comments must be received before the attorney general renders a decision under section 552.306.

H. Rendition of Attorney General Decision

Pursuant to section 552.306 of the Act, the attorney general must render an open records decision "not later than the 45th business day after the date the attorney general received the request for a decision."[185] If the attorney general cannot render a decision by the forty-five day deadline, the attorney general may extend the deadline by ten business days by informing the governmental body and the requestor of the reason for the delay.[186] The attorney general must provide a copy of the decision to the requestor.[187]

VII. Cost of Copies and Access

A. General Cost Provisions

Subchapter F of the Public Information Act, sections 552.261 through 552.275, generally provides for allowable charges for copies of and access to public information. All charges must be calculated in accordance with the rules promulgated by the attorney general under section 552.262. The rules establish the charges, as well as methods of calculation for those charges. The rules also provide that a local governmental body may, if needed to cover its costs, exceed the costs established by the rules of the attorney general by up to 25 percent.[188]

In general, charges are allowed for copies of public information to recover the cost of materials, labor, and overhead. However, if a request is for fifty or fewer copies of paper records, the allowable charges are limited to the per page charge for each copy, unless the records to be copied are located in (a) two or more separate buildings or (b) a remote storage facility.[189] Buildings connected by an open or covered sidewalk or an underground or overhead passageway are not considered "separate buildings."[190]

Unlike charges for copying and duplication, the Act provides several exceptions to the general rule that charges for access to or inspection of records are not allowed. For information contained in paper records, the exceptions are based on the volume or age of the records, combined with the time required to prepare the records for inspection.[191] For information contained in electronic records, the exceptions are based on the location of the records, whether they are directly accessible to the

---

185 Section 552.306(a).

186 Gov't Code §552.306(a).

187 *Id.* § 552.306(b).

188 *Id.* § 552.262 (a), (b). A link to the Cost Rules can be found online at http://www.oag.state.tx.us/opinopen/pia.

189 *Id.* § 552.261(a).

190 *Id.* § 552.261(c).

191 *Id.* § 552.271(c), (d).

public in their electronic format, and the tasks that must be performed before providing access to the public information.[192]

B. Charges for Copies of Paper Records and Printouts of Electronic Records

As indicated by section 552.261(a), a governmental body is allowed to recover all costs related to reproducing public information. A request for copies and/or printouts that results in more than fifty pages also may be assessed charges for labor, overhead (which is calculated as a percentage on the labor total), and materials.[193] When a request results in more than fifty pages, the location of the records is irrelevant. Requests that require programming and/or manipulation of data may be assessed charges for those tasks also, as well as computer time to process the request.[194] The law defines "programming" as "the process of producing a sequence of coded instructions that can be executed by a computer."[195] "Manipulation of data" is defined as "the process of modifying, reordering, or decoding of information with human intervention."[196] Finally, "processing" means "the execution of a sequence of coded instructions by a computer producing a result."[197] The amount allowed for computer processing depends on the type of computer used and the time needed for the computer to process the request. The time is calculated in CPU minutes for mainframe and mid-range computers, and in clock hours for client servers and PCs.

Examples:

1. A governmental body receives a request for copies of the last 12 months' worth of travel expenditures for employees, including reimbursements and backup documentation. The records are still in the building. The governmental body determines that there are about 120 pages, and that it will take one and a half hours to put the information together, redact social security numbers and credit card numbers (the requestor has given her permission to do this), and make copies. The total charges for this request would be:

Copies, 120 pages @ $.10/page	$12.00
Labor, 1.5 hours @ $15.00/hour	$22.50
Overhead, $22.50 x .20	$4.50
Total for copies & labor (paper records)	$39.00

2. In addition to the above request, the requestor also sends a separate request for copies of all e-mails between two named individuals and members of the public for the same 12-month period. The requestor has agreed to the redaction of any e-mail addresses of members of the public. The governmental body's e-mail system allows electronic

---

[192] *Id.* § 552.272(a), (b).

[193] 1 T.A.C. § 70.3(d), (e), (i).

[194] *Id.* § 70.3(c), (d), (h).

[195] Gov't Code § 552.003(4).

[196] *Id.* § 552.003(2).

[197] *Id.* § 552.003(3).

redaction of e-mail addresses by writing a program. The requestor wants the e-mails on a CD. The total charges for this request would be:

Labor, .50 hours to locate/compile responsive e-mails, @ $15.00/hour	$7.50
Labor, .50 hours to write program to redact, @ $28.50/hour	$14.25
Labor, .50 hours to prepare for and download to CD, @ $15.00/hour	$7.50
Overhead, $29.25 x 20	$5.85
Client Server, .50 hours to process program and make copy, @ $2.20/hour	$1.10
Materials, 1 CD @ $1.00/each	$1.00
Total for printouts & labor (electronic redaction/electronic records)	$37.20

Postage charges may be added if the requestor wants the CD sent by mail.

3. The governmental body's system does not allow electronic redaction of e-mail addresses. To provide the requestor the records in electronic format, the governmental body must print the e-mails, manually redact the e-mail addresses, and scan the redacted e-mails into a file. The governmental body may charge to print out and redact the e-mails that will be scanned. The requestor wants the e-mails on a CD. The total charges for this request would be:

Printouts to be scanned, 80 pages, @ $.10/page	$8.00
Labor, .50 hours to locate/compile/print responsive emails, @ $15.00/hour	$7.50
Labor, .50 hours to redact, @ $15.00/hour	$7.50
Labor, .25 hours to scan redacted copies, @ $15.00/hour	$3.75
Overhead, $18.75 x .20	$3.75
Client Server, .05 hours to copy to CD, @ $2.20/hour	$0.18
Materials, 1 CD @ $1.00/each	$1.00
Total for electronic records with manual redaction	$31.68

Postage charges may be added if the requestor wants the CD sent by mail.

C. Charges for Inspection of Paper Records and Electronic Records

Charges for requests for inspection of paper records are regulated by section 552.271 and section 552.272 for electronic records. Section 552.271 allows charges for copies for any page that must be copied so that confidential information may be redacted to enable the requestor to inspect

the information subject to release.[198] No other charges are allowed unless[199] (a) the records to be inspected are older than five years, or (b) the records completely fill, or when assembled will completely fill, six or more archival boxes, and (c) the governmental body estimates that it will require more than five hours to prepare the records for inspection.[200] If a governmental body has fewer than 16 full-time employees, the criteria are reduced to (a) the records are older than three years, or (b) the records fill, or when assembled will completely fill, three or more archival boxes, and (c) the governmental body estimates that it will require more than two hours to prepare the records for inspection.[201] An "archival box" is a box that measures approximately 12.5" W x 15.5" L x 10" H.[202] On average, such a box would contain 4,000 pages. Only records responsive to the request may be counted towards the number of boxes. Preparing records that fall under subsections 552.271(c) or (d) for inspection includes the time needed to locate and compile the records, redact the confidential information, and make copies of pages that require redaction. Overhead charges are not allowed on requests for inspection.[203]

Section 552.272 allows charges for labor when providing access to electronic information requires programming and/or manipulation of data, regardless of whether or not the information is available directly on-line to the requestor.[204] Searching and/or printing electronic records is neither programming nor manipulation of data. Overhead is not allowed on requests for inspection.[205]

Examples:

1. The requestor states that she wants to inspect travel expenditure records for the past year, and then will decide whether or not she wants copies. Of the 120 pages that are responsive, 112 pages have information that must be redacted, with the requestor's permission, before the requestor may inspect the records. The total charges for this request would be:

Redacted copies, 112 @ $.10/page	$11.20
Labor & Overhead	$0.00
Total for inspection, redacted copies	$11.20

2. The requestor wants to inspect the same type of records for the past ten years. Because part of the records are older than five years, and it has been determined that it will take more than five hours to prepare them for inspection, the requestor may be assessed charges for the redacted copies and the time required to prepare the records that are older than five

198 *Id.* § 552.271(b).

199 *Id*.

200 *Id.* § 552.271(c).

201 *Id.* § 552.271(d).

202 1 T.A.C. § 70.2(10).

203 Gov't Code § 552.271(c), (d).

204 *Id.* § 552.272 (a), (b).

205 *Id.*

years. Basing its calculations on the one year already produced for inspection, the governmental body determines that the total charges for this request would be:

Redacted copies, 1,120 @ $.10/page	$112.00
Labor, 1.5 hour x 5 years x $15.00/hour	$112.50
Overhead	$0.00
Total for inspection, redacted copies/record older than 5 years	$224.50

3. The requestor also wants to inspect the e-mails, rather than getting copies. The requestor has agreed to the redaction of any e-mail addresses of members of the public. The governmental body's e-mail system allows them to electronically redact the e-mail addresses of members of the public, but this will require some programming. The governmental body determines that there are eighty pages of e-mail responsive to this request. The total charges for this request would be:

Labor, .25 hours to recover deleted e-mails, @ $15.00/hour	$3.75
Labor, .50 hours to write program to redact, @ $28.50/hour	$14.25
Total for inspection of electronically redacted records	$18.00

D. Waivers or Reduction of Estimated Charges

If a governmental body determines that releasing the information requested is in the "public interest" because it will primarily benefit the general public, the governmental body shall waive or reduce the charges.[206] The determination of whether release of information is in the "public interest" rests with the governmental body whose records are requested.[207] Additionally, the law allows a governmental body to waive charges if the cost of collecting the amount owed exceeds the actual amount charged.[208]

E. Providing a Statement of Estimated Charges as Required by Law

If a governmental body estimates that charges will exceed $40.00, the governmental body is required to provide the requestor with a written itemized statement of estimated charges before any work is undertaken.[209] Additionally, the statement must advise the requestor if there is a less expensive way, if any, of viewing the records.[210] The statement must also contain a notice that the request will be considered automatically withdrawn if the requestor does not respond in writing within ten business days of the date of the statement that the requestor: (a) accepts the charges, (b) modifies the request in response to the estimate, or (c) has sent, or is sending, a complaint regarding the charges to the

---

206 *Id.* § 552.267(a).

207 *Id.*

208 *Id.* § 552.267(b).

209 *Id.* § 552.2615(a).

210 *Id.*

attorney general.[211] If the governmental body has the ability to communicate with the general public by electronic mail and/or facsimile, the statement must also advise the requestor that a response may be sent by either of those methods, as well as by regular mail or in person.[212]

Governmental bodies are cautioned that an estimate statement lacking any of the required elements is considered to be "deficient" because it does not comply with the law. Providing a deficient estimate is considered by this office as not having provided one at all. The consequences of providing a deficient estimate may result in (a) limiting the amount the governmental body may recover through charges,[213] and/or (b) preventing the governmental body from considering the request withdrawn by operation of law.[214]

If after receiving agreement from the requestor for the charges, but before completing the request, the governmental body determines that the actual charges will exceed the agreed-upon charges by more than 20 percent, the governmental body must provide the requestor an updated statement of estimated charges.[215] This updated statement has the same requirements as the initial statement. If the governmental body fails to provide the updated statement of estimated charges, charges for the entire request are limited to the initial agreed-upon estimate plus 20 percent. The governmental body forfeits any additional charges.[216] If the requestor does not respond to the updated statement, the governmental body must provide the records that were prepared and are covered by the initial statement of estimated charges. The requestor forfeits the rest of the request.

If a request is estimated to exceed $100.00 ($50.00 if a governmental body has fewer than 16 full-time employees), a governmental body that provides the statement of estimated charges with all its required elements may also require that the requestor deposit a percentage of the total amount, or prepay or provide a bond for the total amount.[217] The choice of method of payment rests with the governmental body. A governmental body that requires a deposit, bond, or prepayment may consider the request withdrawn if payment is not received within ten business days of the date the governmental body requested the deposit, bond, or prepayment.[218] If the requestor makes payment within the required time, the request is considered received on the date the payment is made.[219] Additionally, a governmental body is not required to comply with a new request if a requestor owes more than $100.00 on unpaid charges for previous requests for which the requestor was provided, and accepted, an appropriate statement of estimated charges.[220] In such cases, the governmental body

---

211 *Id.* § 552.2615(b).

212 *Id.* § 552.2615(a)(3).

213 1 T.A.C. § 70.7(a).

214 Gov't Code § 552.2615.

215 *Id.* § 552.2615(c).

216 *Id.* § 552.2615(d).

217 *Id.* § 552.263(a).

218 *Id.* § 552.263(f).

219 *Id.* § 552.263(e).

220 *Id.* § 552.263(c).

may require the requestor to pay the unpaid amounts, as well as pay in advance for the instant request before complying with that request. All unpaid charges must be duly documented.[221]

In addition to the statement of estimated charges required when a request will exceed $40.00, a governmental body is also required to provide a statement when it determines that (a) a request will require programming and/or manipulation of data, and (b) complying with the request is not feasible or will substantially interfere with the governmental body's ongoing operation; or (c) the request can only be fulfilled at a cost that covers the programming and/or manipulation of data.[222] Governmental bodies are cautioned that a statement under section 552.231, unlike section 552.2615, is not contingent on the charges being over a certain amount. Rather, the statement is mandated if the requisite conditions are present. The statement must include that the information is not available in the form requested, in which form it is available, any contracts or services needed to put the information in the form requested, the estimated charges calculated in accordance with the rules promulgated by the attorney general, and the estimated time of completion to provide the information in the form requested.[223] On provision of the statement, the governmental body is not required to provide the information in the form requested unless the requestor states, in writing, that the requestor agrees with the estimated charges and time parameters, or that the requestor will accept the information in the form that is currently available.[224] If the requestor fails to respond to the statement in writing within 30 days, the request is considered withdrawn.[225]

F. Cost Provisions Regarding Requests that Require a Large Amount of Personnel Time

Section 552.275 authorizes a governmental body to establish a reasonable limit, not less than 36 hours in a 12-month period, on the amount of time that personnel are required to spend producing public information for inspection or copies to a requestor, without recovering the costs attributable to the personnel time related to that requestor.[226] If a governmental body chooses to establish a time limit under this section, a requestor will be required to compensate the governmental body for the costs incurred in satisfying subsequent requests once the time limit has been reached. A limit under this section does not apply if the requestor is an elected official of the United States, the State of Texas, or a political subdivision of the State of Texas; or a representative of (a) a radio or television station that holds a license issued by the Federal Communications Commission; (b) a newspaper that is qualified under section 2051.044 of the Government Code to publish legal notices or is a free newspaper of general circulation that is published at least once a week and available and of interest to the general public in connection with the dissemination of news; (c) a newspaper of general circulation that is published on the Internet by a news medium engaged in the business of disseminating news or information to the general public; (d) a magazine that is published at least once a week or on the Internet by a news medium engaged in the business of disseminating news or

---

[221] *Id.* § 552.263(d).

[222] *Id.* § 552.231(a).

[223] *Id.* § 552.231(b).

[224] *Id.* § 552.231(d).

[225] *Id.* § 552.231(d-1).

[226] *Id*. § 552.275(a), (b).

information to the general public; or (e) a publicly funded legal services organization that is exempt from federal income taxation by being listed as a "501(c)(3) entity" under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.[227] Section 552.275 does not replace or supercede other sections, and it does not preclude a governmental body from charging labor for a request for copies or a request for inspection for which a charge is authorized under other sections of this law.

On establishing the time limit, a governmental body must make it clear to all requestors that the limit applies to all requestors equally, except as provided by the exemptions of subsections (j), (k), and (l). A governmental body that avails itself of section 552.275 must provide a requestor with a statement detailing the time spent in complying with the instant request and the cumulative amount of time the requestor has accrued towards the established limit.[228] A governmental body may not charge for the time spent preparing the statement.[229] If a requestor meets or exceeds the established limit, the governmental body may assess charges for labor, overhead, and material for all subsequent requests. The governmental body is required to provide a written estimate within ten business days of receipt of the request, even if the estimated total will not exceed $40.00. All charges assessed under section 552.275 must be in compliance with the rules promulgated by the attorney general.[230]

G. Complaints Regarding Alleged Overcharges

Estimates are, by their very nature, imperfect. Therefore, governmental bodies are encouraged to run tests on sample data and to rely on the results of those tests in calculating future charges. Returning to the examples presented previously, the governmental body correctly used its experience with one year of information to craft a "good faith estimate" for ten years' worth of information. However, even when a governmental body has taken steps to insure that a charge is appropriate, a requestor may still believe that the charges are too high. Section 552.269 states that a requestor who believes he or she has been overcharged may lodge a complaint with the Office of the Attorney General.[231] The Cost Rules Administrator at the Office of the Attorney General reviews, investigates, and makes determinations on complaints of overcharges. Complaints must be received within ten business days after the requestor knows of the alleged overcharge, and must include a copy of the original request, and any amendments thereto, as well as a copy of any correspondence from the governmental body stating the charges. If a complainant does not provide the required information within the established timeframe, the complaint is dismissed.[232]

When a complaint is lodged against a governmental body, the Cost Rules Administrator will contact the governmental body, generally by mail, to obtain information on how the charges were calculated, the physical location and state of the records, etc. The governmental body may also be asked to

---

[227] Act of June 3, 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., ch. 1383, § 1, 2009 Tex. Sess. Law Serv. 4340 (Vernon) (to be codified as an amendment to Gov't Code § 552.275(j)).

[228] Gov't Code § 552.275(d).

[229] *Id.*

[230] Gov't Code § 552.275(e).

[231] *Id.* § 552.269(a).

[232] 1 T.A.C. § 70.8(b).

provide copies of invoices, contracts, and any other relevant documents.[233] The Cost Rules Administrator may uphold the charges as presented to the requestor, require the issuance of an amended statement of estimated charges, or, if the requestor already paid the charges, require the issuance of a refund for the difference between what was paid and the charges that are determined to be appropriate.[234] A governmental body may be required to pay three times the difference if it is determined that a requestor overpaid because the governmental body refused or failed to follow the attorney general rules and the charges were not calculated in good faith.[235]

H. Report by State Agency on Cost of Copies

Each state agency is required to complete an online report to the attorney general. The report is self-updating, and totals are posted on the attorney general's Internet Web site.[236]

Additionally, before the thirtieth day after the date on which a regular session of the legislature convenes, each state agency must issue a report on that agency's procedures for charging and collecting monies for providing public information requests. Posting the report on the agency's Web site complies with the requirements of the subsection.[237]

I. Cost Provisions Outside the Public Information Act

The provisions of section 552.262 do not apply if charges for copies are established by another statute.[238] For example, section 550.065 of the Transportation Code establishes a charge of $6.00 for an accident report maintained by a governmental entity.[239] Section 118.011 of the Local Government Code establishes the charge for a copy of a non-certified copy of public information obtained from the county clerk.[240] Section 118.144 of the same code also establishes a charge for copies obtained from the county treasurer.[241] Additionally, this office has determined that section 191.008 of the Local Government Code prevails over section 552.272, by giving the commissioners court of a county the right to set charges regarding access to certain information held by the county.[242]

---

233 *Id*. § 70.8(c), (d), (e).

234 *Id.* § 70.8(f).

235 Gov't Code § 552.269(b); 1 T.A.C. § 70.8(h).

236 Gov't Code § 552.274(a).

237 *Id.* § 552.274(b).

238 *Id* § 552.262(a).

239 Act of May 28, 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., ch. 470, § 1, 2009 Tex. Sess. Law Serv. 1072, 1072–73 (Vernon) (to be codified as an amendment to Transp. Code § 550.065(d)).

240 Local Gov't Code §§ 118.011(a)(4), .0145, .052(3)(C), .0605.

241 *Id* § 118.144.

242 *Id* § 191.008. Open Records Decision No. 668 at 9 (2000).

VIII. PENALTIES AND REMEDIES

A. Informal Resolution of Complaints

The Office of the Attorney General maintains an Open Government Hotline staffed by personnel trained to answer questions about the Public Information Act. In addition to answering substantive and procedural questions posed by governmental bodies and requestors, the Hotline staff handles written, informal complaints concerning requests for information. While not meant as a substitute for the remedies provided in sections 552.321 and 552.3215, the Hotline provides an informal alternative for complaint resolution. In most cases, Hotline staff are able to resolve complaints and misunderstandings informally. The Hotline can be reached toll-free at (877) 673-6839 (877-OPEN TEX) or in the Austin area at (512) 478-6736 (478-OPEN). Questions concerning charges for providing public information should be directed to the Cost Rules Administrator in the Office of the Attorney General. The Cost Rules Administrator can be reached toll-free at (888) 672-6787 (888-ORCOSTS) or in the Austin area at (512) 475-2497.

B. Criminal Penalties

The Public Information Act establishes criminal penalties for both the release of information that must not be disclosed and the withholding of information that must be released. Section 552.352(a) of the Act provides: "A person commits an offense if the person distributes information considered confidential under the terms of this chapter." This section applies to information made confidential by law.[243]

Section 552.353(a) provides:

> **An officer for public information, or the officer's agent, commits an offense if, with criminal negligence, the officer or the officer's agent fails or refuses to give access to, or to permit or provide copying of, public information to a requestor as provided by this chapter.**

Subsections (b) through (d) of section 552.353 set out various affirmative defenses to prosecution under subsection (a), including, for example, that a timely request for a decision from the attorney general is pending or that the officer for public information is pursuing judicial relief from compliance with a decision of the attorney general pursuant to section 552.353.[244] A violation of section 552.352 or section 552.353 constitutes official misconduct[245] and is a misdemeanor punishable by confinement in a county jail for not more than six months, a fine not to exceed $1,000, or both confinement and the fine.[246]

---

[243] *See* Open Records Decision No. 490 (1988).

[244] Gov't Code § 552.353(b)(2–3). *See generally Hubert v. Harte-Hanks Tex. Newspapers, Inc.*, 652 S.W.2d 546, 548–49 (Tex. App.—Austin 1983, writ ref'd n.r.e.).

[245] Gov't Code §§ 552.352(c), .353(f).

[246] *Id.* §§ 552.352(b), .353(e).

The Act also criminalizes the destruction, alteration or concealment of public records. Section 552.351 provides that the willful destruction, mutilation, removal without permission, or alteration of public records is a misdemeanor punishable by confinement in a county jail for a minimum of three days and a maximum of three months, a fine of a minimum of $25.00 and a maximum of $4,000, or both confinement and the fine.[247]

C. Civil Remedies

1. Writ of Mandamus

Section 552.321 of the Act provides for a suit for a writ of mandamus to compel a governmental body to release requested information or to ask for an attorney general decision. A requestor or the attorney general may seek a writ of mandamus to compel a governmental body to release information if the governmental body did not seek an attorney general decision, if the governmental body refused to release public information, or if the attorney general determined that the information was not excepted from disclosure but the governmental body refused to release the information.[248] Section 552.321 provides that a mandamus action filed by a requestor under section 552.321 must be filed in a district court of the county in which the main offices of the governmental body are located. A mandamus suit filed by the attorney general under section 552.321 must be filed in a district court in Travis County, except if the suit is against a municipality with a population of 100,000 or less, in which case the suit must be filed in a district court of the county where the main offices of the municipality are located.[249]

Section 552.321 authorizes a mandamus suit to compel the release of information even if the attorney general has ruled such information is not subject to required public disclosure.[250] Moreover, there is no requirement that the attorney general issue a decision before a requestor seeks a mandamus to compel disclosure.[251] A requestor may counterclaim for mandamus as part of his or her intervention in a suit by a governmental body or third party over a ruling that orders information to be disclosed.[252]

2. Violations of the Act: Declaratory Judgment or Injunctive Relief; Formal Complaints

Section 552.3215 provides for a suit for declaratory judgment or injunctive relief brought by the attorney general or a local prosecutor against a governmental body that violates the Public Information Act.

---

[247] *Id.* §552.351(a); *see also* Penal Code § 37.10 (tampering with governmental record).

[248] Gov't Code § 552.321(a); *see Thomas v. Cornyn*, 71 S.W.3d 473, 482 (Tex. App.—Austin 2002, no pet.).

[249] Gov't Code § 552.321(b).

[250] *Thomas*, 71 S.W.3d at 483; *Tex. Dep't of Pub. Safety v. Gilbreath*, 842 S.W.2d 408, 411 (Tex. App.—Austin 1992, no writ).

[251] *Thomas*, 71 S.W.3d at 483; *Gilbreath*, 842 S.W.2d at 411.

[252] *Thomas*, 71 S.W.3d at 482.

a. Venue and Proper Party to Bring Suit

An action against a governmental body located in only one county may be brought only in a district court in that county. The action may be brought either by the district or county attorney on behalf of that county, or by the attorney general on behalf of the state. If the governmental body is located in more than one county, such a suit must be brought in the county where the governmental body's administrative offices are located.[253] If the governmental body is a state agency, the Travis County district attorney or the attorney general may bring such suit only in a district court of Travis County.[254]

b. Suit Pursuant to Formal Complaint

Before suit may be filed under section 552.3215, a person must first file a complaint alleging a violation of the Act. The complaint must be filed with the district or county attorney of the county where the governmental body is located. If the governmental body is located in more than one county, the complaint must be filed with the district or county attorney of the county where the governmental body's administrative offices are located. If the governmental body is a state agency, the complaint may be filed with the Travis County district attorney. If the governmental body is the district or county attorney, the complaint must be filed with the attorney general.[255]

c. Procedures for Formal Complaint

A complaint must be in writing and signed by the complainant and include the name of the governmental body complained of, the time and place of the alleged violation, and a general description of the violation.[256] The district or county attorney receiving a complaint must note on its face the date it was filed and must, before the thirty-first day after the complaint was filed, determine whether the alleged violation was committed, determine whether an action will be brought under the section, and notify the complainant in writing of those determinations.[257] If the district or county attorney determines not to bring suit under the section, or determines that a conflict of interest exists that precludes his bringing suit, then he or she must include a statement giving the basis for such determination and return the complaint to the complainant by the thirty-first day after receipt of the complaint.[258]

If the county or district attorney decides not to bring an action in response to a complaint filed with that office, the complainant may, before the thirty-first day after the complaint is returned, file the complaint with the attorney general. On receipt of the complaint, the attorney general within the same time frame must make the determinations and notification required of a district or county attorney. If the attorney general decides to bring an action in response to a complaint against a

---

[253] Gov't Code § 552.3215(c).

[254] *Id.* § 552.3215(d).

[255] *Id.* § 552.3215(e).

[256] *Id.*

[257] *Id.* § 552.3215(f)–(g).

[258] *Id.* § 552.3215(h).

governmental body located in only one county, the attorney general must file such action in a district court of that county.[259]

d. Governmental Body Must Be Given Opportunity to Cure Violation

Actions for declaratory judgment or injunctive relief under section 552.3215 may be brought only if the official proposing to bring the action notifies the governmental body in writing of the determination that the alleged violation was committed and the governmental body does not cure the violation before the fourth day after the date it receives the notice.[260]

e. Cumulative Remedy

Actions for declaratory judgment or injunctive relief authorized under section 552.3215 are in addition to any other civil, administrative, or criminal actions authorized by law.[261]

3. Suits over an Open Records Ruling

The Act provides judicial remedies for a governmental body or a third party asserting a privacy or proprietary interest in requested information when the attorney general orders such information to be disclosed.[262] The venue for these suits against the attorney general is Travis County. The issue of whether the information is subject to disclosure is decided by the court anew. The court is not bound by the ruling of the attorney general. However, the only exceptions to disclosure a governmental body may raise before the court are exceptions that it properly raised in a request for an attorney general decision under section 552.301, unless the exception is one based on a requirement of federal law or one involving the property or privacy interests of another person.[263]

The El Paso court of appeals in *Morales v. Ellen*[264] affirmed that the district court had jurisdiction to decide a declaratory judgment action brought against a governmental body by a third party which asserted privacy interests in documents the attorney general had ruled should be released. The court held that the statutory predecessor to section 552.305(b)—which permits a third party whose privacy or property interests may be implicated by the disclosure of the requested information to "submit in writing to the attorney general the person's reasons why the information should be withheld or released"—is permissive and does not require a third party with a property or privacy interest to exhaust this remedy before seeking relief in the courts.[265] The legislature then enacted section 552.325 which recognizes the legal interests of third parties and their right to sue the attorney general to challenge a ruling that information must be released.

---

[259] *Id.* § 552.3215(i).

[260] *Id.* § 552.3215(j).

[261] *Id.* § 552.3215(k).

[262] *Id.* §§ 552.324, .325.

[263] *Id.* § 552.326.

[264] 840 S.W.2d 519, 523 (Tex. App.—El Paso 1992, writ denied).

[265] *Id*.

Sections 552.324 and 552.325 prohibit a governmental body, officer for public information, or other person or entity that wishes to withhold information from filing a lawsuit against a requestor. The only suit that a governmental body or officer for public information may bring is one against the attorney general.[266] Section 552.324 requires that a suit by a governmental body be brought no later than the thirtieth calendar day after the governmental body receives the decision it seeks to challenge. If suit is not timely filed under the section, the governmental body must comply with the attorney general's decision. The deadline for filing suit under section 552.324 does not affect the earlier ten-day deadline required of a governmental body to file suit in order to establish an affirmative defense to prosecution of a public information officer under section 552.353(b)(3).[267]

Section 552.325 provides that a requestor may intervene in a suit filed by a governmental body or another entity to prevent disclosure. The section includes procedures for notice to the requestor of the right to intervene and of any proposed settlement between the attorney general and a plaintiff by which the parties agree that the information should be withheld.

Sometimes during the pendency of a suit challenging a ruling, the requestor will voluntarily withdraw his or her request, or the requestor no longer may be found. Prior to recent changes in the law, a governmental body whose suit is dismissed because the requestor no longer wants the information would be prohibited from asking the attorney general for another ruling by section 552.303(f). Section 552.327 authorizes a court to dismiss a suit challenging an attorney general ruling if all parties to the suit agree to the dismissal and the attorney general determines and represents to the court that the requestor has voluntarily withdrawn the request for information in writing, or has abandoned the request.[268] In such cases, a governmental body will not be precluded from asking for another ruling on the same information at issue after the suit is dismissed by the court.[269]

4. Suits for Overcharging

Overcharging for copies is actionable under section 552.269. If a governmental body does not act in good faith in calculating the cost of copying a public record and consequently requires a requestor to pay a charge for the copy that unlawfully exceeds its actual cost, the requestor "is entitled to recover three times the amount of the overcharge" actually paid.[270]

5. Discovery of Information Under Protective Order

Section 552.322 authorizes a court to order that information at issue in a suit under the Act may be discovered only under a protective order until a final determination is made. When suit is filed challenging a ruling, the attorney general will seek access to the information at issue either

---

[266] Gov't Code § 552.324(a).

[267] *Id.* § 552.324(b).

[268] *Id*. § 552.327.

[269] *Id.*

[270] Gov't Code § 552.269(b).

informally or by way of this section, because the attorney general returns the information to the governmental body upon issuance of a ruling.

D. Assessment of Costs of Litigation and Reasonable Attorney's Fees

Section 552.323 of the Act provides that in a suit for mandamus under section 552.321 or for declaratory judgment or injunctive relief under section 552.3215, the court shall assess costs of litigation and reasonable attorney's fees incurred by a plaintiff who substantially prevails.[271] However, a court may not assess such costs and attorney's fees against the governmental body if the court finds that it acted in reasonable reliance on a judgment or order of a court applicable to that governmental body, the published opinion of an appellate court, or a written decision of the attorney general.[272]

Attorney's fees and costs are available in a suit by a governmental body against the attorney general challenging a ruling that ordered information to be disclosed.[273] The trial court has discretion to award attorney's fees and costs in a suit brought under section 552.324.[274] In exercising its discretion as to the assessment of such costs and attorney's fees, a court must consider whether the conduct of the officer for public information of the governmental body had a reasonable basis in law and whether the suit was brought in good faith.[275]

IX. Preservation and Destruction of Records

Subject to state laws governing the destruction of state and local government records, section 552.004 addresses the preservation period of noncurrent records. Sections 441.180 through 441.203 of the Government Code provide for the management, preservation, and destruction of state records under the guidance of the Texas State Library and Archives Commission.[276] Provisions for the preservation, retention, and destruction of local government records under the oversight of the Texas State Library and Archives Commission are set out in chapters 201 through 205 of the Local Government Code.

The Public Information Act in section 552.203 provides that the officer for public information, "subject to penalties provided in this chapter," has the duty to see that public records are protected from deterioration, alteration, mutilation, loss, or unlawful removal and that they are repaired as

---

271 *Id.* § 552.323(a).

272 *Id*. §§ 552.323(b), .324.

273 *Id.*

274 *Id.* § 552.323(b).

275 Gov't Code § 552.323(b); *see City of Garland v. Dallas Morning News*, 22 S.W.3d 351, 367 (Tex. 2000).

276 *See, e.g.*, Attorney General Opinions DM-181 at 3 (1992), JM-1013 at 2, 5–6 (1989), JM-229 at 5 (1984).

necessary.[277] Public records may be destroyed only as provided by statute.[278] A governmental body may not destroy records even pursuant to statutory authority while they are subject to an open records request.[279]

X. PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT DISTINGUISHED FROM CERTAIN OTHER STATUTES

A. Authority of the Attorney General to Issue Attorney General Opinions

The attorney general has authority pursuant to article IV, section 22, of the Texas Constitution and sections 402.041 through 402.045 of the Government Code to issue legal opinions to certain public officers. These officers are identified in sections 402.042 and 402.043 of the Government Code. The attorney general may not give legal advice or a written opinion to any other person.[280]

On the other hand, the Public Information Act requires a governmental body to request a ruling from the attorney general if it receives a written request for records that it believes to be within an exception set out in subchapter C of the Act, sections 552.101 through 552.151, and there has not been a previous determination about whether the information falls within the exception.[281] Thus, all governmental bodies have a duty to request a ruling from the attorney general under the circumstances set out in section 552.301. A much smaller group of public officers has discretionary authority to request attorney general opinions pursuant to chapter 402 of the Government Code. A school district, for example, is a governmental body that must request open records rulings as required by section 552.301 of the Public Information Act, but has no authority to seek legal advice on other matters from the attorney general.[282]

Additionally, the Public Information Act gives the attorney general the authority to issue written decisions and opinions in order to maintain uniformity in the application, operation, and interpretation of the Act.[283]

B. Texas Open Meetings Act

The Public Information Act, Government Code chapter 552, and the Open Meetings Act, Government Code chapter 551, both serve the purpose of opening government to the people.

---

277 *See also* Gov't Code § 552.351 (penalty for willful destruction, mutilation, removal without permission or alteration of public records).

278 *See generally* Attorney General Opinions DM-40 (1991) (deleting records), JM-830 (1987) (sealing records), MW-327 (1981) (expunging or altering public records).

279 Local Gov't Code § 202.002(b); Open Records Decision No. 505 at 4 (1988).

280 Gov't Code § 402.045.

281 *Id.* § 552.301(a); *see* Open Records Decision No. 673 (2001) (defining previous determination).

282 *See generally* Attorney General Opinion DM-20 at 3–6 (1991).

283 Gov't Code § 552.011.

However, they operate differently, and each has a different set of exceptions. The exceptions in the Public Information Act do not furnish a basis for holding executive session meetings to discuss confidential records.[284] Furthermore, the mere fact that a document was discussed in an executive session does not make it confidential under the Public Information Act.[285] Since the Open Meetings Act has no provision comparable to section 552.301 of the Public Information Act, the attorney general may address questions about the Open Meetings Act only when such questions are submitted by a public officer with authority to request attorney general opinions pursuant to chapter 402 of the Government Code. (A companion volume to this handbook, the *Open Meetings Act Handbook*, is also available from the Office of the Attorney General.)

C. Discovery Proceedings

The Public Information Act differs in purpose from statutes and procedural rules providing for discovery of documents in administrative and judicial proceedings.[286] The Act's exceptions to required public disclosure do not create privileges from discovery of documents in administrative or judicial proceedings.[287] Furthermore, information that might be privileged from discovery is not necessarily protected from required public disclosure under the Act.[288]

---

[284] *See* Attorney General Opinion JM-595 at 4 (1986).

[285] *City of Garland v. Dallas Morning News*, 22 S.W.3d 351, 367 (Tex. 2000); Open Records Decision No. 485 at 9–10 (1987); *see also* Open Records Decision No. 605 at 2–3 (1992).

[286] Attorney General Opinion JM-1048 at 2 (1989); Open Records Decision Nos. 551 at 4 (1990), 108 (1975).

[287] Gov't Code § 552.005.

[288] *See* Open Records Decision No. 575 at 2 (discovery privileges in Texas Rules of Evidence not confidentiality provisions for purpose of Gov't Code § 552.101). *But see* Open Records Decision Nos. 677 (2002) (analyzing the work product privilege in the context of the Act), 676 (2002) (analyzing the attorney-client privilege in the context of the Act).

PART TWO: EXCEPTIONS TO DISCLOSURE

I. PRELIMINARY MATTERS

A. Information Generally Considered to Be Public

1. Section 552.022 Categories of Information

Section 552.022 of the Public Information Act provides that "[w]ithout limiting the amount or kind of information that is public information under this chapter, the following categories of information are public information and not excepted from required disclosure under this chapter unless they are expressly confidential under other law . . . ."[289] Section 552.022(a) then lists eighteen categories of information. Section 552.022(a) is not an exhaustive list of the types of information subject to the Public Information Act.[290] Rather, it is a list of information that generally may be withheld only if it is expressly confidential by law.[291] Thus, the Act's permissive exceptions to disclosure generally do not apply to the categories of information contained in section 552.022.[292]

a. Discovery Privileges

The laws under which information may be considered confidential for the purpose of section 552.022 are not limited simply to statutes and judicial decisions that expressly make information confidential.[293] The Texas Supreme Court has held that discovery privileges included in the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure and the Texas Rules of Evidence are also "other law" that may make information confidential for the purpose of section 552.022.[294] Therefore, even if information is included in one of the eighteen categories of information listed in section 552.022(a), and as a result the information cannot be withheld under an exception listed in the Act, the information is still protected from disclosure if a governmental body can demonstrate that the information is privileged under the Texas Rules of Evidence or the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure.[295]

For example, sections 552.107 and 552.111 of the Government Code encompass the attorney-client privilege and the work product privilege respectively. Because both sections 552.107 and 552.111 are permissive exceptions found in the Public Information Act, they are not considered "other law" for the purpose of section 552.022 of the Government Code and cannot be used to withhold

---

289 Gov't Code § 552.022(a).

290 *See City of Garland v. Dallas Morning News*, 22 S.W.3d 351, 359 (Tex. 2000).

291 Gov't Code § 552.022(a); *Thomas v. Cornyn*, 71 S.W.3d 473, 480 (Tex. App.—Austin 2002, no pet.).

292 *See In re City of Georgetown*, 53 S.W.3d 328, 331 (Tex. 2001). *But see* Gov't Code §§ 552.022(a)(1) (completed report, audit or evaluation may be withheld under Gov't Code § 552.108), .104(b) (information subject to Gov't Code § 552.022 may be withheld under Gov't Code § 552.104(a)), .133(d) (information subject to Gov't Code § 552.022 may be withheld under Gov't Code § 552.133).

293 *See* Gov't Code § 552.022(a); *In re City of Georgetown*, 53 S.W.3d at 332–37.

294 *In re City of Georgetown*, 53 S.W.3d at 337; *see* Open Records Decision Nos. 677 at 9 (2002), 676 at 2 (2002); *see generally* TEX. R. EVID. 501–513; TEX. R. CIV. P. 192.5.

295 *In re City of Georgetown*, 53 S.W.3d at 333–34, 337.

information subject to section 552.022.[296] Nevertheless, the attorney-client privilege and the work product privilege are also found in the Texas Rules of Evidence and the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure respectively.[297] Therefore, a governmental body claiming the attorney-client privilege for a document that is subject to section 552.022 of the Government Code should raise Texas Rule of Evidence 503, not section 552.107 of the Government Code, in order to withhold the information.[298] If the governmental body demonstrates that Rule 503 applies to part of a communication, generally the entire communication will be protected.[299] However, a fee bill is not excepted in its entirety if a governmental body demonstrates that a portion of the fee bill contains or consists of an attorney-client communication.[300] Rather, information in an attorney fee bill may only be withheld to the extent the particular information in the fee bill is demonstrated to be subject to the attorney-client privilege.[301]

Similarly, a governmental body claiming the work product privilege for a document that is subject to section 552.022 of the Government Code should raise Rule 192.5 of the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure, not section 552.111 of the Government Code, in order to withhold the information.[302] Moreover, information is confidential for the purpose of section 552.022 under Rule 192.5 only to the extent the information implicates the core work product aspect of the privilege.[303] Other work product is discoverable under some circumstances and therefore is not considered to be confidential for the purpose of section 552.022.[304]

b. Court Order

Section 552.022(b) prohibits a court in this state from ordering a governmental body to withhold from public disclosure information in the section 552.022 categories unless the information is confidential by law. Thus, although section 552.107(2) of the Act excepts from disclosure information that a court has ordered to be kept confidential, section 552.022 effectively limits the applicability of that subsection and the authority of a court to order confidentiality.[305]

---

[296] Open Records Decision Nos. 677 at 8 (2002), 676 at 5 (2002); *see In re City of Georgetown*, 53 S.W.3d at 331.

[297] *See* TEX. R. EVID. 503; TEX. R. CIV. P. 192.5.

[298] Open Records Decision No. 676 at 6 (2002).

[299] *See Huie v. DeShazo*, 922 S.W.2d 920, 923 (Tex. 1996) (privilege extends to entire communication, including facts contained therein); *In re Valero Energy Corp.*, 973 S.W.2d 453, 457 (Tex. App.—Houston [14th Dist.] 1998, no pet.) (privilege attaches to complete communication, including factual information).

[300] Open Records Decision No. 676 at 5 (2002).

[301] *Id.* at 5–6.

[302] Open Records Decision No. 677 at 9 (2002).

[303] *Id.* at 10.

[304] *Id.* at 9–10.

[305] *See Ford v. City of Huntsville*, 242 F.3d 235, 241 (5th Cir. 2001).

2. Certain Investment Information

Section 552.0225 provides that certain investment information is public and not excepted from disclosure under the Act. The section provides:

(a) Under the fundamental philosophy of American government described by Section 552.001, it is the policy of this state that investments of government are investments of and for the people and the people are entitled to information regarding those investments. The provisions of this section shall be liberally construed to implement this policy.

(b) The following categories of information held by a governmental body relating to its investments are public information and not excepted from disclosure under this chapter:

(1) the name of any fund or investment entity the governmental body is or has invested in;

(2) the date that a fund or investment entity described by Subdivision (1) was established;

(3) each date the governmental body invested in a fund or investment entity described by Subdivision (1);

(4) the amount of money, expressed in dollars, the governmental body has committed to a fund or investment entity;

(5) the amount of money, expressed in dollars, the governmental body is investing or has invested in any fund or investment entity;

(6) the total amount of money, expressed in dollars, the governmental body received from any fund or investment entity in connection with an investment;

(7) the internal rate of return or other standard used by a governmental body in connection with each fund or investment entity it is or has invested in and the date on which the return or other standard was calculated;

(8) the remaining value of any fund or investment entity the governmental body is or has invested in;

(9) the total amount of fees, including expenses, charges, and other compensation, assessed against the governmental body by, or paid by the governmental body to, any fund or investment entity or principal of any fund or investment entity in which the governmental body is or has invested;

(10) the names of the principals responsible for managing any fund or investment entity in which the governmental body is or has invested;

(11) each recusal filed by a member of the governing board in connection with a deliberation or action of the governmental body relating to an investment;

(12) a description of all of the types of businesses a governmental body is or has invested in through a fund or investment entity;

(13) the minutes and audio or video recordings of each open portion of a meeting of the governmental body at which an item described by this subsection was discussed;

(14) the governmental body's percentage ownership interest in a fund or investment entity the governmental body is or has invested in;

(15) any annual ethics disclosure report submitted to the governmental body by a fund or investment entity the governmental body is or has invested in; and

(16) the cash-on-cash return realized by the governmental body for a fund or investment entity the governmental body is or has invested in.

(c) This section does not apply to the Texas Mutual Insurance Company or a successor to the company.

(d) This section does not apply to a private investment fund's investment in restricted securities, as defined in Section 552.143.[306]

There are no cases or formal opinions interpreting this section. Section 552.143 excepts certain investment information from disclosure that is not made public under section 552.0225. The attorney general has determined in an informal letter ruling that section 552.143 is subject to the public disclosure requirements of section 552.0225.[307]

3. Other Kinds of Information that May Not Be Withheld

As a general rule, a governmental body may not use one of the exceptions in the Act to withhold information that a statute other than the Act expressly makes public.[308] For example, a governmental

---

306 Gov't Code § 552.0225.

307 Open Records Letter No. 2005-6095 (2005).

308 Open Records Decision No. 623 (1994); *see also* Open Records Decision Nos. 675 (2001) (federal statute requiring release of cost reports of nursing facilities prevails over claim that information is excepted from disclosure under Gov't Code § 552.110), 451 (1986) (specific statute that affirmatively requires release of information at issue prevails over litigation exception of Public Information Act); *cf. Houston Chronicle Publ'g Co. v. Woods*, 949 S.W.2d 492 (Tex. App.—Beaumont 1997, orig. proceeding) (concerning public disclosure of affidavits in support of executed search warrants).

body may not withhold the minutes of an open meeting under the Act's exceptions since such minutes are made public by statute.[309]

B. Application of New Exceptions to Pending Requests for Information

Absent a legislative mandate to the contrary, a newly adopted exception to the Public Information Act applies to records as of the effective date of the exception, even if there is a pending request for the records. In *Houston Independent School District v. Houston Chronicle Publishing Co.*,[310] the court applied a newly enacted exception to the Public Information Act to the records sought in the mandamus action before it. The trial court had held that the Houston Chronicle Publishing Company was entitled to have access to college transcripts of school district administrators. However, the appellate court reversed, concluding that the school district could withhold the transcripts pursuant to an exception that was adopted after the attorney general's decision requiring release of the information and during the school district's suit challenging that decision, but before the district court issued its final order.[311] The attorney general's ruling was based on law that existed before the new exception was adopted. The appellate court concluded that the Houston Chronicle Publishing Company had not yet obtained a vested right in the transcripts and, consequently, they were excepted from disclosure under the new amendment.[312] In Open Records Decision No. 600 (1992), the attorney general followed the rationale of the *Houston Independent School District* case and concluded that an amendment to the statutory predecessor to section 552.117 of the Government Code applied to records that already had been requested under the Act.

C. Confidentiality Agreements

A governmental body's promise to keep information confidential, including in a settlement agreement or any other contract, is not a basis for excepting information from required public disclosure under the Act unless the governmental body has express statutory authority to make such a promise.[313]

II. EXCEPTIONS

A. Section 552.101: Information Confidential by Law

Section 552.101 of the Government Code excepts from required public disclosure information considered to be confidential by law, either constitutional, statutory or by judicial decision.

---

309 Gov't Code § 551.022; *see* Open Records Decision No. 225 (1979).

310 798 S.W.2d 580 (Tex. App.—Houston [1st Dist.] 1990, writ denied).

311 *Id.* at 583–84; *see* Gov't Code § 552.102.

312 798 S.W.2d at 589–90.

313 *Indus. Found. v. Tex. Indus. Accident Bd.*, 540 S.W.2d 668, 677 (Tex. 1976), *cert. denied*, 430 U.S. 931 (1977).

This section makes clear that the Public Information Act does not mandate the disclosure of information that other law requires be kept confidential. Section 552.352(a) states: "A person commits an offense if the person distributes information considered confidential under the terms of this chapter." A violation under section 552.352 is a misdemeanor constituting official misconduct.[314] In its discretion, a governmental body may release to the public information protected under the Act's exceptions to disclosure but not deemed confidential by law.[315] On the other hand, a governmental body has no discretion to release information deemed confidential by law.[316] Because the Act prohibits the release of confidential information and because its improper release constitutes a misdemeanor, the attorney general may raise section 552.101 on behalf of a governmental body, although the attorney general ordinarily will not raise other exceptions that a governmental body has failed to claim.[317]

By providing that all information a governmental body collects, assembles, or maintains is public unless expressly excepted from disclosure, the Act prevents a governmental body from making an enforceable promise to keep information confidential unless the governmental body is authorized by law to do so.[318] Thus, a governmental body may rely on its promise of confidentiality to withhold information from disclosure only if the governmental body has specific statutory authority to make such a promise. Unless a governmental body is explicitly authorized to make an enforceable promise to keep information confidential, it may not make such a promise in a contract[319] or a settlement agreement.[320] In addition, a governmental body may not pass an ordinance or rule purporting to make certain information confidential unless the governmental body is statutorily authorized to do so.[321]

1. Information Confidential Under Specific Statutes

Section 552.101 incorporates specific statutes that protect information from public disclosure. The following points are important for the proper application of this aspect of section 552.101:

1) The language of the relevant confidentiality statute controls the scope of the protection.[322]

---

314 Gov't Code § 552.352(b), (c).

315 *Id*. § 552.007; *see Dominguez v. Gilbert*, 48 S.W.3d 789, 793 (Tex. App.—Austin 2001, no pet.).

316 *See* Gov't Code § 552.007; *Dominguez*, 48 S.W.3d at 793. *But see* discussion of informer's privilege.

317 *See* Open Records Decision Nos. 455 at 3 (1987), 325 at 1 (1982).

318 Attorney General Opinion H-258 at 3 (1974); *see* Attorney General Opinions JM-672 at 1–2 (1987), JM-37 at 2 (1983); Open Records Decision Nos. 585 at 2 (1991), 514 at 1 (1988), 55A at 2 (1975).

319 *See* Attorney General Opinion JM-672 at 2 (1987); Open Records Decision No. 514 at 1 (1988).

320 *See* Open Records Decision No. 114 at 1 (1975).

321 *See Indus. Found. v. Tex. Indus. Accident Bd.*, 540 S.W.2d 668, 677 (Tex. 1976), *cert. denied*, 430 U.S. 931 (1977); *Envoy Med. Sys. v. State*, 108 S.W.3d 333, 337 (Tex. App.—Austin 2003, no pet.); Open Records Decision No. 594 at 3 (1991).

322 *See* Open Records Decision No. 478 at 2 (1987).

2) To fall within section 552.101, a statute must explicitly require confidentiality; a confidentiality requirement will not be inferred from the statutory structure.[323]

a. State Statutes

The attorney general must interpret numerous confidentiality statutes. Examples of information made confidential by statute include the following noteworthy examples:

- medical records that a physician creates or maintains regarding the identity, diagnosis, evaluation, or treatment of a patient;[324]
- reports, records, and working papers used or developed in an investigation of alleged child abuse or neglect under Family Code chapter 261;[325]
- certain information relating to the provision of emergency medical services;[326]
- communications between a patient and a mental health professional and records of the identity, diagnosis, or treatment of a mental health patient created or maintained by a mental health professional;[327]
- certain personal information in a government-operated utility customer's account records if the customer has requested that the utility keep the information confidential;[328] and
- retirement records of programs administered by the Employees Retirement System that are in the custody of the system or an administrator, carrier, or governmental agency acting in cooperation with the system, with certain exceptions.[329]

In the following examples, the attorney general has interpreted the scope of confidentiality provided by Texas statutes under section 552.101:

---

323 *See, e.g.*, Open Records Decision No. 465 at 4–5 (1987).

324 Occ. Code § 159.002(b); *see* Open Records Decision No. 681 at 16–17 (2004).

325 Fam. Code § 261.201(a).

326 Health & Safety Code § 773.091; *see* Open Records Decision No. 681 at 17–18 (2004).

327 Health & Safety Code § 611.002.

328 Util. Code § 182.052.

329 Gov't Code § 815.503.

Open Records Decision No. 658 (1998) — section 154.073 of the Civil Practice and Remedies Code does not make confidential a governmental body's mediated final settlement agreement;[330]

Open Records Decision No. 655 (1997) — concerning confidentiality of criminal history record information and permissible interagency transfer of such information;

Open Records Decision No. 649 (1996) — originating telephone numbers and addresses furnished on a call-by-call basis by a service supplier to a 9-1-1 emergency communication district established under subchapter D of chapter 772 of the Health and Safety Code are confidential under section 772.318 of the Health and Safety Code. Section 772.318 does not except from disclosure any other information contained on a computer-aided dispatch report that was obtained during a 9-1-1 call;

Open Records Decision No. 643 (1996) — section 21.355 of the Education Code makes confidential any document that evaluates, as that term is commonly understood, the performance of a teacher or administrator. The term "teacher," as used in section 21.355, means an individual who is required to hold and does hold a teaching certificate or school district teaching permit under subchapter B of chapter 21, and who is engaged in teaching at the time of the evaluation; an "administrator" is a person who is required to hold and does hold an administrator's certificate under subchapter B of chapter 21 and is performing the functions of an administrator at the time of the evaluation;

Open Records Decision No. 642 (1996) — section 143.1214(b) of the Local Government Code requires the City of Houston Police Department to withhold documents relating to an investigation of a City of Houston fire fighter conducted by the City of Houston Police Department's Public Integrity Review Group when the Public Integrity Review Group has concluded that the allegations were unfounded;

Open Records Decision No. 640 (1996) (replacing Open Records Decision No. 637 (1996)) — the Texas Department of Insurance must withhold any information obtained from audit "work papers" that are "pertinent to the accountant's examination of the financial statements of an insurer" under section 8 of article 1.15 of the Insurance Code; section 9 of article 1.15 makes confidential the examination reports and related work papers obtained during the course of an examination of a carrier; section 9 of article 1.15 does not apply to examination reports and work papers of carriers under liquidation or receivership; and

Open Records Decision No. 632 (1995) — the term "personal representative," as that term is used in section 773.093 of the Health and Safety Code pertaining to the release of confidential

---

[330] The Seventy-sixth Legislature amended section 154.073 of the Civil Practice and Remedies Code by adding subsection (d), which provides that a final written agreement to which a governmental body subject to the Act is a signatory and that was reached as a result of a dispute resolution procedure conducted under chapter 154 of that code is subject to or excepted from required disclosure in accordance with the Act. Act of May 30, 1999, 76th Leg., R.S., ch. 1352, § 6, 1999 Tex. Gen. Laws 4578, 4582; *see* Gov't Code § 552.022(a)(18) (a settlement agreement to which a governmental body is a party may not be withheld unless it is confidential under other law).

emergency medical services patient records, signifies "personal representative" as defined in section 3(aa) of the Probate Code.

b. Federal Statutes

Section 552.101 also incorporates the confidentiality provisions of federal statutes and regulations. In Open Records Decision No. 641 (1996), the attorney general ruled that information collected under the Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 *et seq*., from an applicant or employee concerning that individual's medical condition and medical history is confidential under section 552.101 of the Government Code, in conjunction with provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act. This type of information must be collected and maintained separately from other information and may be released only as provided by the Americans with Disabilities Act.

In Open Records Decision No. 681 (2004), the attorney general addressed whether the Federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 ("HIPAA") and the related Privacy Rule[331] adopted by the United States Department of Health and Human Services make information confidential for the purpose of section 552.101. The attorney general determined that when a governmental body that is a "covered entity"[332] subject to the Privacy Rule, receives a request for "protected health information"[333] from a member of the public, it must evaluate the disclosure under the Act rather than the Privacy Rule. The decision also determined that the Privacy Rule does not make information confidential for purposes of section 552.101 of the Government Code. In *Abbott v. Texas Department of Mental Health & Mental Retardation*, the Third Court of Appeals agreed with this office's analysis of the interplay of the Act and the Privacy Rule. [334]

As a general rule, the mere fact that a governmental body in Texas holds certain information that is confidential under the federal Freedom of Information Act or the federal Privacy Act will not bring the information within the section 552.101 exception, as those acts govern disclosure only of information that federal agencies hold.[335] However, if an agency of the federal government shares its information with a Texas governmental entity, the Texas entity must withhold the information that the federal agency determined to be confidential under federal law.[336]

---

[331] The United States Department of Health and Human Services promulgated the Privacy Rule under the Federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) to implement HIPAA's privacy requirements for setting national privacy standards for health information. *See* 42 U.S.C. § 1320d-2; 45 C.F.R. pts. 160, 164.

[332] The Privacy Rule only applies to a covered entity, that is, one of the following three entities defined in the Privacy Rule: (1) a health plan; (2) a health care clearinghouse; and (3) a health care provider who transmits any health information in electronic form in connection with certain transactions covered by subchapter C, subtitle A of title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations. *See* 42 U.S.C. § 1320d-1(a); 45 C.F.R. § 160.103.

[333] *See* 45 C.F.R. § 160.103 (defining "protected health information"); Open Records Decision No. 681 at 5–7 (2004) (observing that determination of whether requested information is protected health information subject to Privacy Rule requires consideration of definitions of three terms in rule).

[334] 212 S.W.3d 648, 662 (Tex. App.—Austin 2006, no pet.)

[335] Attorney General Opinion MW-95 at 2 (1979); Open Records Decision No. 124 at 1 (1976).

[336] *See* Open Records Decision No. 561 at 6–7 (1990); *accord United States v. Napper*, 887 F.2d 1528, 1530 (11th Cir. 1989) (finding that documents Federal Bureau of Investigation lent to city police department remained property of Bureau and were subject to any restrictions on dissemination of Bureau-placed

2. Information Confidential by Judicial Decision

a. Information Confidential Under Common Law or Constitutional Privacy Doctrine

i. Common Law Privacy

(a) Generally

Section 552.101 also excepts from required public disclosure information held confidential under case law. Pursuant to the Texas Supreme Court decision in *Industrial Foundation of the South v. Texas Industrial Accident Board,*[337] section 552.101 applies to information when its disclosure would constitute the common law tort of invasion of privacy through the disclosure of private facts. To be within this common law tort, the information must (1) contain highly intimate or embarrassing facts about a person's private affairs such that its release would be highly objectionable to a reasonable person and (2) be of no legitimate concern to the public.[338] Because much of the information that a governmental body holds is of legitimate concern to the public, the doctrine of common law privacy frequently will not exempt information that might be considered "private." For example, information about public employees' conduct on the job is generally not protected from disclosure.[339] The attorney general has found that the doctrine of common law privacy does not protect the specific information at issue in the following decisions:

Open Records Decision No. 625 (1994) — a company's address and telephone number;

Open Records Decision No. 620 (1993) — a corporation's financial information;

Open Records Decision No. 616 (1993) — a "mug shot," unrelated to any active criminal investigation, taken in connection with an arrest for which an arrestee subsequently was convicted and is serving time;

Open Records Decision No. 611 (1992) — records held by law enforcement agencies regarding violence between family members unless the information is highly intimate and embarrassing and of no legitimate public interest;

Open Records Decision No. 594 (1991) — certain information regarding a city's drug testing program for employees; and

Open Records Decision No. 441 (1986) — job-related examination scores of public employees or applicants for public employment.

---

documents).

337 540 S.W.2d 668 (Tex. 1976), *cert. denied*, 430 U.S. 931 (1977).

338 *Id.* at 685; *see* Open Records Decision No. 659 (1999).

339 *See* Open Records Decision No. 455 (1987).

The attorney general has concluded that, with the exception of victims of sexual assault,[340] section 552.101 does not categorically except from required public disclosure, on common law privacy grounds, the names of crime victims.[341]

In addition to the seminal Public Information Act privacy case of *Industrial Foundation,* courts in other cases have considered the common law right to privacy in the context of section 552.101 of the Act. In two cases involving the *Fort Worth Star-Telegram* newspaper, the Texas Supreme Court weighed an individual's right to privacy against the right of the press to publish certain embarrassing information concerning an individual. In *Star-Telegram, Inc. v. Doe*,[342] a rape victim sued the newspaper, which had published articles disclosing the age of the victim, the relative location of her residence, the fact that she owned a home security system, that she took medication, that she owned a 1984 black Jaguar automobile, and that she owned a travel agency. The newspaper did not reveal her actual identity. The court held that the newspaper in this case could not be held liable for invasion of privacy for public disclosure of embarrassing private facts because, although the information disclosed by the articles made the victim identifiable by her acquaintances, it could not be said that the articles disclosed facts which were not of legitimate public concern.

In *Star-Telegram, Inc. v. Walker*,[343] the court addressed another case involving the identity of a rape victim. In this case, the victim's true identity could be gleaned from the criminal court records and testimony. The court found that because trial proceedings are public information, the order entered by the criminal court closing the files and expunging the victim's true identity from the criminal records (more than three months following the criminal trial) could not retroactively abrogate the press's right to publish public information properly obtained from open records. Once information is in the public domain, the court stated, the law cannot recall the information. Therefore, the court found that the newspaper could not be held liable for invasion of privacy for publication of information appearing in public court documents.

In *Morales v. Ellen*,[344] the court of appeals considered whether the statements and names of witnesses to and victims of sexual harassment were public information under the Act. In Open Records Decision No. 579 (1990), the attorney general had concluded that an investigative file concerning a sexual harassment complaint was not protected by common law privacy. The decision in *Ellen* modified that interpretation. The *Ellen* court found that the names of witnesses and their detailed affidavits were "highly intimate or embarrassing." Furthermore, the court found that, because information pertinent to the sexual harassment charges and investigation already had been released to the public in summary form, the legitimate public interest in the matter had been satisfied. Therefore, the court determined that, in this instance, the public did not possess a legitimate interest

---

340 *See* Open Records Decision No. 339 at 2 (1982).

341 Open Records Decision No. 409 at 2 (1984); *see also* Open Records Decision Nos. 628 (1994) (concluding that identities of juvenile victims of crime are not per se protected from disclosure by common law privacy), 611 (1992) (determining whether records held by law-enforcement agency regarding violence between family members are confidential under doctrine of common law privacy must be done on case-by-case basis). *But see* Gov't Code § 552.132 (excepting information about certain crime victims).

342 915 S.W.2d 471 (Tex. 1995).

343 834 S.W.2d 54 (Tex. 1992).

344 840 S.W.2d 519, 524–25 (Tex. App.—El Paso 1992, writ denied).

in the names of witnesses to or victims of the sexual harassment, in their statements, or in any other information that would tend to identify them. The *Ellen* court did not protect from public disclosure the identity of the alleged perpetrator of the sexual harassment.

(b) Financial Information

Governmental bodies frequently claim that financial information pertaining to an individual is protected under the doctrine of common law privacy as incorporated into section 552.101. Resolution of these claims hinges upon the role the information plays in the relationship between the individual and the governmental body.

Information regarding a financial transaction between an individual and a governmental body is a matter of legitimate public interest; thus, the doctrine of common law privacy does not generally protect from required public disclosure information regarding such a transaction.[345] An example of a financial transaction between a person and a governmental body is a public employee's participation in an insurance program funded wholly or partially by his or her employer.[346] In contrast, a public employee's participation in a voluntary investment program or deferred compensation plan that the employer offers but does not fund is not considered a financial transaction between the individual and the governmental body; information regarding such participation is considered intimate and of no legitimate public interest.[347] Consequently, the doctrine of common law privacy generally excepts such financial information from required public disclosure.

The doctrine of common law privacy does not except from disclosure the basic facts concerning a financial transaction between an individual and a governmental body.[348] On the other hand, common law privacy generally protects the "background" financial information of the individual, that is, information about the individual's overall financial status and past financial history.[349] However, certain circumstances may justify the public disclosure of background financial information; therefore, a determination of the availability of background financial information under the Act must be made on a case-by-case basis.[350]

---

345 *See* Open Records Decision Nos. 590 at 3 (1991), 523 at 3–4 (1989).

346 *See* Open Records Decision No. 600 at 9 (1992).

347 *See* Open Records Decision No. 545 at 3–5 (1990).

348 *See, e.g.*, Open Records Decision Nos. 523 at 3–4 (1989), 385 at 2 (1983) (concluding that public hospital's accounts receivable showing patients' names and amounts they owed were subject to public disclosure).

349 *See* Open Records Decision Nos. 523 at 3–4 (1989) (concluding that credit reports and financial statements of individual veterans participating in Veterans Land Program are protected from disclosure as "background" financial information), 373 at 3 (1983) (concluding that sources of income, salary, mortgage payments, assets, and credit history of applicant for housing rehabilitation grant are protected by common law privacy). *But see* Open Records Decision No. 620 at 4 (1993) (concluding that background financial information regarding corporation is not protected by privacy).

350 Open Records Decision No. 373 at 4 (1983).

ii. Constitutional Privacy

Section 552.101 also incorporates constitutional privacy.[351] The United States Constitution protects two kinds of individual privacy interests: (1) an individual's interest in independently making certain important personal decisions about matters that the United States Supreme Court has stated are within the "zones of privacy," as described in *Roe v. Wade*[352] and *Paul v. Davis*[353] and (2) an individual's interest in avoiding the disclosure of personal matters to the public or to the government.[354] The "zones of privacy" implicated in the individual's interest in independently making certain kinds of decisions include matters related to marriage, procreation, contraception, family relationships, and child rearing and education.[355]

The second individual privacy interest that implicates constitutional privacy involves matters outside the zones of privacy. To determine whether the constitutional right of privacy protects particular information, the release of which implicates a person's interest in avoiding the disclosure of personal matters, the attorney general applies a balancing test that weighs the individual's interest in privacy against the public's right to know the information. Although such a test might appear more protective of privacy interests than the common law test, the scope of information considered private under the constitutional doctrine is far narrower than that under the common law; the material must concern the "most intimate aspects of human affairs."[356]

iii. Privacy Rights Lapse upon Death of the Subject

Common law and constitutional privacy rights lapse upon the death of the subject.[357] Consequently, common law and constitutional privacy can be asserted on behalf of family members of a deceased individual only on the basis of their own privacy interests, not on the basis of the deceased individual's privacy.[358] If a governmental body believes that the release of information will implicate the privacy interests of the family members of a deceased individual, the governmental body should notify the deceased's family of their right to submit comments to this office explaining how release

---

[351] *Indus. Found. v. Tex. Indus. Accident Bd.*, 540 S.W.2d 668, 678 (Tex. 1976), *cert. denied*, 430 U.S. 931 (1977).

[352] 410 U.S. 113, 152 (1973).

[353] 424 U.S. 693, 712–13 (1976).

[354] Open Records Decision No. 600 at 4–5 (1992); *see also Whalen v. Roe*, 429 U.S. 589, 599–600 (1977).

[355] *Indus. Found.*, 540 S.W.2d at 679.

[356] *See* Open Records Decision No. 455 at 5 (1987) (citing *Ramie v. City of Hedwig Village*, 765 F.2d 490, 492 (5th Cir. 1985)).

[357] *Moore v. Charles B. Pierce Film Enters., Inc.*, 589 S.W.2d 489, 491 (Tex. Civ. App.—Texarkana 1979, writ ref'd n.r.e.); *Justice v. Belo Broadcasting Corp.*, 472 F. Supp. 145, 146–47 (N.D. Tex. 1979) ("action for invasion of privacy can be maintained only by a living individual whose privacy is invaded") (quoting Restatement of Torts 2d); Attorney General Opinion H-917 at 3–4 (1976); Open Records Decision No. 272 at 1 (1981); *see United States v. Amalgamated Life Ins. Co.*, 534 F. Supp. 676, 679 (S.D.N.Y. 1982) (constitutional right to privacy terminates upon death and does not descend to heirs of deceased).

[358] *Moore*, 589 S.W.2d at 491; *see also Nat'l Archives & Records Admin. v. Favish*, 541 U.S. 157 (2004); *Justice*, 472 F. Supp. at 146–47; *Amalgamated Life Ins. Co.*, 534 F. Supp. at 679.

will affect their privacy interests.[359] Whether confidentiality imposed by statutes outside the Public Information Act lapses depends upon the particular statute concerned.[360]

iv. False-Light Privacy

The Texas Supreme Court has held that false-light privacy is not an actionable tort in Texas.[361] In addition, in Open Records Decision No. 579 (1990), the attorney general determined that the statutory predecessor to section 552.101 did not incorporate the common law tort of false-light privacy, overruling prior decisions to the contrary.[362] Thus, the truth or falsity of information is not relevant under the Public Information Act.

b. Information Within the Informer's Privilege

As interpreted by the attorney general, section 552.101 of the Government Code incorporates the "informer's privilege." In *Roviaro v. United States*,[363] the United States Supreme Court explained the rationale underlying the informer's privilege:

> What is usually referred to as the informer's privilege is in reality the Government's privilege to withhold from disclosure the identity of persons who furnish *information of violations of law to officers charged with enforcement of that law.* The purpose of the privilege is the furtherance and protection of the public interest in effective law enforcement. The privilege recognizes the obligation of citizens to communicate their knowledge of the commission of crimes to law-enforcement officials and, by preserving their anonymity, encourages them to perform that obligation.[364]

In accordance with this policy, the attorney general has construed the informer's privilege aspect of section 552.101 as protecting the identity only of a person who (1) reports a violation or possible violation of the law (2) to officials charged with the duty of enforcing the particular law. The informer's privilege facet of section 552.101 does not protect information about lawful conduct.[365] Moreover, the informer's privilege does not protect the identity of a person who has reported conduct that may be illegal when the person does not consider the conduct to be illegal.[366] The privilege protects information reported to administrative agency officials having a duty to enforce statutes with civil or criminal penalties, as well as to law enforcement officers.[367]

---

359 *See* Gov't Code § 552.304 (providing that any interested person may submit comments explaining why records should or should not be released).

360 *See* Attorney General Opinions DM-61 at 3 (1991), JM-851 at 2 (1988).

361 *Cain v. Hearst Corp.*, 878 S.W.2d 577, 579 (Tex. 1994).

362 Open Records Decision No. 579 at 3–8 (1990).

363 353 U.S. 53 (1957).

364 *Id.* at 59 (emphasis added) (citations omitted).

365 *See* Open Records Decision Nos. 515 at 4–5 (1988), 191 at 1 (1978).

366 *Roviaro v. United States*, 353 U.S. 53 (1957).

367 *See* Open Records Decision No. 515 at 2 (1988).

The informer's privilege protects not only the informer's identity, but also any portion of the informer's statement that might tend to reveal the informer's identity.[368] Of course, protecting an informer's identity and any identifying information under the informer's privilege serves no purpose if the accused already knows the informer's identity. The attorney general has held that the informer's privilege does not apply in such a situation.[369]

The informer's privilege facet of section 552.101 of the Government Code serves to protect the flow of information to a governmental body; it does not serve to protect a third person.[370] Thus, because it exists to protect the governmental body's interest, this privilege, unlike other section 552.101 claims, may be waived by the governmental body.[371]

School districts may rely on another exception in the Act to withhold information about certain informers. Section 552.135 excepts from public disclosure, with several exceptions, information held by a school district that would identify a current or former student or employee who has furnished a report of another person's possible violation of criminal, civil, or regulatory law to the school district or to the proper regulatory enforcement authority.

B. Section 552.102: Certain Personnel Information

Section 552.102 of the Government Code provides as follows:

> **(a) Information is excepted from [required public disclosure] if it is information in a personnel file, the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy, except that all information in the personnel file of an employee of a governmental body is to be made available to that employee or the employee's designated representative as public information is made available under this chapter. The exception to public disclosure created by this subsection is in addition to any exception created by Section 552.024. Public access to personnel information covered by Section 552.024 is denied to the extent provided by that section.**
>
> **(b) Information is excepted from [required public disclosure] if it is a transcript from an institution of higher education maintained in the personnel file of a professional public school employee, except that this section does not exempt from disclosure the degree obtained or the curriculum on a transcript in the personnel file of the employee.**

---

368 *Id.*

369 Open Records Decision No. 208 at 1–2 (1978).

370 Open Records Decision No. 549 at 5 (1990).

371 *Id*. at 6.

1. Unwarranted Invasion of Privacy

The court in *Hubert v. Harte-Hanks Texas Newspapers, Inc.*[372] ruled that the test to be applied under section 552.102 is the same as the test formulated by the Texas Supreme Court in *Industrial Foundation* for applying the doctrine of common law privacy as incorporated by section 552.101. Consequently, in claiming that information is excepted from public disclosure under section 552.102, a governmental body should not rely upon decisions interpreting this provision that predate the *Hubert* decision.

Because there is a legitimate public interest in the activities of public employees in the workplace, information about public employees is commonly held not to be excepted from required public disclosure under this test. Therefore, although this exception is commonly referred to as the "personnel file" exception, in reality this provision excepts very little of the information commonly found in the personnel files of public employees. For example, information about public employees' job performance or the reasons for their dismissal, demotion, promotion, or resignation is not excepted from public disclosure.[373] On the other hand, information commonly found in public employee personnel files that reveals personal financial information generally is excepted from public disclosure under the common law privacy test, except to the extent the information reflects a transaction between the employee and the public employer.[374]

Open Records Decision No. 284 (1981) determined that letters of recommendation supplied under an express promise of confidentiality prior to the enactment date of the Public Information Act may be withheld from required public disclosure. Other recommendations, whether or not given under a promise of confidentiality, are not protected under section 552.102. In addition, in light of Open Records Decision No. 615 (1993), opinions and recommendations concerning routine personnel matters are no longer protected under section 552.111; governmental bodies should not rely on attorney general decisions issued prior to Open Records Decision No. 615 (1993) that apply section 552.111 (or its statutory predecessor) to personnel information.[375]

Section 552.102 applies to former as well as current public employees.[376] However, section 552.102 does not apply to applicants for employment.[377] In addition, section 552.102 applies only to the personnel records of public employees, not the records of private employees.

---

372 652 S.W.2d 546, 550 (Tex. App.—Austin 1983, writ ref'd n.r.e.).

373 Open Records Decision Nos. 444 at 5–6 (1986), 405 at 2–3 (1983).

374 *See* Open Records Decision Nos. 600 at 9–11 (1992) (information about public employee's participation in group insurance program, retirement benefits beneficiaries, tax-exempt reimbursement accounts, and direct deposit), 545 (1990) (information about public employee's participation in deferred compensation plan), 523 at 5 (1989) (federal income tax returns and W-2 and W-2P forms submitted by individual to governmental body are excepted from disclosure under common law privacy); *see also* Open Records Decision No. 600 at 8 (1992) (employee W-4 forms are excepted from disclosure by 26 U.S.C. § 6103(a)).

375 *See generally City of Garland v. Dallas Morning News*, 22 S.W.3d 351 (Tex. 2000); *Lett v. Klein Indep. Sch. Dist.*, 917 S.W.2d 455, 456–57 (Tex. App.—Houston [14th Dist] 1996, writ denied).

376 Attorney General Opinion JM-229 at 2 (1984).

377 Open Records Decision No. 455 at 8 (1987).

2. Transcripts of Professional Public School Employees

Section 552.102 also protects from required public disclosure most information on a transcript from an institution of higher education maintained in the personnel files of professional public school employees. Section 552.102(b) does not except from disclosure information on a transcript detailing the degree obtained and the curriculum pursued.[378] Moreover, the attorney general has interpreted section 552.102(b) to apply only to the transcripts of employees of public schools providing public education under title 2 of the Education Code, not to employees of colleges and universities providing higher education under title 3 of the Education Code.[379]

3. Evaluations of Public School Teachers and Administrators

Although the disclosure of the evaluations of public school teachers and administrators does not constitute an invasion of privacy,[380] such evaluations are confidential by statute and therefore excepted from public disclosure pursuant to section 552.101 of the Government Code.[381] Section 21.355 of the Education Code makes confidential a "document evaluating the performance of a teacher or administrator."[382]

C. Section 552.103: Information Relating to Litigation

Section 552.103(a) of the Act, commonly referred to as the "litigation exception," excepts from required public disclosure:

> **[I]nformation relating to litigation of a civil or criminal nature to which the state or a political subdivision is or may be a party or to which an officer or employee of the state or a political subdivision, as a consequence of the person's office or employment, is or may be a party.[383]**

Section 552.103(a) was intended to prevent the use of the Public Information Act as a method of avoiding the rules of discovery used in litigation.[384] This exception enables a governmental body to protect its position in litigation "by forcing parties seeking information relating to that litigation to obtain it through discovery" procedures.[385]

---

[378] *See* Open Records Decision No. 526 (1989).

[379] *See, e.g.*, Open Records Letter Nos. 2002-6930 (2002), 2002-1827 (2002), 2001-2740 (2001), 2000-2621 (2000).

[380] *See* Open Records Decision No. 455 (1987).

[381] *See* Open Records Decision No. 643 (1996) (discussing scope of section 21.355 of Education Code).

[382] Educ. Code § 21.355.

[383] Gov't Code § 552.103(a).

[384] *Thomas v. Cornyn*, 71 S.W.3d 473, 487 (Tex. App.—Austin 2002, no pet.); Attorney General Opinion JM-1048 at 4 (1989).

[385] Open Records Decision No. 551 at 3 (1990).

1. Governmental Body's Burden

For information to be excepted from public disclosure by section 552.103(a), (1) litigation involving the governmental body must be pending or reasonably anticipated and (2) the information must relate to that litigation.[386] Therefore, a governmental body that seeks an attorney general decision has the burden of clearly establishing both prongs of this test.

For purposes of section 552.103(a), a contested case under the Administrative Procedure Act (APA), Government Code chapter 2001, constitutes "litigation."[387] Questions remain regarding whether administrative proceedings not subject to the APA may be considered litigation within the meaning of section 552.103(a).[388] In determining whether an administrative proceeding should be considered litigation for the purpose of section 552.103, the attorney general will consider the following factors: (1) whether the dispute is, for all practical purposes, litigated in an administrative proceeding where (a) discovery takes place, (b) evidence is heard, (c) factual questions are resolved, and (d) a record is made; and (2) whether the proceeding is an adjudicative forum of first jurisdiction.[389]

Whether litigation is reasonably anticipated must be determined on a case-by-case basis.[390] Section 552.103(a) requires concrete evidence that litigation is realistically contemplated; it must be more than conjecture.[391] The mere chance of litigation is not sufficient to trigger section 552.103(a).[392] The fact that a governmental body received a claim letter that it represents to the attorney general to be in compliance with the notice requirements of the Texas Tort Claims Act, Civil Practice and Remedies Code chapter 101, or applicable municipal ordinance, shows that litigation is reasonably anticipated.[393] If a governmental body does not make this representation, the claim letter is a factor the attorney general will consider in determining from the totality of the circumstances presented whether the governmental body has established that litigation is reasonably anticipated.

In previous open records decisions, the attorney general had concluded that a governmental body could claim the litigation exception only if it established that withholding the information was necessary to protect the governmental body's strategy or position in litigation.[394] However, Open Records Decision No. 551 (1990) significantly revised this test and concluded that the governmental body need only establish the relatedness of the information to the subject matter of the pending or anticipated litigation.[395] Therefore, to meet its burden under section 552.103(a) in requesting an

---

386 *Univ. of Tex. Law Sch. v. Tex. Legal Found.*, 958 S.W.2d 479, 481 (Tex. App.—Austin 1997, no pet.); *Heard v. Houston Post Co*., 684 S.W.2d 210, 212 (Tex. App.—Houston [1st Dist.] 1984, writ ref'd n.r.e.).

387 Open Records Decision No. 588 at 7 (1991) (construing statutory predecessor to APA).

388 *Id.* at 6–7.

389 *See* Open Records Decision No. 588 (1991).

390 Open Records Decision No. 452 at 4 (1986).

391 Attorney General Opinion JM-266 at 4 (1984); Open Records Decision Nos. 677 at 3 (2002), 518 at 5 (1989), 328 at 2 (1982).

392 Open Records Decision Nos. 677 at 3 (2002), 518 at 5 (1989), 397 at 2 (1983), 361 at 2 (1983), 359 (1983).

393 Open Records Decision No. 638 at 4 (1996).

394 *See* Open Records Decision Nos. 518 at 5 (1989), 474 at 5 (1987).

395 Open Records Decision No. 551 at 5 (1990).

attorney general decision under the Act, the governmental body must identify the issues in the litigation and explain how the information relates to those issues.[396] When the litigation is actually pending, the governmental body should also provide the attorney general a copy of the relevant pleadings.[397]

2. Only Circumstances Existing at the Time of the Request

Subsection (c) of section 552.103 provides as follows:

> **Information relating to litigation involving a governmental body or an officer or employee of a governmental body is excepted from disclosure under Subsection (a) only if the litigation is pending or reasonably anticipated on the date that the requestor applies to the officer for public information for access to or duplication of the information.[398]**

Consequently, in determining whether a governmental body has met its burden under section 552.103, the attorney general or a court can only consider the circumstances that existed on the date the governmental body received the request for information, not information about occurrences after the date of the request for information.[399]

3. Temporal Nature of Section 552.103

Generally, when parties to litigation have inspected the records pursuant to court order, discovery, or through any other means, section 552.103(a) may no longer be invoked.[400] In addition, once litigation is neither reasonably anticipated nor pending, section 552.103(a) is no longer applicable.[401] Once a governmental body has disclosed information relating to litigation, the governmental body is ordinarily precluded from invoking section 552.103(a) to withhold the same information. This is not the case, however, when a governmental body has disclosed information to a co-defendant in litigation, where the governmental body believes in good faith that it has a constitutional obligation to disclose it.[402]

---

396 *Id.*

397 *Id.*

398 Gov't Code § 552.103(c)

399 Open Records Decision No. 677 at 2–3 (2002).

400 Open Records Decision No. 597 (1991) (concluding that statutory predecessor to Gov't Code § 552.103 did not except basic information in offense report that was previously disclosed to defendant in criminal litigation); *see* Open Records Decision Nos. 551 at 4 (1990), 511 at 5 (1988), 493 at 2 (1988), 349 (1982), 320 (1982).

401 Open Records Decision Nos. 551 at 4 (1990), 350 (1982); *see Thomas v. El Paso County Cmty. Coll. Dist.*, 68 S.W.3d 722, 726 (Tex. App.—El Paso 2001, no pet.).

402 Open Records Decision No. 454 at 3 (1986); *see Cornyn v. City of Garland*, 994 S.W.2d 258 (Tex. App.—Austin 1999, no pet.); Open Records Decision No. 579 at 9–10 (1990) (exchange of information in informal discovery is not voluntary release of information under Gov't Code § 552.021).

4. Scope of Section 552.103

Section 552.103 applies to information that relates to pending or reasonably anticipated litigation, which is a very broad category of information.[403] The protection of section 552.103 may overlap with that of other exceptions that encompass discovery privileges. However, the standard for proving that section 552.103 applies to information is the same regardless of whether the information is also subject to a discovery privilege.

For example, information excepted from disclosure under the litigation exception may also be subject to the work product privilege.[404] However, the standard for proving that the litigation exception applies is wholly distinct from the standard for proving that the work product privilege applies.[405] The work product privilege is incorporated into the Act by section 552.111 of the Government Code, not section 552.103.[406] If both section 552.103 and the work product privilege could apply to requested information, the governmental body has the discretion to choose to assert either or both of the exceptions.[407] However, the governmental body must meet distinct burdens depending on the exception it is asserting.[408] Under section 552.103, the governmental body must demonstrate that the requested information relates to pending or reasonably anticipated litigation.[409] Under the work product privilege, the governmental body must demonstrate that the requested information was created for trial or in anticipation of civil litigation by or for a party or a party's representative.[410]

5. Duration of Section 552.103 for Criminal Litigation

Subsection (b) of section 552.103 provides as follows:

> **For purposes of this section, the state or a political subdivision is considered to be a party to litigation of a criminal nature until the applicable statute of limitations has expired or until the defendant has exhausted all appellate and postconviction remedies in state and federal court.**

The attorney general has determined that section 552.103(b) is not a separate exception to disclosure; it merely provides a time frame within which the litigation exception excepts information from disclosure.[411]

---

403 *Univ. of Tex. Law Sch. v. Tex. Legal Found.*, 958 S.W.2d 479, 481 (Tex. App.—Austin 1997, no pet.).

404 *See* Open Records Decision No. 677 at 2 (2002).

405 *Id.*

406 *Id.* at 4.

407 *See id.* at 2; Open Records Decision No. 647 at 3 (1996).

408 Open Records Decision No. 677 at 2 (2002).

409 *Id.*; Gov't Code § 552.103; *Univ. of Tex. Law Sch. v. Tex. Legal Found.*, 958 S.W.2d 479, 481 (Tex. App.—Austin 1997, no pet.); *Heard v. Houston Post Co.*, 684 S.W.2d 210, 212 (Tex. App.—Houston [1st Dist.] 1984, writ ref'd n.r.e.).

410 Open Records Decision No. 677 at 5–8 (2002).

411 Open Records Decision No. 518 at 5 (1989).

D. Section 552.104: Information Relating to Competition or Bidding

Section 552.104 of the Government Code provides as follows:

> **(a) Information is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if it is information that, if released, would give advantage to a competitor or bidder.**
>
> **(b) The requirement of Section 552.022 that a category of information listed under Section 552.022(a) is public information and not excepted from required disclosure under this chapter unless expressly confidential under law does not apply to information that is excepted from required disclosure under this section.**

The purpose of section 552.104(a) is to protect the interests of a governmental body in situations such as competitive bidding and requests for proposals, where the governmental body may wish to withhold information in order to obtain more favorable offers.[412] Significantly, it is not designed to protect the interests of private parties that submit information such as bids and proposals to governmental bodies.[413] Because section 552.104(a) protects only the interests of governmental bodies, it is an exception that a governmental body may waive by, for example, disclosing the information to the public or failing to raise the exception within the ten-day deadline.[414]

Generally, section 552.104(a) protects information from public disclosure if the governmental body demonstrates potential harm to its interests in a particular competitive situation. A general allegation of a remote possibility of harm is not sufficient to invoke section 552.104(a).[415]

Section 552.104(a) is frequently raised to protect information submitted to a governmental body in response to a competitive bidding notice or request for proposals. In this context, the protection of section 552.104(a) is temporal in nature. Generally, section 552.104(a) does not except bids from public disclosure after bidding is completed and the contract has been executed.[416] However, bids may continue to be withheld from public disclosure during the period in which the governmental body seeks to clarify bids and bidders remain at liberty to furnish additional information.[417] Section 552.104(a) does not apply when a single individual or entity is seeking a contract as there are no "competitors" for that contract.[418] Note that even when section 552.104(a) does not protect bids from required public disclosure, section 552.110 will require the governmental body to withhold any

---

412 *See* Open Records Decision No. 592 at 8 (1991).

413 *Id*. at 8–9.

414 *Id.* at 8.

415 Open Records Decision Nos. 593 at 2 (1991), 541 at 4 (1990), 463 (1987).

416 Open Records Decision Nos. 541 at 5 (1990), 514 at 2 (1988), 319 at 3 (1982).

417 Open Records Decision No. 170 (1977); *see also* Open Records Decision No. 541 at 5 (1990) (recognizing limited situation in which statutory predecessor to Gov't Code § 552.104 continued to protect information submitted by successful bidder when disclosure would allow competitors to accurately estimate and undercut future bids).

418 Open Records Decision No. 331 (1982).

portions of those bids that contain trade secrets or other commercial or financial information that is made confidential by law.[419] In addition to the actual bid proposals, section 552.104(a) may protect information related to the bidding process that is not part of a bid.[420]

Although early decisions of the attorney general concluded that section 552.104(a) does not protect the interests of governmental bodies when they engage in competition with private entities in the marketplace,[421] this line of opinions has been reexamined. In Open Records Decision No. 593 (1991), the attorney general concluded that a governmental body may claim section 552.104(a) to withhold information to maintain its competitive advantage in the marketplace if the governmental body can demonstrate (1) that it has specific marketplace interests and (2) the possibility of specific harm to these marketplace interests from the release of the requested information.[422]

A governmental body that demonstrates that section 552.104 applies to information may withhold that information even if it falls within one of the categories of information listed in section 552.022(a).[423]

E. Section 552.105: Information Relating to Location or Price of Property

Section 552.105 of the Government Code excepts from required public disclosure information relating to:

> **(1) the location of real or personal property for a public purpose prior to public announcement of the project; or**
>
> **(2) appraisals or purchase price of real or personal property for a public purpose prior to the formal award of contracts for the property.**

This exception protects a governmental body's planning and negotiating position with respect to particular real or personal property transactions,[424] and its protection is therefore limited in duration. The protection of section 552.105(1) expires upon the public announcement of the project for which the property is being acquired, while the protection of section 552.105(2) expires upon the governmental body's acquisition of the property in question.[425] Because section 552.105(2) extends to "information relating to" the appraisals and purchase price of property, it may protect more than

---

419 *See, e.g.*, Open Records Decision Nos. 319 (1982), 309 (1982).

420 *Compare* Attorney General Opinion MW-591 (1982) (identity of probable bidders is protected from public disclosure because disclosure could interfere with governmental body's ability to obtain best bids possible) *with* Open Records Decision No. 453 (1986) (identity of individuals who receive bid packets are not protected when governmental body fails to show substantial likelihood that these individuals would bid).

421 *See* Open Records Decision Nos. 463 (1987), 231 (1979), 153 (1977), 99 (1975).

422 *See, e.g.*, Open Records Letter Nos. 97-2516 (1997) (City of San Antonio records of costs various performers pay for use of Alamodome), 96-2186 (1996) (City of Alvin information regarding proposal to provide another city with solid waste disposal services).

423 Gov't Code § 552.104(b).

424 Open Records Decision No. 357 at 3 (1982).

425 Gov't Code § 552.105; *see* Open Records Decision No. 222 at 1–2 (1979).

just the purchase price or appraisal of a specific piece of property.[426] For example, the attorney general has held that appraisal information about parcels of land acquired in advance of others to be acquired for the same project could be withheld where this information would harm the governmental body's negotiating position with respect to the remaining parcels.[427] Similarly, the location of property to be purchased may be withheld under section 552.105(2) if releasing the location could affect the purchase price of the property.

When a governmental body has made a good faith determination that the release of information would damage its negotiating position with respect to the acquisition of property, the attorney general in issuing a ruling under section 552.306 will accept that determination, unless the records or other information show the contrary as a matter of law.[428]

The exception for information pertaining to "purchase price" in section 552.105(2) also applies to information pertaining to a lease price.[429]

F. Section 552.106: Certain Legislative Documents

Section 552.106 of the Government Code provides as follows:

> **(a) A draft or working paper involved in the preparation of proposed legislation is excepted from [required public disclosure].**
>
> **(b) An internal bill analysis or working paper prepared by the governor's office for the purpose of evaluating proposed legislation is excepted from [required public disclosure].**

Section 552.106(a) protects documents concerning the deliberative processes of a governmental body relevant to the enactment of legislation.[430] The purpose of this exception is to encourage frank discussion on policy matters between the subordinates or advisors of a legislative body and the legislative body.[431] However, section 552.106(a) does not protect purely factual material.[432] If a draft or working paper contains purely factual material that can be disclosed without revealing protected judgments or recommendations, such factual material must be disclosed unless another exception to disclosure applies.[433] Section 552.106(a) protects drafts of legislation that reflect policy judgments, recommendations, and proposals prepared by persons with some official responsibility

---

426 *See Heidenheimer v. Tex. Dep't of Transp.,* No. 03-02-00187-CV, 2003 WL 124248, at *2 (Tex. App—Austin Jan. 16, 2003, pet. denied) (mem. op., not designated for publication); Open Records Decision No. 564 (1990) (construing statutory predecessor to Gov't Code § 552.105)

427 *Id.*

428 *Id.*

429 Open Records Decision No. 348 (1982).

430 *See* Open Records Decision No. 429 at 5–6 (1985).

431 Open Records Decision No. 460 at 2 (1987).

432 *Id.*; Open Records Decision Nos. 344 at 3–4 (1982), 197 at 3 (1978), 140 at 4 (1976).

433 Open Records Decision No. 460 at 2 (1987).

to prepare them for the legislative body.[434] In addition to documents actually created by the legislature, the attorney general has construed the term "legislation" to include certain documents created by a city or a state agency.[435]

The attorney general has decided only a few cases under section 552.106(a) and its predecessor. The following open records decisions have held certain information to be excepted from required public disclosure under the statutory predecessor to section 552.106(a):

> Open Records Decision No. 460 (1987) — a city manager's proposed budget prior to its presentation to the city council, where the city charter directed the city manager to prepare such a proposal and the proposal was comprised of recommendations rather than facts;
>
> Open Records Decision No. 367 (1983) — recommendations of the executive committee of the Texas State Board of Public Accountancy for amendments to the Public Accountancy Act; and
>
> Open Records Decision No. 248 (1980) — drafts of a municipal ordinance and resolution that were prepared by a city staff study group for discussion purposes and that reflected policy judgments, recommendations, and proposals.

The following open records decisions have held information not to be excepted from required public disclosure under the statutory predecessor to section 552.106(a):

> Open Records Decision No. 482 (1987) — drafts and working papers incorporated into materials that are disclosed to the public;
>
> Open Records Decision No. 429 (1985) — documents relating to the Texas Turnpike Authority's efforts to persuade various cities to enact ordinances, as the agency had no official authority to do so and acted merely as an interested third party to the legislative process; and
>
> Open Records Decision No. 344 (1982) — certain information relating to the State Property Tax Board's biennial study of taxable property in each school district, for the reason that the nature of the requested information compiled by the board was factual.

Section 552.106(b) excepts from disclosure "[a]n internal bill analysis or working paper prepared by the governor's office for the purpose of evaluating proposed legislation."[436] The purpose of section 552.106(b) is to also encourage frank discussion on policy matters; however, this section applies to information created or used by employees of the governor's office for the purpose of evaluating proposed legislation. Furthermore, like section 552.106(a), section 552.106(b) only protects policy judgments, advice, opinions, and recommendations involved in the preparation or

---

[434] Open Records Decision No. 429 at 5 (1985).

[435] *See* Open Records Decision Nos. 460 at 2–3 (1987), 367 (1983), 248 (1980).

[436] Gov't Code § 552.106(b).

evaluation of proposed legislation; it does not except purely factual information from public disclosure.[437]

Sections 552.106 and 552.111 were designed to achieve the same goals in different contexts. The purpose of section 552.111 is "to protect from public disclosure advice and opinions on policy matters and to encourage frank and open discussion within the agency in connection with its decision-making processes."[438] Because the policies and objectives of each exception are the same, some decisions applying section 552.111 may be helpful in determining how section 552.106 should be construed.[439] Although the provisions protect the same type of information, section 552.106 is narrower in scope because it applies specifically to the legislative process.[440]

G. Section 552.107: Certain Legal Matters

Section 552.107 of the Government Code states that information is excepted from required public disclosure if:

> **(1) it is information that the attorney general or an attorney of a political subdivision is prohibited from disclosing because of a duty to the client under the Texas Rules of Evidence or the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct; or**
>
> **(2) a court by order has prohibited disclosure of the information.**

This section has two distinct aspects: subsection (1) protects information within the attorney-client privilege, and subsection (2) protects information that a court has ordered to be kept confidential.

1. Information Within the Attorney-Client Privilege

When seeking to withhold information not subject to section 552.022 of the Government Code based on the attorney-client privilege, a governmental body should assert section 552.107(1).[441] Discovery privileges under the Texas Rules of Evidence and Texas Rules of Procedure, such as the attorney-client and attorney work product privileges, do not make information confidential for the purpose of section 552.101 of the Government Code, and therefore should not be asserted under section 552.101.[442]

---

[437] *See* House Committee on State Affairs, Public Hearing, 5/6/97, H.B. 3157, 75th Leg. (1997) (stating that protection given to legislative documents under Gov't Code § 552.106(a) is comparable with protection given to governor's legislative documents under Gov't Code § 552.106(b)).

[438] *Austin v. City of San Antonio*, 630 S.W.2d 391, 394 (Tex. App.—San Antonio 1982, writ ref'd n.r.e.).

[439] Open Records Decision No. 482 at 9 (1987). *But see* Open Records Decision No. 615 at 5 (1993) (holding that agency's policymaking functions protected by Gov't Code § 552.111 do not encompass routine internal administrative and personnel matters).

[440] *See* Open Records Decision Nos. 460 at 3 (1987), 429 at 5 (1985).

[441] Open Records Decision Nos. 676 at 1–3 (2002), 574 at 2 (1990). *But see Hart v. Gossum*, 995 S.W.2d 958, 963 n.2 (Tex. App.—Fort Worth 1999, no pet.).

[442] Open Records Decision Nos. 676 at 1–3 (2002), 575 at 2 (1990).

In Open Records Decision No. 676 (2002), the attorney general interpreted section 552.107 to protect the same information as protected under Texas Rule of Evidence 503.[443] Thus, the standard for demonstrating the attorney-client privilege under the Act is the same as the standard used in discovery under Rule 503. In meeting this standard, a governmental body bears the burden of providing the necessary facts to demonstrate the elements of the attorney-client privilege.

First, the governmental body must demonstrate that the information constitutes or documents a communication.[444] Second, the communication must have been made "for the purpose of facilitating the rendition of professional legal services" to the client governmental body.[445] Third, the governmental body must demonstrate that the communication was between or among clients, client representatives, lawyers, and lawyer representatives.[446] Fourth, the governmental body must show that the communication was confidential; that is, the communication was "not intended to be disclosed to third persons other than those to whom disclosure is made in furtherance of the rendition of professional legal services to the client or those reasonably necessary for the transmission of the communication."[447] Finally, because the client can waive the attorney-client privilege at any time, the governmental body must demonstrate that the communication has remained confidential.[448]

The privilege will not apply if the attorney or the attorney's representative was acting in a capacity "other than that of providing or facilitating professional legal services to the client." In *Harlandale Independent School District v. Cornyn*,[449] the Third Court of Appeals addressed whether an attorney was working in her capacity as an attorney when she conducted a factual investigation, thus rendering factual information from the attorney's report excepted from public disclosure under section 552.107(1) of the Government Code. There, the Harlandale Independent School District hired an attorney to conduct an investigation into an alleged assault and render a legal analysis of the situation upon completion of the investigation.[450] The attorney produced a report that included a summary of the factual investigation as well as legal opinions.[451] While the court of appeals held that the attorney-client privilege does not apply to communications between an attorney and a client "when the attorney is employed in a non-legal capacity, for instance as an accountant, escrow agency, negotiator, or notary public," the court also held that the attorney in that case was acting in a legal capacity in gathering the facts because the ultimate purpose of her investigation was the rendition of legal advice.[452] Thus, when an attorney is hired to conduct an investigation in his or her

---

443 Open Records Decision No. 676 at 4 (2002).

444 *Id.* at 7.

445 *Id.*; TEX. R. EVID. 503(b)(1).

446 TEX. R. EVID. 503(b)(1)(A), (B), (C), (D), (E); Open Records Decision No. 676 at 8–10 (2002).

447 TEX. R. EVID. 503(a)(5); Open Records Decision No. 676 at 10 (2002); *see Osborne v. Johnson*, 954 S.W.2d 180, 184 (Tex. App.—Waco 1997, no pet.) (whether a communication was confidential depends on the *intent* of the parties involved at the time the information was communicated).

448 Open Records Decision No. 676 at 10–11 (2002).

449 25 S.W.3d 328 (Tex. App.—Austin 2000, pet. denied).

450 *Id.* at 330.

451 *Id.* at 330–31.

452 *Id.* at 332–35.

capacity as an attorney, a report produced by an attorney containing both factual information and legal advice is excepted from disclosure in its entirety under section 552.107(1).

If a governmental body demonstrates that any portion of a communication is protected under the attorney-client privilege, then the entire communication will be excepted from disclosure under section 552.107.[453]

The scope of the attorney-client privilege and the work product privilege, which is encompassed by section 552.111 of the Government Code, are often confused. The attorney-client privilege covers certain communications made in furtherance of the rendition of professional legal services, while the work product privilege covers work prepared for the client's lawsuit.[454] For materials to be covered by the attorney-client privilege, they need not be prepared for litigation.

a. Attorney Fee Bills

Attorney fee bills are governed by section 552.022(a)(16) and thus may not be withheld under section 552.107. Nonetheless, information contained in attorney fee bills may be withheld if it is protected under the attorney-client privilege as defined in Rule 503 of the Texas Rules of Evidence, or is otherwise confidential under other law for the purpose of section 552.022.[455]

b. Information that a Private Attorney Holds for the Governmental Body

If a governmental body engages a private attorney to perform legal services, information in the attorney's possession relating to the legal services is subject to the Public Information Act.[456]

c. Waiver of the Attorney-Client Privilege

When a governmental body voluntarily discloses privileged material to a third party, the attorney-client privilege is waived. Texas Rule of Evidence 511 provides that, except where a disclosure is itself privileged, the attorney-client privilege is waived if a holder of the privilege voluntarily discloses or consents to disclosure of any significant part of the matter.[457]

---

[453] *See Huie v. DeShazo*, 922 S.W.2d 920, 923 (Tex. 1996) (privilege extends to entire communication, including facts contained therein); *In re Valero Energy Corp.*, 973 S.W.2d 453, 457 (Tex. App.—Houston [14th Dist.] 1998, no pet.) (privilege attaches to complete communication, including factual information).

[454] *See Nat'l Tank Co. v. Brotherton*, 851 S.W.2d 193, 200 (Tex. 1993); *Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp. v. Caldwell*, 818 S.W.2d 749, 750 (Tex. 1991).

[455] *See In re City of Georgetown*, 53 S.W.3d 328, 337 (Tex. 2001); Open Records Decision No. 676 at 5–6 (2002).

[456] Open Records Decision Nos. 663 at 7–8 (1999), 499 at 5 (1988), 462 at 7 (1987).

[457] TEX. R. EVID. 511(1); *see also Jordan v. Court of Appeals for Fourth Supreme Judicial Dist.*, 701 S.W.2d 644, 649 (Tex. 1985) (if the matter for which a privilege is sought has been disclosed to a third party, thus raising the question of waiver of the privilege, the party asserting the privilege has the burden of proving that no waiver has occurred).

2. Information Protected by Court Order

Section 552.107(2) excepts from disclosure information that a court has ordered a governmental body to keep confidential. Prior to the amendment of section 552.022 in 1999, governmental bodies often relied on section 552.107(2) to withhold from disclosure the terms of a settlement agreement if a court had issued an order expressly prohibiting the parties to the settlement agreement or their attorneys from disclosing the terms of the agreement.[458] Under the current version of section 552.022, however, a state court may not order a governmental body or an officer for public information to withhold from public disclosure any category of information listed in section 552.022 unless the information is expressly made confidential by law.[459] A settlement agreement to which a governmental body is a party is one category of information listed in section 552.022.[460]

For information other than the section 552.022 categories of information, section 552.107(2) excepts from disclosure information that is subject to a protective order during the pendency of the litigation.[461] As with any other exception to disclosure, a governmental body must request a ruling from the attorney general if it wishes to withhold information under section 552.107(2) and should submit a copy of the protective order for the attorney general's review. A governmental body may not use a protective order as grounds for the exception once the court has dismissed the suit from which it arose.[462]

H. Section 552.108: Certain Law Enforcement Records

Section 552.108 of the Government Code, sometimes referred to as the "law enforcement" exception, provides as follows:

> **(a) Information held by a law enforcement agency or prosecutor that deals with the detection, investigation, or prosecution of crime is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if:**
>
> **(1) release of the information would interfere with the detection, investigation, or prosecution of crime;**
>
> **(2) it is information that deals with the detection, investigation, or prosecution of crime only in relation to an investigation that did not result in conviction or deferred adjudication;**
>
> **(3) it is information relating to a threat against a peace officer or detention officer collected or disseminated under Section 411.048; or**

---

458 *See* Open Records Decision No. 415 at 2 (1984).

459 *See* Gov't Code § 552.022(b).

460 *Id.* § 552.022(a)(18).

461 Open Records Decision No. 143 at 1 (1976).

462 Open Records Decision No. 309 at 5 (1982).

(4) it is information that:

(A) is prepared by an attorney representing the state in anticipation of or in the course of preparing for criminal litigation; or

(B) reflects the mental impressions or legal reasoning of an attorney representing the state.

(b) An internal record or notation of a law enforcement agency or prosecutor that is maintained for internal use in matters relating to law enforcement or prosecution is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if:

(1) release of the internal record or notation would interfere with law enforcement or prosecution;

(2) the internal record or notation relates to law enforcement only in relation to an investigation that did not result in conviction or deferred adjudication; or

(3) the internal record or notation:

(A) is prepared by an attorney representing the state in anticipation of or in the course of preparing for criminal litigation; or

(B) reflects the mental impressions or legal reasoning of an attorney representing the state.

(c) This section does not except from the requirements of Section 552.021 information that is basic information about an arrested person, an arrest, or a crime.

1. The Meaning of "Law Enforcement Agency" and the Applicability of Section 552.108 to Other Units of Government

Section 552.108 applies only to records that can be characterized as the records of law enforcement agencies or prosecutors. Thus, section 552.108 applies to the records created by an agency, or a portion of an agency, whose primary function is to investigate crimes and enforce the criminal laws.[463] It generally does not apply to the records created by an agency whose chief function is essentially regulatory in nature.[464] For example, an agency that employs peace officers to investigate crime and enforce criminal laws may claim that section 552.108 excepts portions of its records from required public disclosure. On the other hand, an agency involved primarily in licensing certain professionals or regulating a particular industry usually may not use section 552.108 to except its

[463] *See* Open Records Decision Nos. 493 at 2 (1988), 287 at 2 (1981).

[464] Open Records Decision No. 199 (1978).

records from disclosure.[465] An agency that investigates both civil and criminal violations of law but lacks criminal enforcement authority is not a law enforcement agency for purposes of section 552.108.[466]

Entities that have been found to be law enforcement agencies for purposes of section 552.108 include: the Texas Department of Corrections (now the Texas Department of Criminal Justice);[467] the Texas National Guard;[468] the Attorney General's Organized Crime Task Force;[469] a fire department arson investigation;[470] the El Paso Special Commission on Crime;[471] the Texas Lottery Commission;[472] the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission's Enforcement Division; and the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts.[473]

The following entities are not law enforcement agencies for purposes of section 552.108: the Texas Department of Agriculture;[474] the Texas Board of Private Investigators and Private Security Agencies;[475] a municipal fire department;[476] the Texas Board of Pharmacy;[477] and the Texas Real Estate Commission.[478]

An agency that does not qualify as a law enforcement agency may, under limited circumstances, claim that section 552.108 excepts records in its possession from required public disclosure. For example, records that otherwise qualify for the section 552.108 exception, such as documentary evidence in a police file on a pending case, do not necessarily lose that status while in the custody of an agency not directly involved with law enforcement.[479] Where a non-law enforcement agency is in the custody of information that would otherwise qualify for exception under section 552.108 as information relating to the pending case of a law enforcement agency, the custodian of the records

---

[465] *See id*. *But see* Attorney General Opinion MW-575 at 1–2 (1982) (indicating that former Gov't Code § 552.108 may apply to information gathered by administrative agency when its release would unduly interfere with law enforcement); Open Records Decision No. 493 at 2 (1988).

[466] Open Records Letter No. 99-1907 (1999) (Medicaid Program Integrity Division of Health and Human Services Commission investigates both civil and criminal violations of Medicaid fraud laws and refers criminal violations to attorney general for criminal enforcement).

[467] Attorney General Opinion MW-381 at 3 (1981); Open Records Decision No. 413 (1984).

[468] Open Records Decision No. 320 (1982).

[469] Open Records Decision No. 211 at 3 (1978).

[470] Open Records Decision No. 127 (1976).

[471] Open Records Decision No. 129 (1976).

[472] *See* Gov't Code §§ 466.019 (Lottery Commission is authorized to enforce violations of lottery laws), .020 (Lottery Commission is authorized to maintain department of security staffed by commissioned peace officers or investigators).

[473] *A & T Consultants, Inc. v. Sharp*, 904 S.W.2d 668, 677–78 (Tex. 1995) (comptroller's office is charged with law enforcement and prosecutory powers).

[474] Attorney General Opinion MW-575 (1982).

[475] Open Records Decision No. 199 (1978).

[476] Open Records Decision No. 85 (1975).

[477] Open Records Decision No. 493 (1988).

[478] Open Records Decision No. 80 (1975).

[479] Open Records Decision No. 272 at 1–2 (1981).

may withhold the information if it provides the attorney general with a demonstration that the information relates to the pending case and a representation from the law enforcement entity that it wishes to withhold the information.[480]

Similarly, in construing the statutory predecessor to section 552.108, the attorney general concluded that if an investigation by an administrative agency reveals possible criminal conduct that the agency intends to report to the appropriate law enforcement agency, then section 552.108 will apply to the information gathered by the administrative agency if the information relates to an open investigation or if the release would interfere with law enforcement.[481]

2. Application of Section 552.108

Section 552.108 excepts from required public disclosure four categories of information:

1) information the release of which would interfere with law enforcement or prosecution;

2) information relating to an investigation that did not result in a conviction or deferred adjudication;

3) information relating to a threat against a peace officer or detention officer collected or disseminated under section 411.048; and

4) information that is prepared by a prosecutor or that reflects the prosecutor's mental impressions or legal reasoning.

a. Interference with Detection, Investigation, or Prosecution of Crime

In order to establish the applicability of either subsection (1) or (2) of both section 552.108(a) and 552.108(b) to a requested criminal file, a law enforcement agency should inform the attorney general of the status of the case the information concerns.[482] Information relating to a pending criminal investigation or prosecution is one example of information that is excepted under subsections (a)(1) and (b)(1), because release of such information would presumptively interfere with the detection, investigation, or prosecution of crime.[483]

---

480 *See, e.g.*, Open Records Letter Nos. 2003-1293 (2003), 2002-7220 (2002).

481 *See* Attorney General Opinion MW-575 at 1–2 (1982) (construing statutory predecessor); Open Records Decision No. 493 at 2 (1988) (same); Open Records Letter No. 99-1907 (1999) (Gov't Code § 552.108 applicable to information Health and Human Services Commission's Medicaid Program Integrity Division ("MPI") intends to refer to Attorney General's Medicaid Fraud Control Unit for criminal prosecution and not to cases MPI does not so refer).

482 Open Records Letter No. 98-0709 (1998).

483 *See Houston Chronicle Publ'g Co. v. City of Houston*, 531 S.W.2d 177, 184–85 (Tex. Civ. App.—Houston [14th Dist.] 1975), *writ ref'd n.r.e.*, 536 S.W.2d 559 (Tex. 1976) (per curiam) (court delineates law enforcement interests that are present in active cases).

All of the formal open records decisions interpreting the law enforcement exception considered the provision's predecessor statute rather than the provision as it now reads. In these decisions, the attorney general's office permitted law enforcement agencies to withhold information in a closed criminal case only if its release would "unduly interfere" with law enforcement or crime prevention.[484] The following is a discussion of the "undue interference" standard under the predecessor statute as applied before the case of *Holmes v. Morales*.[485] The reader may find this information useful in determining the types of information to provide to the attorney general's office when seeking to withhold information under the current provision's "interference" standard.

i. Information Relating to the Detection, Investigation or Prosecution of Crime

To withhold information under former section 552.108, a governmental body had to demonstrate how release of the information would "unduly interfere" with law enforcement or prosecution.[486] For example, the names and statements of witnesses could be withheld if the law enforcement agency demonstrated that disclosure might either (1) subject the witnesses to possible intimidation or harassment or (2) harm the prospects of future cooperation by the witnesses.[487] However, to prevail on its claim that section 552.108 excepted the information from disclosure, a law enforcement agency had to do more than merely make a conclusory assertion that releasing the information would unduly interfere with law enforcement. Whether the release of particular records would unduly interfere with law enforcement was determined on a case-by-case basis.[488]

(a) Records Regarding Family Violence

Former section 552.108 did not, as a matter of law, except from required public disclosure records held by law enforcement agencies regarding violence between adult members of a family. As with any other case, except for basic information, former section 552.108 permitted a law enforcement agency to withhold all information related to a case of family violence when its release would unduly interfere with law enforcement. However, the fact that a case involved an assault by one adult family member on another did not, by itself, demonstrate that releasing information about that case would "unduly interfere" with law enforcement.[489]

(b) Mug Shots

A mug shot taken in connection with an arrest when the arrestee was subsequently convicted of the offense for which he or she was arrested and is currently serving time was not protected by former

---

484 *See* Open Records Decision No. 628 at 6–8 (1994).

485 924 S.W.2d 920, 923–24 (Tex. 1996) (holding that statutory predecessor to Gov't Code § 552.108 made no distinction between open and closed case files and did not require governmental body to establish that release of requested criminal files would cause undue interference with law enforcement).

486 Open Records Decision Nos. 616 at 1 (1993), 434 at 2–3 (1986); *see Ex parte Pruitt*, 551 S.W.2d 706 (Tex. 1977).

487 *See* Open Records Decision No. 297 at 2 (1981).

488 Open Records Decision No. 409 at 2 (1984).

489 Open Records Decision No. 611 at 1–2 (1992).

section 552.108 unless the law enforcement agency demonstrated that its release would unduly interfere with law enforcement.[490]

ii. Internal Records of a Law Enforcement Agency

To withhold internal records and notations of law enforcement agencies and prosecutors under former section 552.108, a governmental body had to demonstrate how release of the information would unduly interfere with law enforcement and crime prevention.[491] For example, the Department of Public Safety was permitted to withhold a list of stations that issue drivers' licenses and the corresponding code that designates each station on the drivers' licenses issued by that station. Although the information did not on its face suggest that its release would unduly interfere with law enforcement, the Department of Public Safety explained that the codes are used by officers to determine whether a license is forged and argued that releasing the list of stations and codes would reduce the value of the codes for detecting forged drivers' licenses.[492] This office previously held that release of routine investigative procedures, techniques that are commonly known, and routine personnel information would not unduly interfere with law enforcement and crime prevention.[493]

The supreme court has addressed the applicability of former section 552.108 to the internal records and notations of the comptroller's office. In *A & T Consultants, Inc. v. Sharp*,[494] the supreme court stated that former section 552.108 has the same scope as section 552(b)(7) of the federal Freedom of Information Act,[495] which prevents the disclosure of investigatory records that would reveal law enforcement methods, techniques, and strategies, including those the Internal Revenue Service uses to collect federal taxes. Some information, such as the date a taxpayer's name appeared on a generation list and the assignment date and codes in audits, is excepted from disclosure by former section 552.108 because it reflects the internal deliberations within the comptroller's office, an agency charged with law enforcement and prosecutory powers.[496] For audits that have been concluded, there is little harm in releasing some of this information.[497] The audit method and audit group remain excepted from disclosure before, during, and after the comptroller undertakes a taxpayer audit under former section 552.108.[498]

The attorney general also addressed whether internal records and notations could be withheld under the statutory predecessor to section 552.108 in the following decisions:

---

490 Open Records Decision No. 616 (1993).

491 *See* Open Records Decision No. 508 at 2 (1988).

492 Open Records Decision No. 341 (1982).

493 *See* Open Records Decision Nos. 216 at 4 (1978), 133 at 3 (1976).

494 904 S.W.2d 668 (Tex. 1995).

495 5 U.S.C. § 552.

496 *A & T Consultants, Inc.*, 904 S.W.2d at 677–78 (such information also excepted from disclosure by former Gov't Code § 552.116).

497 *Id.* at 678.

498 *Id.* at 679 (such information also excepted under former Gov't Code § 552.116 of Government Code).

Open Records Decision No. 531 (1989) — detailed guidelines regarding a police department's use of force policy may be withheld, but not those portions of the procedures that restate generally known common law rules, constitutional limitations, or penal code provisions; the release of the detailed guidelines would impair an officer's ability to arrest a suspect and would place individuals at an advantage in confrontations with police;

Open Records Decision No. 508 (1988) — the dates on which specific prisoners are to be transferred from a county jail to the Texas Department of Corrections may be withheld prior to the transfer because release of this information could impair security, but these dates may not be withheld after the prisoner is transferred because the public has a legitimate interest in the information;

Open Records Decision No. 506 (1988) — the cellular mobile telephone numbers assigned to county officials and employees with specific law enforcement duties may be withheld, but not the numbers of officials and employees who are assigned no such duties;

Open Records Decision No. 413 (1984) — a sketch showing the security measures that the Texas Department of Corrections plans to use for its next scheduled execution may be withheld because its release may make crowd control unreasonable or difficult;

Open Records Decision No. 394 (1983) — except for information regarding juveniles, a jail roster may not be withheld; a jail roster is an internal record that reveals information specifically made public in other forms, such as the names of persons arrested;

Open Records Decision No. 369 (1983) — notes recording a prosecutor's subjective comments about former jurors may be withheld; releasing these comments would tend to reveal future prosecutorial strategy;

Open Records Decision No. 287 (1981) — a notation kept by the Community Services Division of a police department consisting of the name and address of a person referred, a comment about her, the name of the social worker assigned to the matter, and the date the notation was entered may not be withheld; the notation concerns social service activity, not the detection and investigation of crime, and the department offered no explanation of how its release would unduly interfere with law enforcement; and

Open Records Decision Nos. 211 (1978), 143 (1976) — information that would reveal the identities of undercover agents or where employees travel on sensitive assignments may be withheld.

b. Concluded Cases

With regard to the second category of information, information relating to a criminal investigation or prosecution that ended in a result other than a conviction or deferred adjudication may be withheld under subsections (a)(2) and (b)(2) of section 552.108. Subsections (a)(2) and (b)(2) cannot apply to an open criminal file because the investigation or prosecution for such files has not concluded.

If a case is still open and pending, either at the investigative or prosecution level, the subsections that can apply are subsections (a)(1) and (b)(1), not (a)(2) and (b)(2).

To establish the applicability of subsections (a)(2) and (b)(2), a governmental body must demonstrate that the requested information relates to a criminal investigation that has concluded in a final result other than a conviction or deferred adjudication.

c. Information Relating to a Threat Against a Peace Officer or Detention Officer

The third category of information protected under section 552.108 consists of information relating to a threat against a peace officer or detention officer that is collected or disseminated under section 411.048 of the Government Code. Under section 411.048, the Department of Public Safety's Bureau of Identification and Records is required to create and maintain an index for the purpose of collecting and disseminating information regarding threats of serious bodily injury or death made against a peace officer.[499] The attorney general determined in an informal letter ruling that information provided to the Bureau of Identification and Records for potential inclusion in its database regarding threats made against a peace officer was excepted from disclosure under section 552.108(a)(3).[500]

d. Prosecutor Information

Under the fourth category of information, subsections (a)(4) and (b)(3) of section 552.108 protect information, including an internal record or notation, prepared by a prosecutor in anticipation of or in the course of preparing for criminal litigation *or* information that reflects the prosecutor's mental impressions or legal reasoning. When a governmental body asserts that the information reflects the prosecutor's mental impressions or legal reasoning, the governmental body should, in its request for a ruling, explain how the information does so.

3. Limitations on Scope of Section 552.108

Section 552.108(c) provides that basic information about an arrested person, an arrest, or a crime may not be withheld under section 552.108. The kinds of basic information not excepted from disclosure by section 552.108 are those that were deemed public in *Houston Chronicle Publishing Co. v. City of Houston*[501] and catalogued in Open Records Decision No. 127 (1976). Basic information is information that ordinarily appears on the first page of an offense report, such as:

(a) the name, age, address, race, sex, occupation, alias, social security number, police department identification number, and physical condition of the arrested person;

(b) the date and time of the arrest;

---

499 *Id.* § 411.048(b).

500 Open Records Letter No. 2003-3988 (2003).

501 *Houston Chronicle Publ'g Co. v. City of Houston*, 531 S.W.2d 177, 184–85 (Tex. Civ. App.—Houston [14th Dist.] 1975), *writ ref'd n.r.e.*, 536 S.W.2d 559 (Tex. 1976) (per curiam).

(c) the place of the arrest;

(d) the offense charged and the court in which it is filed;

(e) the details of the arrest;

(f) booking information;

(g) the notation of any release or transfer;

(h) bonding information;

(i) the location of the crime;

(j) the identification and description of the complainant;

(k) the premises involved;

(l) the time of occurrence of the crime;

(m) the property involved, if any;

(n) the vehicles involved, if any;

(o) a description of the weather;

(p) a detailed description of the offense; and

(q) the names of the arresting and investigating officers.[502]

Generally, the identity of the complainant may not be withheld from disclosure under section 552.108. However, information tending to identify victims of serious sexual offenses must be withheld from public disclosure pursuant to section 552.101 because such information is protected by common law privacy.[503] The attorney general has also determined that, where the complainant is also an informer for purposes of the informer's privilege, the complainant's identity may be withheld under the common law informer's privilege.[504]

Although basic information not excepted from disclosure by section 552.108 often is described by its location ("first-page offense report information"), the location of the information or the label placed on it is not determinative of its status under section 552.108. For example, radio dispatch logs or radio cards maintained by a police department that contain the type of information deemed

---

[502] Open Records Decision No. 127 at 4–5 (1976).

[503] *See* Open Records Decision Nos. 440 (1986), 393 (1983), 339 (1982).

[504] *See* Open Records Letter No. 2004-08297 (2004).

public may not be withheld.[505] Likewise, basic information appearing in other records of law enforcement agencies, such as blotters, arrest sheets, "show-up sheets," and fire casualty reports, is not excepted from disclosure by section 552.108.[506] Conversely, a video of a booking that conveys information excepted from disclosure is not subject to disclosure when editing the tape is practically impossible and the public information on the tape is available in written form.[507]

Section 552.108 generally does not apply to information made public by statute or to information to which a statute grants certain individuals a right of access. For example, even if an accident report relates to a pending criminal investigation, a law enforcement entity must release the accident report under section 550.065 of the Transportation Code if an individual provides at least two of the following three pieces of information:

(1) the date of the accident,

(2) the specific address or the highway or street where the accident occurred, or

(3) the name of any person involved in the accident.[508]

Information contained in a public court record also is not excepted from disclosure under section 552.108.[509]

4. Application of Section 552.108 to Information Relating to Police Officers and Complaints Against Police Officers

Because of their role in protecting the safety of the general public, law enforcement officers generally can expect a lesser degree of personal privacy than other public employees.[510] General information about a police officer usually is not excepted from required public disclosure by section 552.108. For example, a police officer's age, law enforcement background, and previous experience and employment usually are not excepted from disclosure by section 552.108.[511]

Similarly, information about complaints against police officers generally may not be withheld under section 552.108. For example, the names of complainants, the names of the officers who are the subjects of complaints, an officer's written response to a complaint, and the final disposition of a

---

505 Open Records Decision No. 394 at 3 (1983); *see City of Lubbock v. Cornyn*, 993 S.W.2d 461 (Tex. App.—Austin 1999, no pet.).

506 *See* Open Records Decision Nos. 371 (1983), 127 at 2 (1976).

507 Open Records Decision No. 364 (1983).

508 Transp. Code § 550.065.

509 *See* Gov't Code § 552.022(a)(17); *Curry v. Walker*, 873 S.W.2d 379 (Tex. 1994).

510 *See Tex. State Employees Union v. Tex. Dep't of Mental Health & Mental Retardation*, 746 S.W.2d 203, 206 (Tex. 1987); Open Records Decision No. 562 at 8–9 n.2 (1990).

511 *City of Fort Worth v. Cornyn*, 86 S.W.3d 320, 326–27 (Tex. App.—Austin 2002, no pet.); Open Records Decision Nos. 562 at 10 (1990), 329 at 1 (1982).

complaint generally are not excepted from disclosure by section 552.108.[512] The identities of witnesses, informants, and persons interviewed in the course of a police internal investigation may be withheld under section 552.108 if the police department can demonstrate how release of the identities will interfere with the detection, investigation, or prosecution of crime. However, section 552.108 is inapplicable where a complaint against a law enforcement officer does not result in a criminal investigation or prosecution.[513]

Personnel Files of Police Officers Serving in Civil Service Cities

The disclosure of information from the personnel files of police officers serving in cities that have adopted chapter 143 of the Local Government Code (the fire fighters' and police officers' civil service law) is restricted by section 143.089 of the Local Government Code.[514] Section 143.089 contemplates two different types of personnel files: (1) a police officer's civil service file that the civil service director is required to maintain and (2) an internal file that the police department may maintain for its own use.[515] In cases in which a police department investigates a police officer's misconduct and takes disciplinary action[516] against a police officer, it is required by section 143.089(a)(2) to place all investigatory records relating to the investigation and disciplinary action, including background documents such as complaints, witness statements, and documents of like nature from individuals who were not in a supervisory capacity, in the police officer's civil service file maintained under section 143.089(a).[517] Records maintained in the police officer's civil service file are subject to release under chapter 552 of the Government Code.[518] However, information maintained in a police department's internal file pursuant to section 143.089(g) is confidential and must not be released.[519]

Absent federal authority, a city police department must not release to a federal law enforcement agency information made confidential under section 143.089(g).[520] A city police department should refer a request for information in a police officer's personnel file to the civil service director or the director's designee.[521]

---

512 Open Records Decision Nos. 350 at 3 (1982), 342 at 2 (1982), 329 at 2 (1982).

513 *Morales v. Ellen*, 840 S.W.2d 519, 525–26 (Tex. App.—El Paso 1992, writ denied) (construing statutory predecessor).

514 *See City of San Antonio v. San Antonio Express-News*, 47 S.W.3d 556 (Tex. App.—San Antonio 2000, pet. denied); *City of San Antonio v. Tex. Attorney Gen.*, 851 S.W.2d 946, 952 (Tex. App.—Austin 1993, writ denied); *see also* Gov't Code §§ 552.117(a)(2), (3), .1175 (excepting from disclosure home addresses and home telephone numbers of peace officers and additional information of current and former employees of Texas Department of Criminal Justice and their family members).

515 Local Gov't Code § 143.089(a), (g).

516 For the purpose of section 143.089 of the Local Government Code, the term "disciplinary action" includes removal, suspension, demotion, and uncompensated duty. Local Gov't Code §§ 143.051–.055. "Disciplinary action" does not include a written reprimand. *See* Attorney General Opinion JC-0257 (2000).

517 *Abbott v. City of Corpus Christi*, 109 S.W.3d 113, 122 (Tex. App.—Austin 2003, no pet.).

518 *See* Local Gov't Code § 143.089(f); Open Records Decision No. 562 at 6 (1990).

519 *City of San Antonio v. Tex. Attorney Gen.*, 851 S.W.2d at 949.

520 Open Records Decision No. 650 (1996).

521 Local Gov't Code § 143.089(g).

5. Other Related Law Enforcement Records

a. Criminal History Information

Where an individual's criminal history information has been compiled or summarized by a governmental entity, the information takes on a character that implicates the individual's right of privacy in a manner that the same individual's records in an uncompiled state do not.[522] Thus, when a requestor asks for all information concerning a certain named individual and that individual is a possible suspect, a law enforcement agency must withhold this information under section 552.101 of the Government Code as that individual's privacy right has been implicated.[523]

Federal law also imposes limitations on the dissemination of criminal history information obtained from the federal National Crime Information Center (NCIC) and its Texas counterpart, the Texas Crime Information Center (TCIC).[524] In essence, federal law requires each state to observe its own laws regarding dissemination of criminal history information it generates, but requires a state to maintain as confidential any information from other states or the federal government that the state obtains by access to the Interstate Identification Index, a component of the NCIC.[525]

Chapter 411, subchapter F, of the Government Code contains the Texas state statutes that restrict the release of TCIC information obtained from the Texas Department of Public Safety. However, subchapter F "does not prohibit a criminal justice agency from disclosing to the public criminal history record information that is related to the offense for which a person is involved in the criminal justice system."[526] Moreover, the protection in subchapter F does not extend to driving record information maintained by the Department of Public Safety pursuant to subchapter C of chapter 521 of the Transportation Code.[527] Any person is entitled to obtain from the Department of Public Safety information regarding convictions and deferred adjudications that was obtained from judicial records and the person's own criminal history record information.[528]

b. Juvenile Law Enforcement Records

Prior to its repeal by the Seventy-fourth Legislature, section 51.14(d) of the Family Code provided for the confidentiality of juvenile law enforcement records. Juvenile law enforcement records pertaining to conduct occurring before January 1, 1996, are governed by the former section 51.14(d), which is continued in effect for that purpose.[529]

---

522 *Cf. United States Dep't of Justice v. Reporters Comm. for Freedom of the Press*, 489 U.S. 749 (1989).

523 *See id.*; *cf.* Gov't Code § 411.083.

524 *See* Open Records Decision No. 655 (1997).

525 *See* Open Records Decision No. 565 at 10–12 (1990).

526 Gov't Code § 411.081(b).

527 *Id.* § 411.082.

528 *Id.* §§ 411.083(b)(3), .135.

529 Act of May 27, 1995, 74th Leg., R.S., ch. 262, § 100, 1995 Tex. Gen. Laws 2517, 2591 (Vernon).

The Seventy-fourth Legislature replaced section 51.14 with section 58.007 of the Family Code, tracking the language of section 51.14 but omitting the portion of the statute that made juvenile law enforcement records confidential. In Open Records Decision No. 644 (1996), this office concluded that the version of section 58.007 passed by the Seventy-fourth Legislature does not make confidential juvenile law enforcement records relating to conduct that occurred on or after January 1, 1996. The Seventy-fifth Legislature, however, amended section 58.007 to once again make juvenile law enforcement records confidential effective September 1, 1997.[530] However, it chose not to make this most recent amendment retroactive in application. Consequently, law enforcement records pertaining to juvenile conduct that occurred between January 1, 1996, and September 1, 1997, are not subject to the confidentiality provisions of either the former section 51.14(d) or the current section 58.007 of the Family Code.

The relevant language of Family Code section 58.007(c) provides as follows:

> **(c) Except as provided by Subsection (d), law enforcement records and files concerning a child and information stored, by electronic means or otherwise, concerning the child from which a record or file could be generated may not be disclosed to the public and shall be:**
>
> **(1) if maintained on paper or microfilm, kept separate from adult files and records;**
>
> **(2) if maintained electronically in the same computer system as records or files relating to adults, be accessible under controls that are separate and distinct from controls to access electronic data concerning adults; and**
>
> **(3) maintained on a local basis only and not sent to a central state or federal depository, except as provided by Subchapter B.**

Section 58.007 applies only to the records of a child[531] who is alleged to have engaged in delinquent conduct or conduct indicating a need for supervision.[532] Section 58.007(c) does not apply where the information in question involves only a juvenile complainant or witness and not a juvenile suspect or offender. Furthermore, while former section 51.14 specifically excluded from protection records of a child certified for prosecution as an adult, section 58.007 contains no similar provision;[533] thus, under section 58.007, records of a child are protected regardless of whether the child is certified as an adult. Section 58.007 applies to entire law enforcement records and files; therefore, a law

---

[530] Act of June 2, 1997, 75th Leg., R.S., ch. 1086, § 20, 1997 Tex. Gen. Laws 4179, 4187.

[531] Section 51.02 of the Family Code defines "child" as "a person who is: (A) ten years of age or older and under 17 years of age; or (B) seventeen years of age or older and under 18 years of age who is alleged or found to have engaged in delinquent conduct or conduct indicating a need for supervision as a result of acts committed before becoming 17 years of age." Fam. Code § 51.02(2).

[532] *See* Open Records Decision No. 680 at 4 (2004).

[533] *Compare* Act of May 22, 1993, 73d Leg., R.S., ch. 461, § 3, 1993 Tex. Gen. Laws 1850, 1852, *repealed by* Act of May 27, 1995, 74th Leg., R.S., ch. 262, § 100, 1995 Tex. Gen. Laws 2517, 2591, *with* Fam. Code § 58.007.

enforcement entity is generally prohibited from releasing even basic information from an investigation file when section 58.007 applies.

However, section 58.007(e) provides:

> **(e) Law enforcement records and files concerning a child may be inspected or copied by a juvenile justice agency as that term is defined by Section 58.101, a criminal justice agency as that term is defined by Section 411.082, Government Code, the child, and the child's parent or guardian.**
>
> . . . .
>
> **(j) Before a child or a child's parent or guardian may inspect or copy a record or file concerning the child under Subsection (e), the custodian of the record or file shall redact:**
>
> **(1) any personally identifiable information about a juvenile suspect, offender, victim, or witness who is not the child; and**
>
> **(2) any information that is excepted from required disclosure under Chapter 552, Government Code, or other law.**[534]

Pursuant to section 58.007(e), a governmental body may not withhold the child's law enforcement records from the child's parent, guardian, or the child under section 58.007(c). A governmental body may, however, raise other exceptions to disclosure. Also personally identifiable information of a juvenile suspect, offender, witness, or victim who is not the child must be withheld.

c. Sex Offender Registration Information

Under article 62.005 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, all information contained in either an adult or juvenile sex offender registration form and subsequently entered into the Department of Public Safety database is public information and must be released upon written request, except for the registrant's social security number, driver's license number, and telephone number, and any information that on its face would directly reveal the victim's identity.[535]

Local law enforcement authorities are required under article 62.053 of the Code of Criminal Procedure to provide school officials with "any information the authority determines is necessary to protect the public" regarding sex offenders except the person's social security number, driver's license number, and telephone number, and any information that would identify the victim of the offense.[536]

---

[534] Fam. Code § 58.007(e), (j).

[535] Code Crim. Proc. art. 62.005; Open Records Decision No. 645 at 3 (1996) (construing statutory predecessor).

[536] Code Crim. Proc. art. 62.053(e), (f) (stating that information must be released if restrictions under Code Crim. Proc. art. 62.054 are met).

Neither a school district official nor the general public is authorized to receive from local law enforcement authorities sex offender registration information pertaining to individuals whose reportable convictions or adjudication occurred prior to September 1, 1970.

d. Records of 9-1-1 Calls

Originating telephone numbers and addresses furnished on a call-by-call basis by a telephone service supplier to a 9-1-1 emergency communication district established under subchapter B, C, or D of chapter 772 of the Health and Safety Code are confidential under sections 772.118, 772.218, and 772.318 of the Health and Safety Code respectively.[537] Chapter 772 does not except from disclosure any other information contained on a computer aided dispatch report that was obtained during a 9-1-1 call.[538] Subchapter E, which applies to counties with populations over 1.5 million, does not contain a similar confidentiality provision. Other exceptions to disclosure in the Public Information Act may apply to information not otherwise confidential under section 772.118, section 772.218, or section 772.318 of the Health and Safety Code.[539]

e. Certain Information Related to Terrorism and Homeland Security

Sections 418.176 through 418.182 of the Government Code, part of the Texas Homeland Security Act, make confidential certain information related to terrorism. The fact that information may relate to a governmental body's security concerns does not make the information per se confidential under the Texas Homeland Security Act. As with any exception to disclosure, a governmental body asserting one of the confidentiality provisions of the Texas Homeland Security Act must explain how the responsive records fall within the scope of the claimed provision.[540]

Release of certain information about aviation and maritime security is governed by federal law.[541] The attorney general's office has determined in several informal letter rulings that the decision to withhold or release such information rests with the head of the federal Transportation Security Administration (the "TSA") or the Coast Guard and that requests for such information should be referred to the TSA or Coast Guard for their decision concerning disclosure of the information.[542]

I. Section 552.109: Certain Private Communications of an Elected Office-Holder

Section 552.109 of the Government Code excepts from required public disclosure:

---

[537] Open Records Decision No. 649 at 2–3 (1996).

[538] *Id.* at 4.

[539] *Id.*

[540] *See* Gov't Code § 552.301(e)(1)(A) (governmental body must explain how claimed exception to disclosure applies).

[541] 49 U.S.C. § 114(r); 49 C.F.R. pt. 1520.

[542] Open Records Letter Nos. 2009-11201 (2009), 2005-7525 (2005), 2003-4166 (2003), 2002-2710 (2002), 2002-2623 (2002).

Private correspondence or communications of an elected office holder relating to matters the disclosure of which would constitute an invasion of privacy . . . .

This section protects the same privacy interests as the common law privacy doctrine incorporated by section 552.101 and decisions under section 552.109 and its statutory predecessor rely on the same tests applicable under section 552.101.[543] Section 552.109 only protects the privacy interests of elected office-holders.[544] It does not protect the privacy interests of their correspondents.[545] Certain records of communications between citizens and members of the legislature or the lieutenant governor may not be subject to the Act.[546]

In the following open records decisions, the attorney general determined that certain information was not excepted from required public disclosure under the statutory predecessor to section 552.109:

Open Records Decision No. 506 (1988) — cellular telephone numbers of county officials where county paid for installation of service and for telephone bills, and which service was intended to be used by officials in conducting official public business, because public has a legitimate interest in the performance of official public duties;

Open Records Decision No. 473 (1987) — performance evaluations of city council appointees, because this section was intended to protect the privacy only of elected office-holders; although city council members prepared the evaluations, the evaluations did not implicate their privacy interests;

Open Records Decision No. 332 (1982) — letters concerning a teacher's performance written by parents to school trustees, because nothing in the letters constituted an invasion of privacy of the trustees;

Open Records Decision No. 241 (1980) — correspondence of the governor regarding potential nominees for public office, because the material was not protected by a constitutional right of privacy; furthermore, the material was not protected by common law right of privacy because it did not contain any highly embarrassing or intimate facts and there was a legitimate public interest in the appointment process;[547] and

Open Records Decision No. 40 (1974) — itemized list of long distance calls made by legislators and charged to their contingent expense accounts, because such a list is not a "communication."

---

543 *See, e.g.*, Open Records Decision Nos. 506 at 3 (1988), 241 (1980), 212 (1978).

544 Open Records Decision No. 473 at 3 (1987).

545 *See* Open Records Decision No. 332 at 2 (1982).

546 *See* Gov't Code §§ 306.003, .004; Open Records Decision No. 648 (1996); Open Records Letter No. 2004-5026 (2004).

547 *See* Open Records Decision No. 212 at 4 (1978).

J. Section 552.110: Trade Secrets and Certain Commercial or Financial Information

Section 552.110 of the Government Code provides as follows:

> **(a) A trade secret obtained from a person and privileged or confidential by statute or judicial decision is excepted from [required public disclosure].**
>
> **(b) Commercial or financial information for which it is demonstrated based on specific factual evidence that disclosure would cause substantial competitive harm to the person from whom the information was obtained is excepted from [required public disclosure].**

Section 552.110 refers to two types of information: (1) trade secrets and (2) confidential commercial or financial information obtained from a person. The Act requires a governmental body to make a good faith attempt to notify in writing a person whose proprietary information may be subject to section 552.110 within ten business days after receiving the request for the information.[548] A person so notified bears the burden of establishing the applicability of section 552.110.[549] A copy of the form the Act requires the governmental body to send to a person whose information may be subject to section 552.110, as well as section 552.101, section 552.113, or section 552.131, can be found in Appendix D of this handbook.

1. Trade Secrets

The Texas Supreme Court has adopted the definition of the term "trade secret" from the Restatement of Torts, section 757 (1939).[550] The determination of whether any particular information is a trade secret is a determination of fact.[551] Noting that an exact definition of a trade secret is not possible, the Restatement lists six factors to be considered in determining whether particular information constitutes a trade secret:

> (1) the extent to which the information is known outside of [the company's] business;
>
> (2) the extent to which it is known by employees and others involved in [the company's business];
>
> (3) the extent of measures taken by [the company] to guard the secrecy of the information;
>
> (4) the value of the information to [the company] and to [its] competitors;

---

548 Gov't Code § 552.305.

549 *Id.*

550 *Hyde Corp. v. Huffines*, 314 S.W.2d 763, 776 (Tex.), *cert. denied*, 358 U.S. 898 (1958).

551 Open Records Decision No. 552 at 2 (1990); *see Envoy Med. Sys. v. State*, 108 S.W.3d 333, 337 (Tex. App.—Austin 2003, no pet.).

(5) the amount of effort or money expended by [the company] in developing the information; [and]

(6) the ease or difficulty with which the information could be properly acquired or duplicated by others.[552]

A party asserting the trade secret prong of section 552.110 is not required to satisfy all six factors listed in the Restatement in order to prevail on its claim.[553] In addition, other circumstances may be relevant in determining whether information qualifies as a trade secret.[554] Open Records Decision No. 552 (1990) noted that the attorney general is unable to resolve disputes of fact regarding the status of information as "trade secrets" and must rely upon the facts alleged or upon those facts that are discernible from the documents submitted for inspection. For this reason, the attorney general will accept a claim for exception as a trade secret when a *prima facie* case is made that the information in question constitutes a trade secret and no argument is made that rebuts that assertion as a matter of law.[555] In Open Records Decision No. 609 (1992), there was a factual dispute between the governmental body and the proponent of the trade secret protection as to certain elements of a *prima facie* case. Because the attorney general cannot resolve such factual disputes, the matter was referred back to the governmental body for fact-finding.

2. Commercial or Financial Information Privileged or Confidential by Law

Section 552.110 now expressly includes the standard for excepting from disclosure commercial and financial information.[556] The governmental body must demonstrate "based on specific factual evidence that disclosure would cause substantial competitive harm to the person from whom the information was obtained." This standard resembles part of the test for applying the correlative exemption in the federal Freedom of Information Act, 5 U.S.C. § 552(b)(4), as set out in *National Parks & Conservation Ass'n v. Morton*, 498 F.2d 765 (D.C. Cir. 1974). That part of the *National Parks* test states that commercial or financial information is confidential if disclosure of the information is likely to cause substantial harm to the competitive position of the person from whom the information was obtained.[557] The current commercial and financial information branch of section

---

[552] RESTATEMENT OF TORTS § 757 cmt. b (1939); *see Ctr. for Econ. Justice v. Am. Ins. Ass'n*, 39 S.W.3d 337, 344–45 (Tex. App.—Austin 2001, no pet.); *Birnbaum v. Alliance of Am. Insurers*, 994 S.W.2d 766, 783 (Tex. App.—Austin 1999, pet. denied).

[553] *See In re Bass*, 113 S.W.3d 735, 740 (Tex. 2003).

[554] *See id.*

[555] Open Records Decision Nos. 659 at 2 (2000), 552 at 5 (1990).

[556] The former section 552.110 excepted "commercial and financial information . . . privileged or confidential by statute or judicial decision." It did not set out the standard for excepting commercial or financial information. In 1996, this office announced that it would follow the test for applying section 552(b)(4) of the federal Freedom of Information Act as set forth in *Nat'l Parks & Conservation Ass'n v. Morton*, 498 F.2d 765 (D.C. Cir. 1974). *See* Open Records Decision No. 639 at 2–3 (1996). However, the Third Court of Appeals held that *National Parks* was not a judicial decision within the meaning of the former section 552.110. *Birnbaum v. Alliance of Am. Insurers*, 994 S.W.2d 766 (Tex. App.—Austin 1999, pet. denied). Consequently, after the *Birnbaum* decision, this office no longer used the *National Parks* standard for excepting commercial or financial information under former section 552.110.

[557] *See Nat'l Parks & Conservation Ass'n v. Morton*, 498 F.2d 765, 770 (D.C. Cir. 1974).

552.110 does not incorporate the part of the *National Parks* test for information that is likely to impair the government's ability to obtain necessary information in the future. Like the federal standard, section 552.110(b) requires the business enterprise whose information is at issue to make a specific factual or evidentiary showing, not conclusory or generalized allegations, that substantial competitive injury would likely result from disclosure.[558]

K. Section 552.111: Agency Memoranda

Section 552.111 of the Government Code excepts from required public disclosure:

> **An interagency or intraagency memorandum or letter that would not be available by law to a party in litigation with the agency . . . .**

To be protected under section 552.111, information must consist of interagency or intra-agency communications. Although information protected by section 552.111 is most commonly generated by agency personnel, information created for an agency by outside consultants acting on behalf of the agency in an official capacity may be within section 552.111.[559] An agency's communications with other agencies and third parties, however, are not protected unless the agency demonstrates that the parties to the communications share a privity of interest.[560] For example, correspondence between a licensing agency and a licensee is not excepted under section 552.111.[561]

Also, to be protected under section 552.111, an interagency or intra-agency communication must be privileged from discovery in civil litigation involving the agency.[562] The attorney general has interpreted section 552.111 to incorporate both the deliberative process privilege and the work product privilege.[563]

1. Deliberative Process Privilege

Section 552.111 has been read to incorporate the deliberative process privilege into the Public Information Act for intra-agency and interagency communications.[564] The deliberative process privilege, as incorporated into the Public Information Act, protects from disclosure intra-agency and interagency communications consisting of advice, opinion or recommendations on policymaking

---

[558] *See* Open Records Decision No. 661 (1999).

[559] Open Records Decision No. 462 (1987) (construing statutory predecessor).

[560] *See* Open Records Decision No. 561 at 9 (1990) (correspondence from Federal Bureau of Investigation officer to city was not protected by statutory predecessor to Gov't Code § 552.111, where no privity of interest or common deliberative process existed between federal agency and city).

[561] Open Records Decision No. 474 at 2–3 (1987) (construing statutory predecessor).

[562] Open Records Decision Nos. 677 at 4 (2002), 615 at 2–3 (1993).

[563] Open Records Decision Nos. 647 at 5–6 (1996), 615 at 5 (1993); *see City of Garland v. Dallas Morning News*, 22 S.W.3d 351, 360 (Tex. 2000).

[564] *City of Garland*, 22 S.W.3d at 360; *Lett v. Klein Indep. Sch. Dist.,* 917 S.W.2d 455, 456 (Tex. App.—Houston [14th Dist.] 1996, writ denied); *Tex. Dep't of Pub. Safety v. Gilbreath*, 842 S.W.2d 408, 412–13 (Tex. App.—Austin 1992, no writ); Open Records Decision No. 647 at 5–6 (1996).

matters of the governmental body at issue.[565] The purpose of withholding advice, opinion or recommendations under section 552.111 is "to encourage frank and open discussion within the agency in connection with its decision-making processes" pertaining to policy matters.[566] "An agency's policymaking functions do not encompass routine internal administrative and personnel matters; disclosure of such information will not inhibit free discussion among agency personnel as to policy issues."[567] An agency's policymaking functions do include, however, administrative and personnel matters of broad scope that affect the governmental body's policy mission.[568] Thus, because the information at issue in Open Records Decision No. 615 (1993) concerned the evaluation of a university professor's job performance, the statutory predecessor to section 552.111 did not except this information from required public disclosure. On the other hand, the information at issue in Open Records Decision No. 631 (1995) was a report addressing allegations of systematic discrimination against African-American and Hispanic faculty members in the retention, tenure, and promotion process at a university. Rather than pertaining solely to the internal administration of the university, the scope of the report was much broader and involved the university's educational mission. Accordingly, section 552.111 excepted from required public disclosure the portions of the report that constituted advice, recommendations or opinions.[569]

Even when an internal memorandum relates to a governmental body's policy functions, the deliberative process privilege excepts from disclosure only the advice, recommendations, and opinions found in that memorandum. The deliberative process privilege does not except from disclosure purely factual information that is severable from the opinion portions of the memorandum.[570]

Before June 29, 1993, the attorney general did not confine the application of the statutory predecessor to section 552.111 solely to communications relating to agencies' policymaking functions. Given the change in the interpretation of the scope of section 552.111, a governmental body that receives a request for information should exercise caution in relying on attorney general decisions regarding the applicability of this exception written before June 29, 1993. For example, in Open Records Decision No. 559 (1990), the attorney general held that the predecessor statute to section 552.111 also protects drafts of a document that has been or will be released in final form to the public and any comments or other notations on the drafts because they necessarily represent advice, opinion, and recommendations of the drafter as to the form and content of the final document. However, the rationale and scope of this open records decision have been modified implicitly to apply only to those records involving an agency's policy matters.

---

565 *City of Garland*, 22 S.W.3d at 361, 364; *Arlington Indep. Sch. Dist. v. Tex. Attorney Gen.*, 37 S.W.3d 152, 158 (Tex. App.—Austin 2001, no pet.); Open Records Decision No. 615 at 5 (1993).

566 *Austin v. City of San Antonio*, 630 S.W.2d 391, 394 (Tex. App.—San Antonio 1982, writ ref'd n.r.e.); *see also City of Garland*, 22 S.W.3d at 361; *Lett,* 917 S.W.2d at 457; *Gilbreath*, 842 S.W.2d at 412.

567 Open Records Decision No. 615 at 5 (1993); *see City of Garland*, 22 S.W.3d at 364; *Lett*, 917 S.W.2d at 457.

568 Open Records Decision No. 631 at 3 (1995); *City of Garland v. Dallas Morning News*, 969 S.W.2d 548, 557 (Tex. App.—Dallas 1998), *aff'd*, 22 S.W.3d 551 (Tex. 2000).

569 Open Records Decision No. 631 at 3 (1995).

570 *See* Open Records Decision No. 615 at 4–5 (1993); *City of Garland*, 969 S.W.2d at 557.

2. Work Product Privilege

The attorney general has also concluded that section 552.111 incorporates the privilege for work product found in Texas Rule of Civil Procedure 192.5.[571] Rule 192.5 defines work product as:

> **(1) material prepared or mental impressions developed in anticipation of litigation or for trial by or for a party or a party's representatives, including the party's attorneys, consultants, sureties, indemnitors, insurers, employees, or agents; or**
>
> **(2) a communication made in anticipation of litigation or for trial between a party and the party's representatives or among a party's representatives, including the party's attorneys, consultants, sureties, indemnitors, insurers, employees, or agents.**[572]

A governmental body raising the work product privilege under section 552.111 bears the burden of providing the relevant facts in each case to demonstrate the elements of the privilege.[573] One element of the work product test is that the information must have been made or developed for trial or in anticipation of litigation.[574] In order for the attorney general to conclude that information was created for trial or in anticipation of litigation, the governmental body must demonstrate that at the time the information was created or acquired:

> a) a reasonable person would have concluded from the totality of the circumstances . . . that there was a substantial chance that litigation would ensue; and b) the party resisting discovery believed in good faith that there was a substantial chance that litigation would ensue and [created or obtained the information] for the purpose of preparing for such litigation.[575]

A "substantial chance" of litigation does not mean a statistical probability, but rather "that litigation is more than merely an abstract possibility or unwarranted fear."[576]

Also, as part of the work product test, material or a mental impression must have been prepared or developed by or for a party or a party's representatives.[577] Similarly, in the case of a communication, the communication must have been between a party and the party's representatives.[578] Thus, a governmental body claiming the work product privilege must identify the parties or potential parties to the litigation, the person or entity that prepared the information, and any individual with whom the information was shared.[579]

---

[571] Open Records Decision No. 677 at 4–8 (2002).

[572] TEX. R. CIV. P. 192.5(a).

[573] *See* Open Records Decision No. 677 at 6 (2002).

[574] *Id.*; TEX. R. CIV. P. 192.5(a).

[575] *Nat'l Tank Co. v. Brotherton*, 851 S.W.2d 193, 207 (Tex. 1993); *In re Monsanto Co.*, 998 S.W.2d 917, 923–24 (Tex. App.—Waco 1999, no pet.).

[576] *Nat'l Tank Co.*, 851 S.W.2d at 204; *see* Open Records Decision No. 677 at 7 (2002).

[577] TEX. R. CIV. P. 192.5(a)(1); Open Records Decision No. 677 at 7 (2002).

[578] TEX. R. CIV. P. 192.5(a)(2); Open Records Decision No. 677 at 7–8 (2002).

[579] Open Records Decision No. 677 at 8 (2002).

L. Section 552.112: Certain Information Relating to Regulation of Financial Institutions or Securities

Section 552.112 of the Government Code provides as follows:

> **(a) Information is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if it is information contained in or relating to examination, operating, or condition reports prepared by or for an agency responsible for the regulation or supervision of financial institutions or securities, or both.**
>
> **(b) In this section, "securities" has the meaning assigned by The Securities Act (Article 581-1 et seq., Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes).**
>
> **(c) Information is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if it is information submitted by an individual or other entity to the Texas Legislative Council, or to any state agency or department overseen by the Finance Commission of Texas and the information has been or will be sent to the Texas Legislative Council, for the purpose of performing a statistical or demographic analysis of information subject to Section 323.020. However, this subsection does not except from the requirements of Section 552.021 information that does not identify or tend to identify an individual or other entity and that is subject to required public disclosure under Section 323.020(e).**

This section protects specific examination, operating, or condition reports obtained by agencies in regulating or supervising financial institutions or securities or information that indirectly reveals the contents of such reports.[580] Such reports typically disclose the financial status and dealings of the institutions that file them. Section 552.112 does not protect general information about the overall condition of an industry if the information does not identify particular institutions under investigation or supervision.[581] An entity must be a "financial institution" for its examination, operating, or condition reports to be excepted by section 552.112; it is not sufficient that the entity is regulated by an agency that regulates or supervises financial institutions.[582] The attorney general has stated that the term "financial institution" means "any banking corporation or trust company, building and loan association, governmental agency, insurance company, or related corporation, partnership, foundation, or the other institutions engaged primarily in lending or investing funds."[583] Notably, a Texas appeals court decision, *Birnbaum v. Alliance of American Insurers*,[584] held that insurance companies are not "financial institutions" under section 552.112, overruling the determination in Open Records Decision No. 158 (1977) that insurance companies were "financial institutions" under the statutory predecessor to the section. Section 552.112 is a permissive exception that a governmental body may waive at its discretion.[585]

---

[580] *See generally* Open Records Decision Nos. 261 (1980), 29 (1974).

[581] Open Records Decision No. 483 at 9 (1987).

[582] Open Records Decision No. 158 at 4–5 (1977).

[583] *Id.* at 5; *see also* Open Records Decision No. 392 at 3 (1983).

[584] 994 S.W.2d 766 (Tex. App.—Austin 1999, pet. denied).

[585] *Id.* at 776.

The following open records decisions have considered whether information is excepted from required public disclosure under section 552.112:

Open Records Decision No. 483 (1987) — Texas Savings and Loan Department report containing a general discussion of the condition of the industry that does not identify particular institutions under investigation or supervision is not excepted from disclosure;

Open Records Decision No. 392 (1983) — material collected by the Consumer Credit Commissioner in an investigation of loan transactions was not protected by the statutory predecessor to section 552.112 when the requested information did not consist of a detailed description of the complete financial status of the company being investigated but rather consisted of the records of the company's particular transactions with persons filing consumer complaints;

Open Records Decision No. 261 (1980) — form acknowledgment by bank board of directors that Department of Banking examination report had been received is excepted from disclosure where acknowledgment would reveal the conclusions reached by the department;

Open Records Decision No. 194 (1978) — pawn shop license application that includes information about applicant's net assets to assess compliance with Texas Pawnshop Act is not excepted from disclosure because such information does not qualify as an examination, operating, or condition report;

Open Records Decision No. 187 (1978) — property development plans submitted by a credit union to the Credit Union Department were excepted from disclosure by the statutory predecessor to section 552.112 because submission included detailed presentation of credit union's conditions and operations and the particular proposed investment; and

Open Records Decision No. 130 (1976) — investigative file of the enforcement division of the State Securities Board is excepted from disclosure.

M. Section 552.113: Geological or Geophysical Information

Section 552.113 makes confidential electric logs under Subchapter M, Chapter 91, of the Natural Resources Code, and geological or geophysical information or data, including maps concerning wells, except when filed in connection with an application or proceeding before an agency. This exception also applies to geological, geophysical, and geochemical information, including electric logs, filed with the General Land Office, and includes provisions for the expiration of confidentiality of "confidential material," as that term is defined, and the use of such material in administrative proceedings before the General Land Office.

Section 552.113 of the Government Code provides as follows:

(a) Information is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if it is:

(1) an electric log confidential under Subchapter M, Chapter 91, Natural Resources Code;

(2) geological or geophysical information or data, including maps concerning wells, except information filed in connection with an application or proceeding before an agency; or

(3) confidential under Subsections (c) through (f).

(b) Information that is shown to or examined by an employee of the General Land Office, but not retained in the land office, is not considered to be filed with the land office.

(c) In this section:

(1) "Confidential material" includes all well logs, geological, geophysical, geochemical, and other similar data, including maps and other interpretations of the material filed in the General Land Office:

(A) in connection with any administrative application or proceeding before the land commissioner, the school land board, any board for lease, or the commissioner's or board's staff; or

(B) in compliance with the requirements of any law, rule, lease, or agreement.

(2) "Basic electric logs" has the same meaning as it has in Chapter 91, Natural Resources Code.

(3) "Administrative applications" and "administrative proceedings" include applications for pooling or unitization, review of shut-in royalty payments, review of leases or other agreements to determine their validity, review of any plan of operations, review of the obligation to drill offset wells, or an application to pay compensatory royalty.

(d) Confidential material, except basic electric logs, filed in the General Land Office on or after September 1, 1985, is public information and is available to the public under Section 552.021 on and after the later of:

(1) five years from the filing date of the confidential material; or

(2) one year from the expiration, termination, or forfeiture of the lease in connection with which the confidential material was filed.

(e) Basic electric logs filed in the General Land Office on or after September 1, 1985, are either public information or confidential material to the same extent and for the same periods provided for the same logs by Chapter 91, Natural Resources Code. A person may request that a basic electric log that has been filed in the General Land Office

be made confidential by filing with the land office a copy of the written request for confidentiality made to the Railroad Commission of Texas for the same log.

(f) The following are public information:

(1) basic electric logs filed in the General Land Office before September 1, 1985; and

(2) confidential material, except basic electric logs, filed in the General Land Office before September 1, 1985, provided, that Subsection (d) governs the disclosure of that confidential material filed in connection with a lease that is a valid and subsisting lease on September 1, 1995.

(g) Confidential material may be disclosed at any time if the person filing the material, or the person's successor in interest in the lease in connection with which the confidential material was filed, consents in writing to its release. A party consenting to the disclosure of confidential material may restrict the manner of disclosure and the person or persons to whom the disclosure may be made.

(h) Notwithstanding the confidential nature of the material described in this section, the material may be used by the General Land Office in the enforcement, by administrative proceeding or litigation, of the laws governing the sale and lease of public lands and minerals, the regulations of the land office, the school land board, or of any board for lease, or the terms of any lease, pooling or unitization agreement, or any other agreement or grant.

(i) An administrative hearings officer may order that confidential material introduced in an administrative proceeding remain confidential until the proceeding is finally concluded, or for the period provided in Subsection (d), whichever is later.

(j) Confidential material examined by an administrative hearings officer during the course of an administrative proceeding for the purpose of determining its admissibility as evidence shall not be considered to have been filed in the General Land Office to the extent that the confidential material is not introduced into evidence at the proceeding.

(k) This section does not prevent a person from asserting that any confidential material is exempt from disclosure as a trade secret or commercial information under Section 552.110 or under any other basis permitted by law.

Open Records Decision No. 627 (1994) interpreted the predecessor to the current version of section 552.113 as follows:

> [S]ection 552.113 excepts from required public disclosure all "geological or geophysical information or data including maps concerning wells," unless the information is filed in connection with an application or proceeding before an agency . . . . We interpret "geological or geophysical information" as section 552.113(2) uses the term to refer only to geological and

> geophysical information regarding the exploration or development of natural resources. [Footnote omitted] Furthermore, we reaffirm our prior determination that section 552.113 protects only geological and geophysical information that is commercially valuable. *See* Open Records Decision Nos. 504 (1988) at 2; 479 (1987) at 2. Thus, we conclude that section 552.113(2) protects from public disclosure only (i) geological and geophysical information regarding the exploration or development of natural resources that is (ii) commercially valuable.[586]

The decision explained that the phrase "information regarding the exploration or development of natural resources" signifies "information indicating the presence or absence of natural resources in a particular location, as well as information indicating the extent of a particular deposit or accumulation."[587]

Open Records Decision No. 627 (1994) overruled Open Records Decision No. 504 (1988) to the extent the two decisions are inconsistent. In Open Records Decision No. 504 (1988), the attorney general had interpreted the statutory predecessor to section 552.113 of the Government Code to require the application of a test similar to the test used at that time to determine whether the statutory predecessor to section 552.110 protected commercial information (including trade secrets) from required public disclosure. Under that test, commercial information was "confidential" for purposes of the exemption if disclosure of the information was likely to have either of the following effects: (1) to impair the government's ability to obtain necessary information in the future; or (2) to cause substantial harm to the competitive position of the person from whom the information was obtained.[588]

Following the issuance of Open Records Decision No. 504 (1988), the attorney general articulated new tests for determining whether section 552.110 of the Government Code protects trade secret information and commercial and financial information from required public disclosure.[589] Thus, Open Records Decision No. 627 (1994) re-examined the attorney general's reliance upon the former tests for section 552.110 to determine the applicability of section 552.113. That decision noted that section 552.113, as the legislature originally enacted it, differed from its federal counterpart[590] in that the statutory predecessor to section 552.113 excepted from its scope "information filed in connection with an application or proceeding before any agency."[591] Thus, the state exception to required public disclosure exempted a more limited class of information than did the federal exemption.[592] Consequently, the decision determined that grafting the balancing test used to limit the scope of the federal exemption to the plain language of section 552.113 was unnecessary.[593] Since the current version of section 552.113 took effect on September 1, 1995, there have been no published court

---

586 Open Records Decision No. 627 at 3–4 (1994) (footnote omitted).

587 *Id.* at 4 n.4.

588 Open Records Decision No. 504 at 4 (1988).

589 *See* Open Records Decision Nos. 592 at 4–8 (1991), 552 at 2–5 (1990).

590 5 U.S.C. § 552(b)(9).

591 Open Records Decision No. 627 at 2–3 (1994).

592 *Id.* at 3.

593 *Id.*

decisions interpreting the amended statute or the validity of Open Records Decision No. 627 (1994) in light of the amendments to the statute.

The attorney general, however, has interpreted the term "commercially valuable" in a subsequent decision. In Open Records Decision No. 669 (2000), the attorney general applied section 552.113 to digital mapping information supplied to the General Land Office by a third party. The specific information at issue was information that the third party allowed to be disclosed to the public.[594] The attorney general held that the information was not protected under section 552.113 because the information was publicly available and thus was not commercially valuable.[595] Therefore, in order to be commercially valuable for purposes of Open Records Decision No. 627 and section 552.113, information must not be publicly available.[596]

When a governmental body believes requested information of a third party may be excepted under this exception, the governmental body must notify the third party in accordance with section 552.305. The notice the governmental body must send to the third party is found in Appendix D of this handbook.

N. Section 552.026 and Section 552.114: Student Records

The Public Information Act includes two provisions relating to student records, sections 552.026 and 552.114 of the Government Code.

1. Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974

Section 552.026 incorporates into the Texas Public Information Act the federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974,[597] also known as "FERPA" or the "Buckley Amendment."[598] FERPA governs the availability of student records held by educational agencies or institutions that receive federal funds under programs administered by the federal government. It prohibits, in most circumstances, the release of personally identifiable information contained in a student's education records without a parent's written consent.[599] It also gives parents a right to inspect the education records of their children.[600] If a student has reached age 18 or is attending an institution of post-secondary education, the rights established by FERPA attach to the student rather than to the student's parents.[601] "Education records" for purposes of FERPA are records that contain

---

[594] Open Records Decision No. 669 at 6 (2000).

[595] *Id.*

[596] *Id.*

[597] 20 U.S.C. § 1232g.

[598] *See* Open Records Decision No. 72 (1975) (concluding that compliance with federal law was required before enactment of statutory predecessor to Gov't Code § 552.026).

[599] 20 U.S.C. § 1232g(b)(1).

[600] *Id.* § 1232g(a)(1).

[601] *Id.* § 1232g(d).

information directly related to a student and that are maintained by an educational institution or agency.[602]

Information must be withheld from required public disclosure under FERPA only to the extent "reasonable and necessary to avoid personally identifying a particular student."[603] Personally identifying information is defined as including, but not limited to, the following information:

(a) The student's name;

(b) The name of the student's parent or other family member;

(c) The address of the student or student's family;

(d) A personal identifier, such as the student's social security number or student number;

(e) A list of personal characteristics that would make the student's identity easily traceable; or

(f) Other information that would make the student's identity easily traceable.[604]

An educational institution or agency may, however, release "directory information" to the public if the educational institution or agency complies with certain procedures.[605] Directory information includes, but is not limited to, the following information: "the student's name; address; telephone listing; electronic mail address; photograph; date and place of birth; major field of study; grade level; enrollment status (e.g., undergraduate or graduate, full-time or part-time); dates of attendance; participation in officially recognized activities and sports; weight and height of members of athletic teams; degrees; honors and awards received; and the most recent educational agency or institution attended."[606] The attorney general has determined that marital status and expected date of graduation also constitute directory information.[607]

University police department records concerning students previously were held to be education records for the purposes of FERPA.[608] However, FERPA was amended, effective July 23, 1992, to provide that the term "education records" does not include "records maintained by a law enforcement unit of the educational agency or institution that were created by that law enforcement unit for the

---

602 *Id.* § 1232g(a)(4)(A).

603 Open Records Decision Nos. 332 (1982), 206 (1978).

604 34 C.F.R. § 99.3.

605 *See* 20 U.S.C. § 1232g(a)(5)(B).

606 34 C.F.R. § 99.3

607 Open Records Decision No. 96 (1975); *see also* Open Records Decision Nos. 244 (1980) (student rosters public), 242 (1980) (student parking permit information public), 193 (1978) (report of accident insurance claims paid to identifiable students not public).

608 *See* Open Records Decision Nos. 342 at 2–3 (1982), 205 at 2 (1978).

purpose of law enforcement."[609] On the basis of this provision, records created by a state university campus police department are not excepted from required public disclosure by section 552.026 of the Government Code.[610]

FERPA applies only to records at educational institutions or agencies receiving federal funds and does not govern access to records in the custody of governmental bodies that are not educational institutions or agencies.[611] An "educational agency or institution" is "any public or private agency or institution" that receives federal funds under an applicable program.[612] Thus, an agency or institution need not instruct students in order to qualify as an educational agency or institution under FERPA. If education records are transferred by a school district or state institution of higher education to a state administrative agency concerned with education, federal regulations provide that the education records in the administrative agency's possession are subject to FERPA.[613]

If there is a conflict between the provisions of the state Public Information Act and FERPA, the federal statute prevails.[614] However, this office has been informed by the Family Policy Compliance Office of the United States Department of Education that parents' rights to information about their children under FERPA do not prevail over school districts' rights to assert the attorney-client and work product privileges.[615] As a general rule, however, exceptions to disclosure under the Public Information Act do not apply to a request by a student or parent for the student's own education records pursuant to FERPA.[616]

In Open Records Decision No. 634 (1995), this office stated that an educational agency or institution that seeks a ruling under the Public Information Act should, before submitting "education records" to the attorney general, either obtain parental consent to the disclosure of personally identifiable nondirectory information in the records or edit the records to make sure that they contain no personally identifiable nondirectory information. However, subsequent correspondence from the United States Department of Education advised that educational agencies and institutions may submit personally identifiable information subject to FERPA to the attorney general for purposes of obtaining rulings as to whether information contained therein must be withheld under FERPA or state law.[617] In 2006, however, the United States Department of Education Family Policy

---

609 20 U.S.C. § 1232g(a)(4)(B)(ii).

610 Open Records Decision No. 612 at 2 (1992) (concluding that campus police department records were not excepted by statutory predecessor to Gov't Code § 552.101, incorporating FERPA, or statutory predecessor to Gov't Code § 552.114).

611 *See* Open Records Decision No. 390 at 3 (1983) (City of Fort Worth is not "educational agency" within FERPA).

612 20 U.S.C. § 1232g(a)(3).

613 *Id*. § 1232g(b)(1)(E), (b)(4)(B); 34 C.F.R. §§ 99.31, .33, .35.

614 Open Records Decision No. 431 (1985).

615 Letter from LeRoy S. Rooker, Director, Family Policy Compliance Office, United States Dep't of Educ., to Keith B. Kyle (July 1999) (on file with the Open Records Division, Office of the Attorney General).

616 Open Records Decision No. 431 at 3 (1985).

617 *See* Letter from LeRoy S. Rooker, Director, Family Policy Compliance Office, United States Dep't of Educ. to David Anderson, Chief Counsel, Tex. Educ. Agency (April 29, 1998) (on file with the Open Records Division, Office of the Attorney General).

Compliance Office informed this office that FERPA does not permit state and local educational authorities to disclose to this office, without parental consent, unredacted, personally identifiable information contained in education records for the purpose of our review in the open records ruling process under the Act.[618] Consequently, state and local educational authorities that receive a request for education records from a member of the public under the Act must not submit education records to this office in unredacted form, that is, in a form in which "personally identifiable information" is disclosed.[619] Because our office is prohibited from reviewing these education records to determine whether appropriate redactions under FERPA have been made, the attorney general will not address the applicability of FERPA to any records submitted as part of a request for decision. Such determinations under FERPA must be made by the educational authority in possession of the education records.[620] Questions about FERPA should be directed to the following agency:

Family Policy Compliance Office
U.S. Department of Education
400 Maryland Ave., S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20202-5920
(202) 260-3887

O. Section 552.115: Birth and Death Records

Section 552.115 of the Government Code provides as follows:

(a) A birth or death record maintained by the bureau of vital statistics of the Texas Department of Health[621] or a local registration official is excepted from [required public disclosure], except that:

(1) a birth record is public information and available to the public on and after the 75th anniversary of the date of birth as shown on the record filed with the bureau of vital statistics or local registration official;

(2) a death record is public information and available to the public on and after the 25th anniversary of the date of death as shown on the record filed with the bureau of vital statistics or local registration official;

(3) a general birth index or a general death index established or maintained by the bureau of vital statistics or a local registration official is public information and

---

[618] A copy of this letter may be found on the Office of the Attorney General's Web site at: http://www.oag.state.tx.us/open/20060725usdoe.pdf.

[619] *See* 34 C.F.R. § 99.3 (defining "personally identifiable information").

[620] In the future, if educational authority does obtain parental consent to submit unredacted education records and the educational authority seeks a ruling from this office on the proper redaction of those education records in compliance with FERPA, we will rule accordingly.

[621] Act of Sept. 1, 2003, 78th Leg., R.S., ch. 198, §1.01, 2003 Tex. Gen. Laws 611 (providing, among other things, that Texas Department of Health is part of the Texas Department of State Health Services).

available to the public to the extent the index relates to a birth record or death record that is public information and available to the public under Subdivision (1) or (2);

(4) a summary birth index or a summary death index prepared or maintained by the bureau of vital statistics or a local registration official is public information and available to the public; and

(5) a birth or death record is available to the chief executive officer of a home-rule municipality or the officer's designee if:

(A) the record is used only to identify a property owner or other person to whom the municipality is required to give notice when enforcing a state statute or an ordinance;

(B) the municipality has exercised due diligence in the manner described by Section 54.035(e), Local Government Code, to identify the person; and

(C) the officer or designee signs a confidentiality agreement that requires that:

(i) the information not be disclosed outside the office of the officer or designee, or within the office for a purpose other than the purpose described by Paragraph (A);

(ii) the information be labeled as confidential;

(iii) the information be kept securely; and

(iv) the number of copies made of the information or the notes taken from the information that implicate the confidential nature of the information be controlled, with all copies or notes that are not destroyed or returned remaining confidential and subject to the confidentiality agreement.

(b) Notwithstanding Subsection (a), a general birth index or a summary birth index is not public information and is not available to the public if:

(1) the fact of an adoption or paternity determination can be revealed by the index; or

(2) the index contains specific identifying information relating to the parents of a child who is the subject of an adoption placement.

(c) Subsection (a)(1) does not apply to the microfilming agreement entered into by the Genealogical Society of Utah, a nonprofit corporation organized under the laws of the State of Utah, and the Archives and Information Services Division of the Texas State Library and Archives Commission.

> **(d) For the purposes of fulfilling the terms of the agreement in Subsection (c), the Genealogical Society of Utah shall have access to birth records on and after the 50th anniversary of the date of birth as shown on the record filed with the bureau of vital statistics or local registration official, but such birth records shall not be made available to the public until the 75th anniversary of the date of birth as shown on the record.**

Section 552.115 specifically applies to birth and death records of a local registration official as well as to those of the Texas Department of State Health Services.[622] This section does not apply to birth or death records maintained by other governmental bodies.[623] Until the time limits set out above have passed, a birth or death record may be obtained from the Vital Statistics Unit (the "Unit") of the Department of State Health Services only in accordance with chapter 192 of the Health and Safety Code.[624] While birth records over seventy-five years old and death records over twenty-five years old are not excepted from disclosure under the Act, a local registrar of the Unit[625] is required by title 3 of the Health and Safety Code and rules promulgated thereunder to deny physical access to these records and to provide copies of them for a certain fee.[626] These specific provisions prevail over the more general provisions in the Act regarding inspection and copying of public records.[627]

Section 552.115 specifically makes public a summary birth index and summary death index and also makes public a general birth index or general death index to the extent that it relates to birth or death records that would be public information under the section.[628] However, a general or summary birth index is not public information if it reveals the fact of an adoption or paternity determination or contains identifying information relating to the parents of a child who is the subject of an adoption placement.[629] Although the Act contains no language that defines the categories of information that comprise each type of index, the Department of State Health Services has promulgated administrative rules that define each type of index.[630] In pertinent part, the current rule, which took effect July 22, 2004, provides as follows:

> **(1) General birth indexes maintained or established by the bureau of vital statistics or a local registration official shall be prepared by event year, in alphabetical order by**

---

622 Gov't Code § 552.115(a).

623 *See* Open Records Letter Nos. 2005-05670 (2005), 2005-05167 (2005), 2005-03783 (2005).

624 *See generally* Open Records Decision No. 596 (1991) (regarding availability of adoption records).

625 *See* Health & Safety Code § 191.022; *see also* Attorney General Opinion MW-163 (1980).

626 *See* Attorney General Opinion DM-146 at 2 (1992).

627 *Id.* at 5.

628 Gov't Code § 552.115(a)(3), (4).

629 *Id.* § 552.115(b).

630 Absent specific authority, a governmental body may not generally promulgate a rule that makes information confidential so as to except the information from required public disclosure pursuant to section 552.101 of the Act. *See* Gov't Code § 552.101; *see also* Open Records Decision Nos. 484 (1987), 392 (1983), 216 (1978). In the instant case, however, this office has found that the Texas Department of Health has been granted specific authority by the legislature to promulgate administrative rules that dictate the public availability of information contained in and derived from vital records. *See* Open Records Decision No. 596 (1991).

surname of the registrant, followed by any given names or initials, the date of the event, the county of occurrence, the state or local file number, the name of the father, the maiden name of the mother, and sex of the registrant.

(2) A general birth index is public information and available to the public to the extent the index relates to a birth record that is public on or after the 75th anniversary of the date of birth as shown on the record unless the fact of an adoption or paternity determination can be revealed or broken or if the index contains specific identifying information relating to the parents of the child who is the subject of an adoption placement. The bureau of vital statistics and local registration officials shall expunge or delete any state or local file numbers included in any general birth index made available to the public because such file numbers may be used to discover information concerning specific adoptions, paternity determinations, or the identity of the parents of children who are the subjects of adoption placements.

(3) A summary birth index maintained or established by the bureau of vital statistics or a local registration official shall be prepared by event year, in alphabetical order by surname of the registrant, followed by any given names or initials, the date of the event, the county of occurrence, and sex of the registrant. A summary birth index or any listings of birth records are not available to the public for searching or inspection if the fact of adoption or paternity determination can be revealed from specific identifying information.[631]

Thus, the term "summary birth index" as used in section 552.115 refers to a list in alphabetical order by surname of the child, and its contents are limited to the child's name, date of birth, county of birth, and sex. Additionally, the term "general birth index" refers to a list containing only those categories of information that comprise a "summary birth index," with the additional categories of the file number and the parents' names.

Section 552.115 also provides that a birth or death record may be made available in certain circumstances to the chief executive officer of a home rule municipality to aid in the identification of a property owner.[632]

There are no cases or opinions interpreting section 552.115.

P. Section 552.116: Audit Working Papers

Section 552.116 of the Government Code provides as follows:

(a) An audit working paper of an audit of the state auditor or the auditor of a state agency, an institution of higher education as defined by Section 61.003, Education Code, a county, a municipality, a school district, or a joint board operating under Section 22.074, Transportation Code, including any audit relating to the criminal

---

631 25 T.A.C. § 181.23(b)(1)–(3).

632 Gov't Code § 552.115(a)(5).

history background check of a public school employee, is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021. If information in an audit working paper is also maintained in another record, that other record is not excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 by this section.

(b) In this section:

(1) "Audit" means an audit authorized or required by a statute of this state or the United States, the charter or an ordinance of a municipality, an order of the commissioners court of a county, a resolution or other action of a board of trustees of a school district, including an audit by the district relating to the criminal history background check of a public school employee, or a resolution or other action of a joint board described by Subsection (a) and includes an investigation.

(2) "Audit working paper" includes all information, documentary or otherwise, prepared or maintained in conducting an audit or preparing an audit report, including:

(A) intra-agency and interagency communications; and

(B) drafts of the audit report or portions of those drafts.

"Audit working paper" is defined as including all information prepared or maintained in conducting an audit or preparing an audit report including intra-agency or interagency communications and drafts of audit reports.[633] A governmental body that invokes section 552.116 must demonstrate that the audit working papers are from an audit authorized or required by an authority mentioned in section 552.116(b)(1) and must identify that authority. To the extent that information in an audit working paper is also maintained in another record, such other record is not excepted by amended section 552.116, although such other record may be withheld from public disclosure under the Act's other exceptions.[634]

Section 552.116 protects audit working papers created by a school district. In addition, the term "audit" for purposes of this section, is defined as one authorized or required by a resolution or other action of a board of trustees of a school district, including an audit by the district relating to the criminal history background check of a public school employee. There are no cases or opinions the current version of section 552.116.

Q. Section 552.117: Certain Addresses, Telephone Numbers, Social Security Numbers, and Personal Family Information

Section 552.117 of the Government Code excepts from required public disclosure:

---

[633] Gov't Code § 552.116(b).

[634] *Id.* § 552.116(a).

(a) . . . information that relates to the home address, home telephone number, or social security number of the following person or that reveals whether the person has family members:

(1) a current or former official or employee of a governmental body, except as otherwise provided by Section 552.024;

(2) a peace officer as defined by Article 2.12, Code of Criminal Procedure, or a security officer commissioned under Section 51.212, Education Code, regardless of whether the officer complies with Section 552.024 or 552.1175, as applicable;

(3) a current or former employee of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice or of the predecessor in function of the department or any division of the department, regardless of whether the current or former employee complies with Section 552.1175;

(4) a peace officer as defined by Article 2.12, Code of Criminal Procedure, or other law, a reserve law enforcement officer, a commissioned deputy game warden, or a corrections officer in a municipal, county, or state penal institution in this state who was killed in the line of duty, regardless of whether the deceased complied with Section 552.024 or 552.1175;

(5) a commissioned security officer as defined by Section 1702.002, Occupations Code, regardless of whether the officer complies with Section 552.024 or 552.1175, as applicable; or

(6) an officer or employee of a community supervision and corrections department established under Chapter 76 who performs a duty described by Section 76.004(b), regardless of whether the officer or employee complies with Section 552.024 or 552.1175.

(b) All documents filed with a county clerk and all documents filed with a district clerk are exempt from this section.[635]

Generally, a governmental body may not invoke section 552.117 as a basis for withholding an official's or an employee's home address and telephone number if another law, such as a state statute expressly authorizing child support enforcement officials to obtain information to locate absent parents, requires the release of such information.[636] Because the subsections of section 552.117 deal with different categories of officials and employees and differ in their application, they are discussed separately below.

---

[635] Act of May 25, 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., H.B. 455, § 1 (to be codified at Gov't Code § 552.117(a)(6)).

[636] *See* Open Records Decision No. 516 at 3 (1989).

1. Subsection (a)(1): Public Officials and Employees

Section 552.117, subsection (a)(1), must be read together with section 552.024, which was amended by the Eighty-first Legislature and provides as follows:

> **(a) Each employee or official of a governmental body and each former employee or official of a governmental body shall choose whether to allow public access to the information in the custody of the governmental body that relates to the person's home address, home telephone number, or social security number, or that reveals whether the person has family members.**
>
> **(b) Each employee and official and each former employee and official shall state that person's choice under Subsection (a) to the main personnel officer of the governmental body in a signed writing not later than the 14th day after the date on which:**
>
> **(1) the employee begins employment with the governmental body;**
>
> **(2) the official is elected or appointed; or**
>
> **(3) the former employee or official ends service with the governmental body.**
>
> **(c) If the employee or official or former employee or official chooses not to allow public access to the information:**
>
> **(1) the information is protected under Subchapter C; and**
>
> **(2) the governmental body may redact the information from any information the governmental body discloses under Section 552.021 without the necessity of requesting a decision from the attorney general under Subchapter G.**
>
> **(c-1) If, under Subsection (c)(2), a governmental body redacts or withholds information without requesting a decision from the attorney general about whether the information may be redacted or withheld, the requestor is entitled to seek a decision from the attorney general about the matter. The attorney general by rule shall establish procedures and deadlines for receiving information necessary to decide the matter and briefs from the requestor, the governmental body, and any other interested person. The attorney general shall promptly render a decision requested under this subsection, determining whether the redacted or withheld information was excepted from required disclosure to the requestor, not later than the 45th business day after the date the attorney general received the request for a decision under this subsection. The attorney general shall issue a written decision on the matter and provide a copy of the decision to the requestor, the governmental body, and any interested person who submitted necessary information or a brief to the attorney general about the matter. The requestor or the governmental body may appeal a**

decision of the attorney general under this subsection to a Travis County district court.

(c-2) A governmental body that redacts or withholds information under Subsection (c)(2) shall provide the following information to the requestor on a form prescribed by the attorney general:

(1) a description of the redacted or withheld information;

(2) a citation to this section; and

(3) instructions regarding how the requestor may seek a decision from the attorney general regarding whether the redacted or withheld information is excepted from required disclosure.

(d) If an employee or official or a former employee or official fails to state the person's choice within the period established by this section, the information is subject to public access.

(e) An employee or official or former employee or official of a governmental body who wishes to close or open public access to the information may request in writing that the main personnel officer of the governmental body close or open access.

(f) This section does not apply to a person to whom Section 552.1175 applies.[637]

Thus, pursuant to the recent amendments, a governmental body may redact without the necessity of requesting an attorney general decision the home address, home telephone number, social security number, and information that reveals whether a current or former employee or official has family members only if the employee or official elected to withhold this information pursuant to section 552.024(c). A sample section 552.024 election form can be found in Appendix E of this handbook. If a governmental body chooses to redact this information without requesting an attorney general decision, it must notify the requestor as prescribed section 552.024(c-2) on the form created by the attorney general. The notice must include instructions regarding how the requestor may seek an attorney general's review of the governmental body's redactions. The form for notifying the requestor is located on the attorney general's Web site. The legislation enacting these new provisions authorizes the attorney general to promulgate rules establishing procedures for review under section 552.024(c-1). Once promulgated, a copy of these rules will be published on the attorney general's Web site.

Significant decisions of the attorney general regarding sections 552.024 and 552.117 prior to the recent amendments include the following:

---

[637] Act of June 3, 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., ch. 283, § 1, 2009 Tex. Sess. Law Serv. 741, 741 (Vernon) (to be codified as an amendment to Gov't Code § 552.024).

Open Records Decision No. 622 (1994) — statutory predecessor to section 552.117(a)(1) excepts employees' former home addresses and telephone numbers from required public disclosure;

Open Records Decision No. 530 (1989) — addressing the time at which an employee may exercise the options under the statutory predecessor to section 552.024;

Open Records Decision No. 506 (1988) — these provisions do not apply to telephone numbers of mobile telephones that are provided to employees by a governmental body for work purposes; and

Open Records Decision No. 455 (1987) — statutory predecessor to section 552.117(a)(1) continued to except an employee's home address and telephone number from required public disclosure after the employment relationship ends; it did not except, as a general rule, applicants' or other private citizens' home addresses and telephone numbers.

In addition, the attorney general has determined in informal letter rulings that section 552.117 can apply to personal cellular telephone numbers of government employees as well as telephone numbers that provide access to personal home facsimile machines of government employees.[638]

2. Subsections (a)(2), (3), (4), (5), and (6): Peace Officers, Texas Department of Criminal Justice Employees, and Certain Law Enforcement Personnel

Subsections (a)(2) and (a)(4) protect information pertaining to "peace officers" as defined by article 2.12 of the Code of Criminal Procedure. Subsection (a)(2) also protects information relating to "campus security personnel" employed and commissioned by the governing bodies of private institutions of higher education pursuant to section 51.212 of the Education Code. Subsection (a)(3) protects information relating to current or former employees of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice. Subsection (a)(4) protects such information pertaining to peace officers and other enumerated law enforcement personnel if they were killed in the line of duty. Subsection (a)(5) protects information related to commissioned security officers. Subsection (a)(6) protects information of officers and employees of community supervision and corrections departments established under chapter 76 of the Government Code.

As noted above, to obtain the protection of section 552.117, subsection (a)(1), public employees and officials must comply with the provisions of section 552.024. No action is necessary, however, on the part of the personnel listed in subsections (a)(2), (3), (4), (5), and (6). Additionally, while subsection (a)(1) does not protect the home addresses, telephone numbers, social security numbers, and family information of applicants for public employment,[639] subsection (a)(2) protects this information about peace officers who apply for peace officer positions in their department.[640]

In Open Records Decision No. 670 (2001), the attorney general determined that all governmental bodies may withhold the home address, home telephone number, personal cellular phone number,

---

[638] *See, e.g.*, Open Records Letter Nos. 2002-1488 (2002), 2001-0050 (2001).

[639] Open Records Decision No. 455 at 2 (1987).

[640] *See* Open Records Decision No. 532 at 6 (1989).

personal pager number, social security number, and information that reveals whether the individual has family members, of any individual who meets the definition of "peace officer" set forth in article 2.12 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure or "security officer" in section 51.212 of the Texas Education Code, without the necessity of requesting an attorney general decision as to whether the exception under section 552.117(a)(2) applies. This decision may be relied on as a "previous determination" for the listed information.

R. Section 552.1175: Confidentiality of Addresses, Telephone Numbers, Social Security Numbers, and Personal Family Information of Peace Officers, County Jailers, Security Officers, and Employees of Texas Department of Criminal Justice, or a Prosecutor's Office

Section 552.1175 provides as follows:

(a) This section applies only to:

(1) peace officers as defined by Article 2.12, Code of Criminal Procedure;

(2) county jailers as defined by Section 1701.001, Occupations Code;

(3) current or former employees of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice or of the predecessor in function of the department or any division of the department;

(4) commissioned security officers as defined by Section 1702.002, Occupations Code;

(5) employees of a district attorney, criminal district attorney, or county or municipal attorney whose jurisdiction includes any criminal law or child protective services matters; and

(6) officers and employees of a community supervision and corrections department established under Chapter 76 who perform a duty described by Section 76.004(b);

(7) criminal investigators of the United States as described by Article 2.122(a), Code of Criminal Procedure; and

(8) police officers and inspectors of the United States Federal Protective Service.[641]

(b) Information that relates to the home address, home telephone number, or social security number of an individual to whom this section applies, or that reveals whether the individual has family members is confidential and may not be disclosed to the public under this chapter if the individual to whom the information relates:

---

[641] Act of May 31, 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., ch. 732, § 2, 2009 Tex. Sess. Law Serv. 1858, 1859 (Vernon) (to be codified at Gov't Code § 552.1175(a)(7), (8)).

(1) chooses to restrict public access to the information; and

(2) notifies the governmental body of the individual's choice on a form provided by the governmental body, accompanied by evidence of the individual's status.

(c) A choice made under Subsection (b) remains valid until rescinded in writing by the individual.

(d) This section does not apply to information in the tax appraisal records of an appraisal district to which Section 25.025, Tax Code, applies.

(e) All documents filed with a county clerk and all documents filed with a district clerk are exempt from this section.

(f) A governmental body may redact information that must be withheld under Subsection (b) from any information the governmental body discloses under Section 552.021 without the necessity of requesting a decision from the attorney general under Subchapter G.

(g) If, under Subsection (f), a governmental body redacts or withholds information without requesting a decision from the attorney general about whether the information may be redacted or withheld, the requestor is entitled to seek a decision from the attorney general about the matter. The attorney general by rule shall establish procedures and deadlines for receiving information necessary to decide the matter and briefs from the requestor, the governmental body, and any other interested person. The attorney general shall promptly render a decision requested under this subsection, determining whether the redacted or withheld information was excepted from required disclosure to the requestor, not later than the 45th business day after the date the attorney general received the request for a decision to the requestor, the governmental body, and any interested person who submitted necessary information or a brief to the attorney general about the matter. The requestor or the governmental body may appeal a decision of the attorney general under this subsection to a Travis County district court.

(h) A governmental body that redacts or withholds information under Subsection (f) shall provide the following information to the requestor on a form prescribed by the attorney general:

(1) a description of the redacted or withheld information;

(2) a citation to this section; and

(3) instructions regarding how the requestor may seek a decision from the attorney general regarding whether the redacted or withheld information is excepted from required disclosure.[642]

This office has stated in numerous informal letter rulings that the protections of section 552.117 only apply to information that a governmental body holds in its capacity as an employer.[643] On the other hand, section 552.1175 affords peace officers, current and former employees of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice, commissioned security officers, county jailers, certain prosecuting attorneys, officers and employees of community supervision and corrections departments, and certain federal officers the opportunity to withhold personal information that is contained in records maintained by any governmental body in any capacity.[644] However, these individuals may not elect to withhold personal information that is contained in records maintained by county and district clerks.[645]

In Open Records Decision No. 678 (2003), the Attorney General determined that notification provided to a governmental body under section 552.1175 "imparts confidentiality to information only in the possession of the notified governmental body."[646] If the information is transferred to another governmental body, the individual must provide a separate notification to the receiving governmental body in order for the information in its hands to remain confidential.[647]

The Seventy-ninth Legislature extended the protection of section 552.1175 to "employees of a district attorney, criminal district attorney, or county or municipal attorney whose jurisdiction includes any criminal law or child protective services matters." The Eightieth Legislature extended the protection of section 552.1175 to officers and employees of community supervision and corrections departments established under chapter 76 of the Government Code. The Eighty-first Legislature extended the protection of section 552.1175 to certain federal officers. Additionally, the Eighty-first Legislature added subsection (f), which allows a governmental body to redact without the necessity of requesting an attorney general decision the home address, home telephone number, social security number, and family member information of a person described in section 552.1175(a). Subsection (h) states that if a governmental body redacts in accordance with subsection (f), it must provide the requestor with certain information on the form prescribed by the attorney general, including instructions regarding how the requestor may seek an attorney general review of the governmental body's redactions. The form for notifying the requestor is located on the attorney general's Web site. The legislation enacting these new provisions authorizes the attorney general to promulgate rules establishing procedures for its review under section 552.1175(g). Once promulgated, a copy of these rules will be published on the attorney general's Web site.

---

642 Act of June 3, 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., ch. 283, § 2, 2009 Tex. Sess. Law Serv.741, 741–42 (Vernon) (to be codified at Gov't Code § 552.1175(f)-(h)).

643 *See, e.g.*, Open Records Letter Nos. 99-3302 (1999), 96-2452 (1996).

644 *See, e.g.*, Open Records Letter No. 2002-6335 (2002).

645 Gov't Code § 552.1175(e).

646 Open Records Decision No. 678 at 4 (2003).

647 *Id.* at 4–5.

S. Section 552.1176: Confidentiality of Certain Information Maintained by State Bar

Section 552.1176 to the Government Code provides as follows:

> **(a) Information that relates to the home address, home telephone number, electronic mail address, social security number, or date of birth of a person licensed to practice law in this state that is maintained under Chapter 81 is confidential and may not be disclosed to the public under this chapter if the person to whom the information relates:**
>
> **(1) chooses to restrict public access to the information; and**
>
> **(2) notifies the State Bar of Texas of the person's choice, in writing or electronically, on a form provided by the state bar.**
>
> **(b) A choice made under Subsection (a) remains valid until rescinded in writing or electronically by the person.**
>
> **(c) All documents filed with a county clerk and all documents filed with a district clerk are exempt from this section.**

The protections of section 552.1176 only apply to records maintained by the State Bar. There are no cases or formal opinions interpreting this exception.

T. Section 552.118: Official Prescription Form

Section 552.118 of the Government Code excepts from required public disclosure:

> **(1) information on or derived from an official prescription form filed with the director of the Department of Public Safety under Section 481.075, Health and Safety Code; or**
>
> **(2) other information collected under Section 481.075 of that code.**

Under the Official Prescription Program, health practitioners who prescribe certain controlled substances must record certain information about the prescription on the official form, including the name, address, and date of birth or age of the person for whom the controlled substance is prescribed.[648] The dispensing pharmacist is required to complete the form and provide a copy to the Department of Public Safety.[649] Section 481.076 of the Health and Safety Code provides that the department may release this information only to certain state investigators charged with investigating health professionals. Under section 552.118, the copies of the forms filed with the department, any

---

[648] Health & Safety Code § 481.075(e).

[649] *Id*. § 481.075(i)(3).

information derived from the forms, and any other information collected under section 481.075 of the Health and Safety Code, are excepted from public disclosure.

U. Section 552.119: Photograph of Peace Officer

Section 552.119 of the Government Code provides as follows:

> **(a) A photograph that depicts a peace officer as defined by Article 2.12, Code of Criminal Procedure, the release of which would endanger the life or physical safety of the officer, is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 unless:**
>
> **(1) the officer is under indictment or charged with an offense by information;**
>
> **(2) the officer is a party in a civil service hearing or a case in arbitration; or**
>
> **(3) the photograph is introduced as evidence in a judicial proceeding.**
>
> **(b) A photograph excepted from disclosure under Subsection (a) may be made public only if the peace officer gives written consent to the disclosure.**

In Open Records Decision No. 502 (1988), the attorney general held that there need not be a threshold determination that release of a photograph would endanger an officer before the statutory predecessor to section 552.119(a) could be invoked.[650] However, in 2003, the attorney general re-evaluated its interpretation of this provision and determined that, in order to withhold a peace officer's or security officer's photograph under section 552.119, a governmental body must demonstrate that release of the photograph would endanger the life or physical safety of the officer.[651]

The Seventy-ninth Legislature amended section 552.119 to no longer specifically reference an exception to disclosure for photographs of security officers commissioned under Education Code section 51.212. Because the definition of a "peace officer" in article 2.12 of the Code of Criminal Procedure includes officers commissioned under section 51.212 of the Education Code, the separate reference to security officers commissioned under section 51.212 was unnecessary.

Under section 552.119, a photograph of a peace officer cannot be withheld if (1) the officer is under indictment or charged with an offense by information; (2) the officer is a party in a civil service hearing or a case in arbitration; (3) the photograph is introduced as evidence in a judicial proceeding; or (4) the officer gives written consent to the disclosure. Furthermore, in Open Records Decision No. 536 (1989), the attorney general concluded that the exception provided by the statutory predecessor to section 552.119 did not apply to photographs of officers who are no longer living.[652] This opinion reasoned that the section was inapplicable because its purpose was to protect peace officers from life-threatening harassment and to insure that this protection would be effective by

---

650 Open Records Decision No. 502 at 4–6 (1988).

651 Open Records Letter Nos. 2003-8009 (2003), 2003-8002 (2003).

652 Open Records Decision No. 536 at 2 (1989).

granting the discretionary authority to release the photograph only to the subject of the photograph.[653] Protecting the photographs of deceased officers would not serve this purpose.[654]

V. Section 552.120: Certain Rare Books and Original Manuscripts

Section 552.120 of the Government Code excepts from required public disclosure:

> **A rare book or original manuscript that was not created or maintained in the conduct of official business of a governmental body and that is held by a private or public archival and manuscript repository for the purpose of historical research . . . .**

The attorney general has not yet issued an open records decision on this provision. A similar provision applicable to state institutions of higher education is found in the Education Code:

> **Rare books, original manuscripts, personal papers, unpublished letters, and audio and video tapes held by an institution of higher education for the purposes of historical research are confidential, and the institution may restrict access by the public to those materials to protect the actual or potential value of the materials and the privacy of the donors.**[655]

W. Section 552.121: Certain Documents Held for Historical Research

Section 552.121 of the Government Code excepts from required public disclosure:

> **An oral history interview, personal paper, unpublished letter, or organizational record of a nongovernmental entity that was not created or maintained in the conduct of official business of a governmental body and that is held by a private or public archival and manuscript repository for the purpose of historical research . . . to the extent that the archival and manuscript repository and the donor of the interview, paper, letter, or record agree to limit disclosure of the item.**

The attorney general has not yet issued an open records decision on this provision. The Education Code sets out a similar provision applicable to institutions of higher education. It states as follows:

> **An oral interview that is obtained for historical purposes by an agreement of confidentiality between an interviewee and a state institution of higher education is not public information. The interview becomes public information when the conditions of the agreement of confidentiality have been met.**[656]

---

653 *Id.*

654 *Id.*

655 Educ. Code § 51.910(b).

656 *Id.* § 51.910(a).

An attorney general opinion requested by a committee of the legislature that enacted section 51.910(a) states that the Public Information Act prevents an institution of higher education from agreeing to keep oral history information confidential unless the institution has specific authority under law to make such agreements.[657]

X. Section 552.122: Test Items

Section 552.122 of the Government Code excepts from required public disclosure:

> **(a) A test item developed by an educational institution that is funded wholly or in part by state revenue . . . [; and]**
>
> **(b) A test item developed by a licensing agency or governmental body . . . .**

The attorney general considered the scope of the phrase "test items" in Open Records Decision No. 626 (1994). That decision considered whether employee evaluations and records used for determining promotions were "test items" under section 552.122(b). "Test item" was defined as "any standard means by which an individual's or group's knowledge or ability in a particular area is evaluated."[658] The opinion held that in this instance the evaluations of the applicant for promotion and the answers to questions asked of the applicant by the promotion board in evaluating the applicant were not "test items" and that such a determination under section 552.122 had to be made on a case-by-case basis.[659]

Y. Section 552.123: Name of Applicant for Chief Executive Officer of Institution of Higher Education

Section 552.123 of the Government Code excepts from required public disclosure:

> **The name of an applicant for the position of chief executive officer of an institution of higher education . . . , except that the governing body of the institution must give public notice of the name or names of the finalists being considered for the position at least 21 days before the date of the meeting at which final action or vote is to be taken on the employment of the person.**

Section 552.123 permits the withholding of any identifying information about candidates, not just their names.[660] Before the addition of the statutory predecessor to section 552.123, the names of all persons being considered for public positions were available under the Public Information Act.[661] The addition of this section changed the law only in respect to applicants for the position of

---

657 Attorney General Opinion JM-37 at 2 (1983).

658 Open Records Decision No. 626 at 6 (1994).

659 *Id*. at 6–8.

660 Open Records Decision No. 540 (1990) (construing statutory predecessor to Gov't Code § 552.123).

661 *See Hubert v. Harte-Hanks Tex. Newspapers, Inc.*, 652 S.W.2d 546, 557 (Tex. App.—Austin 1983, writ ref'd n.r.e.); Open Records Decision No. 439 at 2 (1986).

university president.[662] The exception protects the identities of all applicants for the position of university president, whether they apply on their own initiative or are nominated.[663] Section 552.123 does not protect the names of finalists for the university president position.

Z. Section 552.1235: Identity of Private Donor to Institution of Higher Education

Section 552.1235 of the Government Code provides as follows:

> **(a) The name or other information that would tend to disclose the identity of a person, other than a governmental body, who makes a gift, grant, or donation of money or property to an institution of higher education or to another person with the intent that the money or property be transferred to an institution of higher education is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021.**
>
> **(b) Subsection (a) does not except from required disclosure other information relating to gifts, grants, and donations described by Subsection (a), including the amount or value of an individual gift, grant, or donation.**
>
> **(c) In this section, "institution of higher education" has the meaning assigned by Section 61.003, Education Code.**

There are no cases or formal opinions interpreting this exception. However, in an informal letter ruling, the attorney general interpreted the term "person," as used in this exception, to include a "corporation, organization, government or governmental subdivision or agency, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, association, and any other legal entity."[664]

AA. Section 552.124: Records of Library or Library System

Section 552.124 of the Government Code provides as follows:

> **(a) A record of a library or library system, supported in whole or in part by public funds, that identifies or serves to identify a person who requested, obtained, or used a library material or service is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 unless the record is disclosed:**
>
> **(1) because the library or library system determines that disclosure is reasonably necessary for the operation of the library or library system and the record is not confidential under other state or federal law;**
>
> **(2) under Section 552.023; or**

---

662 *See* Open Records Decision No. 585 (1991) (availability of names of applicants for position of city manager).

663 *See* Open Records Decision No. 540 at 5 (1990).

664 Open Records Letter No. 2003-8748 (2003) (citing to Gov't Code § 311.005(2)).

(3) to a law enforcement agency or a prosecutor under a court order or subpoena obtained after a showing to a district court that:

(1) disclosure of the record is necessary to protect the public safety; or

(2) the record is evidence of an offense or constitutes evidence that a particular person committed an offense.

(b) A record of a library or library system that is excepted from required disclosure under this section is confidential.

The legislative history suggests that the purpose of this section is to codify, clarify, and extend a prior decision of the attorney general.[665] This section protects the identity of the individual library user while allowing law enforcement officials access to such information by court order or subpoena. An individual has a special right of access under section 552.023 to library records that relate to that individual. There are no cases or formal opinions interpreting this exception. However, in an informal ruling, the attorney general interpreted section 552.124 to except from disclosure any information that specifically identifies library patrons.[666] In a separate letter ruling, the attorney general determined that section 552.124 does not except from disclosure information identifying library employees or other persons not requesting, obtaining, or using a library material or service.[667]

BB. Section 552.125: Certain Audits

Section 552.125 of the Government Code provides as follows:

Any documents or information privileged under the Texas Environmental, Health, and Safety Audit Privilege Act are excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021.

Information considered privileged under the Texas Environmental, Health, and Safety Audit Privilege Act includes audit reports.[668] Section 4 of article 4447cc of the Revised Civil Statutes describes an audit report as "a report that includes each document and communication . . . produced from an environmental or health and safety audit."[669] An environmental or health and safety audit is defined under section 3 of article 4447cc as:

a systematic voluntary evaluation, review, or assessment of compliance with environmental or health and safety laws or any permit issued under those laws conducted by an owner or operator, an employee of the owner or operator, or an independent contractor of:

---

665 *See* SENATE COMM. ON STATE AFFAIRS, BILL ANALYSIS, S.B. 360, 73d Leg., R.S. (1993); Open Records Decision No. 100 (1975) (concluding that identity of library user in connection with library materials he or she has reviewed was protected from public disclosure under statutory predecessor to Gov't Code § 552.101).

666 Open Records Letter No. 99-1566 (1999).

667 Open Records Letter No. 2000-3201 (2000).

668 Tex. Rev. Civ. Stat. art. 4447cc, § 5.

669 *Id.* § 4.

(a) a . . . facility or operation [regulated under an environmental or health and safety law]; or

(b) an activity at a . . . facility or operation [regulated under an environmental or health and safety law].[670]

There are no cases or formal opinions interpreting section 552.125.

CC. Section 552.126: Name of Applicant for Superintendent of Public School District

Section 552.126 of the Government Code provides as follows:

> **The name of an applicant for the position of superintendent of a public school district is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021, except that the board of trustees must give public notice of the name or names of the finalists being considered for the position at least 21 days before the date of the meeting at which a final action or vote is to be taken on the employment of the person.**

There are no cases or formal opinions interpreting this exception. An informal ruling, Open Records Letter No. 99-2495 (1999), applied section 552.126. In that ruling, the attorney general determined that section 552.126 protects all identifying information about superintendent applicants, not just their names. Section 552.126 does not protect the names of the finalists for a superintendent position.

DD. Section 552.127: Personal Information Relating to Participants in Neighborhood Crime Watch Organization

Section 552.127 of the Government Code provides as follows:

(a) Information is excepted from [required public disclosure] if the information identifies a person as a participant in a neighborhood crime watch organization and relates to the name, home address, business address, home telephone number, or business telephone number of the person.

(b) In this section, "neighborhood crime watch organization" means a group of residents of a neighborhood or part of a neighborhood that is formed in affiliation or association with a law enforcement agency in this state to observe activities within the neighborhood or part of a neighborhood and to take other actions intended to reduce crime in that area.

There are no cases or formal opinions interpreting this exception. In an informal ruling, the attorney general found that section 552.127 excepts from disclosure the name, home address, business

---

[670] *Id.* § 3.

address, home telephone number, or business telephone number of individual participants in a neighborhood crime watch program.[671] However, the attorney general also found that the name, address, or contact information of an organization participating in the neighborhood crime watch program is not protected under section 552.127 unless the information relates to or identifies an individual participant's name, home or business address, or home or business telephone number.[672]

EE. Section 552.128: Certain Information Submitted by Potential Vendor or Contractor

Section 552.128 of the Government Code provides as follows:

> **(a) Information submitted by a potential vendor or contractor to a governmental body in connection with an application for certification as a historically underutilized or disadvantaged business under a local, state, or federal certification program is excepted from [required public disclosure], except as provided by this section.**
>
> **(b) Notwithstanding Section 552.007 and except as provided by Subsection (c), the information may be disclosed only:**
>
> **(1) to a state or local governmental entity in this state, and the state or local governmental entity may use the information only:**
>
> **(A) for purposes related to verifying an applicant's status as a historically underutilized or disadvantaged business; or**
>
> **(B) for the purpose of conducting a study of a public purchasing program established under state law for historically underutilized or disadvantaged businesses; or**
>
> **(2) with the express written permission of the applicant or the applicant's agent.**
>
> **(c) Information submitted by a vendor or contractor or a potential vendor or contractor to a governmental body in connection with a specific proposed contractual relationship, a specific contract, or an application to be placed on a bidders list, including information that may also have been submitted in connection with an application for certification as a historically underutilized or disadvantaged business, is subject to required disclosure, excepted from required disclosure, or confidential in accordance with other law.**

There are no cases or formal opinions interpreting this exception. However, the attorney general has determined that the exception does not apply to documents created by the governmental body rather

---

[671] Open Records Letter No. 99-2830 (1999).

[672] *Id.*

than submitted by the potential vendor or contractor.[673] Additionally, the exception may cover information submitted orally by an applicant.[674] Subsection (c) of the exception does not make confidential a potential contractor's bid proposals, but states that bidding information is subject to public disclosure unless made confidential by law.[675]

FF. Section 552.129: Motor Vehicle Inspection Information

Section 552.129 of the Government Code provides as follows:

> **A record created during a motor vehicle emissions inspection under Subchapter F, Chapter 548, Transportation Code, that relates to an individual vehicle or owner of an individual vehicle is excepted from [required public disclosure].**

There are no cases or formal opinions interpreting this exception.

GG. Section 552.130: Motor Vehicle Records

Section 552.130 of the Government Code provides as follows:

> **(a) Information is excepted from [required public disclosure] if the information relates to:**
>
> **(1) a motor vehicle operator's or driver's license or permit issued by an agency of this state;**
>
> **(2) a motor vehicle title or registration issued by an agency of this state; or**
>
> **(3) a personal identification document issued by an agency of this state or a local agency authorized to issue an identification document.**
>
> **(b) Information described by Subsection (a) may be released only if, and in the manner, authorized by Chapter 730, Transportation Code.**

Examples of information excepted from required public disclosure under section 552.130(a)(1) include the license number, class, restrictions, and expiration date of a driver's license issued by an agency of the State of Texas.[676] Examples of information excepted from disclosure under section 552.130(a)(2) include a vehicle identification number and license plate number relating to a title or registration issued by an agency of the State of Texas.[677] Information relating to a license, title, or registration issued by a state other than Texas is not excepted from disclosure under section 552.130.

---

673 Open Records Letter Nos. 99-0565 (1999), 98-0782 (1998).

674 Open Records Letter Nos. 99-0979 (1999), 99-0922 (1999).

675 Open Records Letter No. 99-1511 (1999).

676 *See, e.g.*, Open Records Letter Nos. 2002-7018 (2002), 2001-3659 (2001).

677 *See, e.g.*, Open Records Letter Nos. 2000-4847 (2000), 2000-1083 (2000).

Since section 552.130 was enacted to protect privacy interests, an individual or his authorized representative has a special right of access to his motor vehicle information, and such information may not be withheld from that individual under section 552.130.[678] Furthermore, information otherwise protected under section 552.130 may be released if the governmental body is authorized to release the information under chapter 730 of the Transportation Code. Section 552.222(c) of the Government Code permits the officer for public information or the officer's agent to require the requestor to provide additional identifying information sufficient for the officer or the officer's agent to determine whether the requestor is eligible to receive the information under chapter 730 of the Transportation Code. Finally, it should be noted that a deceased person's interest under section 552.130 lapses upon the person's death, but section 552.130 would protect the interest of a living person who has a co-ownership in the vehicle.[679] There are no cases or formal opinions interpreting this exception.

HH. Section 552.131: Economic Development Information

Section 552.131 of the Government Code reads as follows:

(a) Information is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if the information relates to economic development negotiations involving a governmental body and a business prospect that the governmental body seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in or near the territory of the governmental body and the information relates to:

(1) a trade secret of the business prospect; or

(2) commercial or financial information for which it is demonstrated based on specific factual evidence that disclosure would cause substantial competitive harm to the person from whom the information was obtained.

(b) Unless and until an agreement is made with the business prospect, information about a financial or other incentive being offered to the business prospect by the governmental body or by another person is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021.

(c) After an agreement is made with the business prospect, this section does not except from the requirements of Section 552.021 information about a financial or other incentive being offered to the business prospect:

(1) by the governmental body; or

---

[678] *See* Gov't Code 552.023; Open Records Decision No. 481 at 4 (1987) (privacy theories not implicated when individual requests information concerning himself).

[679] *See generally Moore v. Charles B. Pierce Film Enters. Inc.*, 589 S.W.2d 489 (Tex. Civ. App.—Texarkana 1979, writ ref'd n.r.e.); *Justice v. Belo Broadcasting Corp.*, 472 F. Supp. 145, 146-47 (N.D. Tex. 1979); Attorney General Opinions JM-229 (1984); H-917 (1976); Open Records Decision No. 272 at 1 (1981) (privacy rights lapse upon death).

(2) by another person, if the financial or other incentive may directly or indirectly result in the expenditure of public funds by a governmental body or a reduction in revenue received by a governmental body from any source.

Section 552.131(a) applies to the same two kinds of information excepted from disclosure under section 552.110: (1) trade secrets; or (2) commercial or financial information for which it is demonstrated based on specific factual evidence that disclosure would cause substantial competitive harm to the person from whom the information was obtained. However, unlike section 552.110, section 552.131(a) applies only to information that relates to economic development negotiations between a governmental body and a business prospect. Section 552.131(b) excepts from public disclosure any information relating to a financial or other incentive offered to a business prospect by a governmental body or another person. After the governmental body reaches an agreement with the business prospect, information about a financial or other incentive offered the business prospect is no longer excepted under section 552.131. There are no cases or opinions interpreting this exception.

When a governmental body believes requested information of a third party may be excepted under this exception, the governmental body must notify the third party in accordance with section 552.305. The notice the governmental body must send to the third party is found in Appendix D of this handbook.

II. Section 552.132: Confidentiality of Crime Victim or Claimant Information

Section 552.132 of the Government Code provides as follows:

(a) Except as provided by Subsection (d), in this section, "crime victim or claimant" means a victim or claimant under Subchapter B, Chapter 56, Code of Criminal Procedure, who has filed an application for compensation under that subchapter.

(b) The following information held by the crime victim's compensation division of the attorney general's office is confidential:

(1) the name, social security number, address, or telephone number of a crime victim or claimant; or

(2) any other information the disclosure of which would identify or tend to identify the crime victim or claimant.

(c) If the crime victim or claimant is awarded compensation under Section 56.34, Code of Criminal Procedure, as of the date of the award of compensation, the name of the crime victim or claimant and the amount of compensation awarded to that crime victim or claimant are public information and are not excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021.

(d) An employee of a governmental body who is also a victim under Subchapter B, Chapter 56, Code of Criminal Procedure, regardless of whether the employee has filed an application for compensation under that subchapter, may elect whether to allow public access to information held by the attorney general's office or other governmental body that would identify or tend to identify the victim, including a photograph or other visual representation of the victim. An election under this subsection must be made in writing on a form developed by the governmental body, be signed by the employee, and be filed with the governmental body before the third anniversary of the latest to occur of one of the following:

(1) the date the crime was committed;

(2) the date employment begins; or

(3) the date the governmental body develops the form and provides it to employees.

(e) If the employee fails to make an election under Subsection (d), the identifying information is excepted from disclosure until the third anniversary of the date the crime was committed. In case of disability, impairment, or other incapacity of the employee, the election may be made by the guardian of the employee or former employee.

Section 552.132 makes both the victim's and claimant's identifying information confidential without either party having to submit an election for non-disclosure to the Crime Victims' Compensation Division of the Office of the Attorney General. The attorney general has found that crime victims have a special right of access to their own information under section 552.023 of the Government Code.[680] There are no cases or formal opinions interpreting this exception.

JJ. Section 552.1325: Crime Victim Impact Statement: Certain Information Confidential

Section 552.1325 of the Government Code provides as follows:

(a) In this section:

(1) "Crime victim" means a person who is a victim as defined by Article 56.32, Code of Criminal Procedure.

(2) "Victim impact statement" means a victim impact statement under Article 56.03, Code of Criminal Procedure.

[680] Open Records Letter No. 2001-0821 (2001).

(b) The following information that is held by a governmental body or filed with a court and that is contained in a victim impact statement or was submitted for purposes of preparing a victim impact statement is confidential:

(1) the name, social security number, address, and telephone number of a crime victim; and

(2) any other information the disclosure of which would identify or tend to identify the crime victim.

There are no cases or formal opinions interpreting this exception.

KK. Section 552.133: Public Power Utility Competitive Matters

Section 552.133 of the Government Code provides as follows:

(a) In this section:

(1) "Public power utility" means an entity providing electric or gas utility services that is subject to the provisions of this chapter.

(2) "Public power utility governing body" means the board of trustees or other applicable governing body, including a city council, of a public power utility.

(3) "Competitive matter" means a utility-related matter that the public power utility governing body in good faith determines by a vote under this section is related to the public power utility's competitive activity, including commercial information, and would, if disclosed, give advantage to competitors or prospective competitors but may not be deemed to include the following categories of information:

(A) information relating to the provision of distribution access service, including the terms and conditions of the service and the rates charged for the service but not including information concerning utility-related services or products that are competitive;

(B) information relating to the provision of transmission service that is required to be filed with the Public Utility Commission of Texas, subject to any confidentiality provided for under the rules of the commission;

(C) information for the distribution system pertaining to reliability and continuity of service, to the extent not security-sensitive, that relates to emergency management, identification of critical loads such as hospitals and police, records of interruption, and distribution feeder standards;

(D) any substantive rule of general applicability regarding service offerings, service regulation, customer protections, or customer service adopted by the public power utility as authorized by law;

(E) aggregate information reflecting receipts or expenditures of funds of the public power utility, of the type that would be included in audited financial statements;

(F) information relating to equal employment opportunities for minority groups, as filed with local, state, or federal agencies;

(G) information relating to the public power utility's performance in contracting with minority business entities;

(H) information relating to nuclear decommissioning trust agreements, of the type required to be included in audited financial statements;

(I) information relating to the amount and timing of any transfer to an owning city's general fund;

(J) information relating to environmental compliance as required to be filed with any local, state, or national environmental authority, subject to any confidentiality provided under the rules of those authorities;

(K) names of public officers of the public power utility and the voting records of those officers for all matters other than those within the scope of a competitive resolution provided for by this section;

(L) a description of the public power utility's central and field organization, including the established places at which the public may obtain information, submit information and requests, or obtain decisions and the identification of employees from whom the public may obtain information, submit information or requests, or obtain decisions; or

(M) information identifying the general course and method by which the public power utility's functions are channeled and determined, including the nature and requirements of all formal and informal policies and procedures.

(b) Information or records are excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if the information or records are reasonably related to a competitive matter, as defined in this section. Excepted information or records include the text of any resolution of the public power utility governing body determining which issues, activities, or matters constitute competitive matters. Information or records of a municipally owned utility that are reasonably related to a competitive matter are not subject to disclosure under this chapter, whether or not, under the Utilities Code, the municipally owned utility has adopted customer choice or serves in a multiply certificated service area. This

section does not limit the right of a public power utility governing body to withhold from disclosure information deemed to be within the scope of any other exception provided for in this chapter, subject to the provisions of this chapter.

(c) In connection with any request for an opinion of the attorney general under Section 552.301 with respect to information alleged to fall under this exception, in rendering a written opinion under Section 552.306 the attorney general shall find the requested information to be outside the scope of this exception only if the attorney general determines, based on the information provided in connection with the request:

(1) that the public power utility governing body has failed to act in good faith in making the determination that the issue, matter, or activity in question is a competitive matter; or

(2) that the information or records sought to be withheld are not reasonably related to a competitive matter.

(d) The requirement of Section 552.022 that a category of information listed under Section 552.022(a) is public information and not excepted from required disclosure under this chapter unless expressly confidential under law does not apply to information that is excepted from required disclosure under this section.

Section 552.133 excepts from disclosure a public power utility's information related to a competitive matter. The exception defines "competitive matter" as a utility-related matter that the public power utility's governing body in good faith determines by vote to be related to the public power utility's competitive activity. In order to be "utility-related," the matter must relate to the public power utility's electric or gas utility services. The governing body must also determine that the release of the information would give an advantage to competitors or prospective competitors. Similarly, section 552.104 of the Government Code protects from public disclosure information that if released would possibly cause harm to a governmental body's marketplace interests. Section 552.133 lists thirteen categories of information that may not be deemed competitive matters. The attorney general may find section 552.133 is inapplicable to requested information only if, based on the information provided, the attorney general determines that the public power utility governing body has not acted in good faith in determining that the issue, matter, or activity is a competitive matter or that the information requested is not reasonably related to a competitive matter. In Open Records Decision No. 666 (2000), the attorney general determined that a municipality may disclose information pertaining to a municipally-owned power utility to a municipally-appointed citizen advisory board without waiving its right to assert section 552.133 in response to a future public request for information.[681]

[681] Open Records Decision No. 666 at 4 (2000).

LL. Section 552.134: Certain Information Relating to Inmate of Department of Criminal Justice

Section 552.134 of the Government Code reads as follows:

> **(a) Except as provided by Subsection (b) or by Section 552.029, information obtained or maintained by the Texas Department of Criminal Justice is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if it is information about an inmate who is confined in a facility operated by or under a contract with the department.**
>
> **(b) Subsection (a) does not apply to:**
>
> **(1) statistical or other aggregated information relating to inmates confined in one or more facilities operated by or under a contract with the department; or**
>
> **(2) information about an inmate sentenced to death.**
>
> **(c) This section does not affect whether information is considered confidential or privileged under Section 508.313.**
>
> **(d) A release of information described by Subsection (a) to an eligible entity, as defined by Section 508.313(d), for a purpose related to law enforcement, prosecution, corrections, clemency, or treatment is not considered a release of information to the public for purposes of Section 552.007 and does not waive the right to assert in the future that the information is excepted from required disclosure under this section or other law.**

This section should be read with two other provisions concerning the required public disclosure of Texas Department of Criminal Justice information, sections 552.029 and 508.313 of the Government Code. Section 508.313 of the Government Code generally makes confidential all information the Texas Department of Criminal Justice obtains and maintains about certain classes of inmates, including an inmate of the institutional division subject to release on parole, release to mandatory supervision, or executive clemency. Section 508.313 also applies to information about a releasee and a person directly identified in any proposed plan of release for an inmate. Section 508.313 requires the release of the information it covers to the governor, a member of the Board of Pardons and Paroles, the Criminal Justice Policy Council, or an eligible entity requesting information for a law enforcement, prosecutorial, correctional, clemency, or treatment purpose.[682] Thus, both sections 552.134 and 508.313 make certain information confidential. On the other hand, section 552.029 of the Government Code provides that certain specified information cannot be withheld under sections 552.134 and 508.313. Section 552.029 of the Government Code reads as follows:

---

[682] Gov't Code § 508.313(c).

Notwithstanding Section 508.313 or 552.134, the following information about an inmate who is confined in a facility operated by or under a contract with the Texas Department of Criminal Justice is subject to required disclosure under Section 552.021:

(1) the inmate's name, identification number, age, birthplace, department photograph, physical description, or general state of health or the nature of an injury to or critical illness suffered by the inmate;

(2) the inmate's assigned unit or the date on which the unit received the inmate, unless disclosure of the information would violate federal law relating to the confidentiality of substance abuse treatment;

(3) the offense for which the inmate was convicted or the judgment and sentence for that offense;

(4) the county and court in which the inmate was convicted;

(5) the inmate's earliest or latest possible release dates;

(6) the inmate's parole date or earliest possible parole date;

(7) any prior confinement of the inmate by the Texas Department of Criminal Justice or its predecessor; or

(8) basic information regarding the death of an inmate in custody, an incident involving the use of force, or an alleged crime involving the inmate.

The Texas Department of Criminal Justice has the discretion to release information otherwise protected under section 552.134 to voter registrars for the purpose of maintaining accurate voter registration lists.[683]

MM. Section 552.135: School District Informers

Section 552.135 of the Government Code provides as follows:

(a) "Informer" means a student or a former student or an employee or former employee of a school district who has furnished a report of another person's possible violation of criminal, civil, or regulatory law to the school district or the proper regulatory enforcement authority.

(b) An informer's name or information that would substantially reveal the identity of an informer is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021.

(c) Subsection (b) does not apply:

---

[683] Open Records Decision No. 667 at 4 (2000).

(1) if the informer is a student or former student, and the student or former student, or the legal guardian, or spouse of the student or former student consents to disclosure of the student's or former student's name; or

(2) if the informer is an employee or former employee who consents to disclosure of the employee's or former employee's name; or

(3) if the informer planned, initiated, or participated in the possible violation.

(d) Information excepted under Subsection (b) may be made available to a law enforcement agency or prosecutor for official purposes of the agency or prosecutor upon proper request made in compliance with applicable law and procedure.

(e) This section does not infringe on or impair the confidentiality of information considered to be confidential by law, whether it be constitutional, statutory, or by judicial decision, including information excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021.

A school district that seeks to withhold information under this exception must clearly identify to the attorney general's office the specific civil, criminal, or regulatory law that is alleged to have been violated.[684] The school district must also identify the individual who reported the alleged violation of the law. There are no cases or formal opinions interpreting this exception.

NN. Section 552.136: Confidentiality of Credit Card, Debit Card, Charge Card, and Access Device Numbers

Section 552.136 of the Government Code provides as follows:

(a) In this section, "access device" means a card, plate, code, account number, personal identification number, electronic serial number, mobile identification number, or other telecommunications service, equipment, or instrument identifier or means of account access that alone or in conjunction with another access device may be used to:

(1) obtain money, goods, services, or another thing of value; or

(2) initiate a transfer of funds other than a transfer originated solely by paper instrument.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, a credit card, debit card, charge card, or access device number that is collected, assembled, or maintained by or for a governmental body is confidential.

---

[684] *See*, *e.g.,* Open Records Letter Nos. 2008-12628 (2006), 2006-15072 (2006), 2001-3118 (2001), 2001-2694 (2001), 2001-1376 (2001).

There are no cases or formal opinions interpreting this exception. However, in informal letter rulings, the attorney general has interpreted this exception to include bank account and routing numbers, full and partial credit card numbers and their expiration dates, and insurance policy numbers. A governmental body that raises section 552.136 must demonstrate how the "access device number" it seeks to withhold is used alone or in combination to obtain money, goods, services, or another thing of value or initiate a transfer of funds.[685]

OO. Section 552.137: Confidentiality of Certain E-Mail Addresses

The Eighty-first Legislature amended section 552.137 of the Government Code to provide as follows:

(a) Except as otherwise provided by this section, an e-mail address of a member of the public that is provided for the purpose of communicating electronically with a governmental body is confidential and not subject to disclosure under this chapter.

(b) Confidential information described by this section that relates to a member of the public may be disclosed if the member of the public affirmatively consents to its release.

(c) Subsection (a) does not apply to an e-mail address:

(1) provided to a governmental body by a person who has a contractual relationship with the governmental body or by the contractor's agent;

(2) provided to a governmental body by a vendor who seeks to contract with the governmental body or by the vendor's agent;

(3) contained in a response to a request for bids or proposals, contained in a response to similar invitations soliciting offers or information relating to a potential contract, or provided to a governmental body in the course of negotiating the terms of a contract or potential contract; or

(4) provided to a governmental body on a letterhead, coversheet, printed document, or other document made available to the public; or

(5) provided to a governmental body for the purpose of providing public comment on or receiving notices related to an application for a license as defined by Section 2001.003(2) of this code, or receiving orders or decisions from a governmental body.

---

[685] Open Records Letter Nos. 2001-3378 (2001), 2001-2537 (2001).

(d) Subsection (a) does not prevent a governmental body from disclosing an e-mail address for any reason to another governmental body or to a federal agency.[686]

In addition to the exceptions found in amended section 552.137(c), the attorney general has determined that section 552.137 does not protect a government employee's work e-mail address or a business's general e-mail address or Web site address.[687] There are no cases or formal opinions interpreting this exception.

PP. Section 552.138: Family Violence Shelter Center and Sexual Assault Program Information

The Eighty-first Legislature amended section 552.138 of the Government Code to provides as follows:

(a) In this section:

(1) "Family violence shelter center" has the meaning assigned by Section 51.002, Human Resources Code.

(2) "Sexual assault program" has the meaning assigned by Section 420.003.

(b) Information maintained by a family violence shelter center or sexual assault program is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if it is information that relates to:

(1) the home address, home telephone number, or social security number of an employee or a volunteer worker of a family violence shelter center or a sexual assault program, regardless of whether the employee or worker complies with Section 552.024;

(2) the location or physical layout of a family violence shelter center;

(3) the name, home address, home telephone number, or numeric identifier of a current or former client of a family violence shelter center or sexual assault program;

(4) the provision of services, including counseling and sheltering, to a current or former client of a family violence shelter center or sexual assault program;

(5) the name, home address, or home telephone number of a private donor to a family violence shelter center or sexual assault program; or

---

[686] Act of May 27, 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., ch. 962, § 7, 2009 Tex. Sess. Law Serv. 2555, 2557 (Vernon) (to be codified as an amendment to Gov't Code § 552.137(c)).

[687] *See, e.g.*, Open Records Letter No. 2003-3627 (2003).

(6) the home address or home telephone number of a member of the board of directors or the board of trustees of a family violence shelter center or sexual assault program, regardless of whether the board member complies with Section 552.024.

(c) A governmental body may redact information maintained by a family violence shelter center or sexual assault program that may be withheld under Subsection (b)(1) or (6) from any information the governmental body discloses under Section 552.021 without the necessity of requesting a decision from the attorney general under Subchapter G.

(d) If, under Subsection (c), a governmental body redacts or withholds information without requesting a decision from the attorney general about whether the information may be redacted or withheld, the requestor is entitled to seek a decision from the attorney general about the matter. The attorney general by rule shall establish procedures and deadlines for receiving information necessary to decide the matter and briefs from the requestor, the governmental body, and any other interested person. The attorney general shall promptly render a decision requested under this subsection, determining whether the redacted or withheld information was excepted from required disclosure to the requestor, not later than the 45th business day after the date the attorney general received the request for a decision under this subsection. The attorney general shall issue a written decision on the matter and provide a copy of the decision to the requestor, the governmental body, and any interested person who submitted necessary information or a brief to the attorney general about the matter. The requestor or the governmental body may appeal a decision of the attorney general under this subsection to a Travis County district court.

(e) A governmental body that redacts or withholds information under Subsection (c) shall provide the following information to the requestor on a form prescribed by the attorney general:

(1) a description of the redacted or withheld information;

(2) a citation to this section; and

(3) instructions regarding how the requestor may seek a decision from the attorney general regarding whether the redacted or withheld information is excepted from required disclosure.[688]

Thus, section 552.138 is amended to allow a governmental body to redact from information maintained by a family violence center or a sexual assault program the home address, home telephone number, social security number, and family member information of an employee, volunteer worker, or board member without the necessity of requesting an attorney general decision. If a governmental body chooses to redact this information without requesting an attorney general decision, it must notify the requestor as prescribed section 552.138(c) on the form created by the

---

[688] Act of June 3, 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., ch. 283, § 3, 2009 Tex. Sess. Law Serv. 741, 742 (Vernon) (to be codified as Gov't Code § 552.138(c)-(e))

attorney general. The notice must include instructions regarding how the requestor may seek an attorney general's review of the governmental body's redactions. The form for notifying the requestor is located on the attorney general's Web site. The legislation enacting these new provisions authorizes the attorney general to promulgate rules establishing procedures for review under section 552.138(d). Once promulgated, a copy of these rules will be published on the attorney general's Web site.

QQ. Section 552.139: Government Information Related to Security Issues for Computers

Section 552.139 of the Government Code was amended by the Eighty-first Legislature to provide as follows:

(a) Information is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if it is information that relates to computer network security, to restricted information under Section 2059.055, or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network.

(b) The following information is confidential:

(1) a computer network vulnerability report; and

(2) any other assessment of the extent to which data processing operations, a computer, a computer program, network, system, or system interface, or software of a governmental body or of a contractor of a governmental body is vulnerable to unauthorized access or harm, including an assessment of the extent to which the governmental body's or contractor's electronically stored information containing sensitive or critical information is vulnerable to alteration, damage, erasure, or inappropriate use.

(c) Notwithstanding the confidential nature of the information described in this section, the information may be disclosed to a bidder if the governmental body determines that providing the information is necessary for the bidder to provide an accurate bid. A disclosure under this subsection is not a voluntary disclosure for purposes of Section 552.007.[689]

There are no cases or formal opinions interpreting this exception.

RR. Section 552.140: Military Discharge Records

Section 552.140 of the Government Code provides as follows:

---

[689] Act of May 19, 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., ch. 183, § 4, 2009 Tex. Sess. Law Serv. 528, 529–30 (Vernon) (to be codified as an amendment to Gov't Code § 552.139).

(a) This section applies only to a military veteran's Department of Defense Form DD-214 or other military discharge record that is first recorded with or that otherwise first comes into the possession of a governmental body on or after September 1, 2003.

(b) The record is confidential for the 75 years following the date it is recorded with or otherwise first comes into the possession of a governmental body. During that period the governmental body may permit inspection or copying of the record or disclose information contained in the record only in accordance with this section or in accordance with a court order.

(c) On request and the presentation of proper identification, the following persons may inspect the military discharge record or obtain from the governmental body free of charge a copy or certified copy of the record:

(1) the veteran who is the subject of the record;

(2) the legal guardian of the veteran;

(3) the spouse or a child or parent of the veteran or, if there is no living spouse, child, or parent, the nearest living relative of the veteran;

(4) the personal representative of the estate of the veteran;

(5) the person named by the veteran, or by a person described by Subdivision (2), (3), or (4), in an appropriate power of attorney executed in accordance with Section 490, Chapter XII, Texas Probate Code;

(6) another governmental body; or

(7) an authorized representative of the funeral home that assists with the burial of the veteran.

(d) A court that orders the release of information under this section shall limit the further disclosure of the information and the purposes for which the information may be used.

(e) A governmental body that obtains information from the record shall limit the governmental body's use and disclosure of the information to the purpose for which the information was obtained.

There are no cases or formal opinions interpreting this exception.

SS. Section 552.141: Confidentiality of Information in Application for Marriage License

Section 552.141 of the Government Code provides as follows:

(a) Information that relates to the social security number of an individual that is maintained by a county clerk and that is on an application for a marriage license, including information in an application on behalf of an absent applicant and the affidavit of an absent applicant, or is on a document submitted with an application for a marriage license is confidential and may not be disclosed by the county clerk to the public under this chapter.

(b) If the county clerk receives a request to make information in a marriage license application available under this chapter, the county clerk shall redact the portion of the application that contains an individual's social security number and release the remainder of the information in the application.

This exception applies only to an application for a marriage license that is filed on or after September 1, 2003. There are no cases or formal opinions interpreting this exception.

TT. Section 552.142: Records of Certain Deferred Adjudications

Section 552.142 of the Government Code provides as follows:

(a) Information is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if an order of nondisclosure with respect to the information has been issued under Section 411.081(d).

(b) A person who is the subject of information that is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 under this section may deny the occurrence of the arrest and prosecution to which the information relates and the exception of the information under this section, unless the information is being used against the person in a subsequent criminal proceeding.

There are no cases or formal opinions interpreting this exception.

UU. Section 552.1425: Civil Penalty: Dissemination of Certain Criminal History Information

Section 552.1425 of the Government Code provides as follows:

(a) A private entity that compiles and disseminates for compensation criminal history record information may not compile or disseminate information with respect to which the entity has received notice that:

(1) an order of expunction has been issued under Article 55.02, Code of Criminal Procedure; or

(2) an order of nondisclosure has been issued under Section 411.081(d).

(b) A district court may issue a warning to a private entity for a first violation of Subsection (a). After receiving a warning for the first violation, the private entity is liable to the state for a civil penalty not to exceed $1,000 for each subsequent violation.

(c) The attorney general or an appropriate prosecuting attorney may sue to collect a civil penalty under this section.

(d) A civil penalty collected under this section shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the general revenue fund.

There are no cases or formal opinions interpreting this exception.

VV. Section 552.143: Confidentiality of Certain Investment Information

Section 552.143 of the Government Code provides as follows:

(a) All information prepared or provided by a private investment fund and held by a governmental body that is not listed in Section 552.0225(b) is confidential and excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021.

(b) Unless the information has been publicly released, pre-investment and post-investment diligence information, including reviews and analyses, prepared or maintained by a governmental body or a private investment fund is confidential and excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021, except to the extent it is subject to disclosure under Subsection (c).

(c) All information regarding a governmental body's direct purchase, holding, or disposal of restricted securities that is not listed in Section 552.0225(b)(2)–(9), (11), or (13)–(16) is confidential and excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021. This subsection does not apply to a governmental body's purchase, holding, or disposal of restricted securities for the purpose of reinvestment nor does it apply to a private investment fund's investment in restricted securities. This subsection applies to information regarding a direct purchase, holding, or disposal of restricted securities by the Texas growth fund, created under Section 70, Article XVI, Texas Constitution, that is not listed in Section 552.0225(b).

(d) For the purposes of this chapter:

(1) "Private investment fund" means an entity, other than a governmental body, that issues restricted securities to a governmental body to evidence the investment of public funds for the purpose of reinvestment.

(2) "Reinvestment" means investment in a person that makes or will make other investments.

(3) "Restricted securities" has the meaning assigned by 17 C.F.R. Section 230.144(a)(3).

(e) This section shall not be construed as affecting the authority of the comptroller under Section 403.030.

(f) This section does not apply to the Texas Mutual Insurance Company or a successor to the company.

There are no cases or formal opinions interpreting this exception. Section 552.0225 makes public certain investment information. The attorney general has determined in an informal letter ruling that section 552.143 is subject to the public disclosure requirements of section 552.0225.[690]

WW. Section 552.144: Working Papers and Electronic Communications of Administrative Law Judges at State Office of Administrative Hearings

Section 552.144 of the Government Code provides as follows:

The following working papers and electronic communications of an administrative law judge at the State Office of Administrative Hearings are excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021:

(1) notes and electronic communications recording the observations, thoughts, questions, deliberations, or impressions of an administrative law judge;

(2) drafts of a proposal for decision;

(3) drafts of orders made in connection with conducting contested case hearings; and

(4) drafts of orders made in connection with conducting alternative dispute resolution procedures.

In addition to certain types of notes, section 552.144 protects certain electronic communications of an administrative law judge. There are no cases or formal opinions interpreting this exception.

XX. Section 552.145: Texas No-Call List

Section 552.145 of the Government Code provides as follows:

The Texas no-call list created under Subchapter C, Chapter 44, Business & Commerce Code, and any information provided to or received from the administrator of the national do-not-call registry maintained by the United States government, as provided by Section 304.051 and 304.56, Business & Commerce Code, are excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021.

---

[690] Open Records Letter No. 2005-6095 (2005).

There are no cases or formal opinions interpreting this exception.

YY. Section 552.146: Certain Communications with Assistant or Employee of Legislative Budget Board

Section 552.146 of the Government Code provides as follows:

(a) All written or otherwise recorded communications, including conversations, correspondence, and electronic communications, between a member of the legislature or the lieutenant governor and an assistant or employee of the Legislative Budget Board are excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021.

(b) Memoranda of a communication between a member of the legislature or the lieutenant governor and an assistant or employee of the Legislative Budget Board are excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 without regard to the method used to store or maintain the memoranda.

(c) This section does not except from required disclosure a record or memoranda of a communication that occurs in public during an open meeting or public hearing conducted by the Legislative Budget Board.

There are no cases or formal opinions interpreting this exception.

ZZ. Section 552.147: Social Security Numbers

Section 552.147 of the Government Code provides as follows:

(a) The social security number of a living person is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021, but is not confidential under this section and this section does not make the social security number of a living person confidential under another provision of this chapter or other law.

(b) A governmental body may redact the social security number of a living person from any information the governmental body discloses under Section 552.021 without the necessity of requesting a decision from the attorney general under Subchapter G.

(c) Notwithstanding any other law, a county or district clerk may disclose in the ordinary course of business a social security number that is contained in information held by the clerk's office, and that disclosure is not official misconduct and does not subject the clerk to civil or criminal liability of any kind under the law of this state, including any claim for damages in a lawsuit or the criminal penalty imposed by Section 552.352.

(d) Unless another law requires a social security number to be maintained in a government document, on written request from an individual or the individual's representative the clerk shall redact within a reasonable amount of time all but the

last four digits of the individual's social security number from information maintained in the clerk's official public records, including electronically stored information maintained by or under the control of the clerk. The individual or the individual's representative must identify, using a form provided by the clerk, the specific document or documents from which the partial social security number shall be redacted.

There are no cases or formal opinions interpreting this exception.

AAA. Section 552.148: Certain Personal Information Maintained by Municipality Pertaining to a Minor

Section 552.148 to the Government Code provides as follows:

(a) In this section, "minor" means a person younger than 18 years of age.

(b) The following information maintained by a municipality for purposes related to the participation by a minor in a recreational program or activity is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021:

(1) the name, age, home address, home telephone number, or social security number of the minor;

(2) a photograph of the minor; and

(3) the name of the minor's parent or legal guardian.

There are no cases or formal opinions interpreting this exception.

BBB. Section 552.149: Records of Comptroller or Appraisal District Received From Private Entity

Section 552.149 of the Government Code was renumbered and amended twice by the Eighty-first Legislature.[691] Section 552.149 provides as follows:

(a) Information relating to real property sales prices, descriptions, characteristics, and other related information received from a private entity by the comptroller or the chief appraiser of an appraisal district under Chapter 6, Tax Code, is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021.

(b) Notwithstanding Subsection (a), the property owner or the owner's agent may, on request, obtain from the chief appraiser of the applicable appraisal district a copy of each item of information described by Section 41.461(a)(2), Tax Code, and a copy of

[691] Act of May 12, 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., ch. 87, § 27.001(39), 2009 Tex. Sess. Law Serv. 208, 376 (Vernon).

each item of information that the chief appraiser took into consideration but does not plan to introduce at the hearing on the protest. In addition, the property owner or agent may, on request, obtain from the chief appraiser comparable sales data from a reasonable number of sales that is relevant to any matter to be determined by the appraisal review board at the hearing on the property owner's protest. Information obtained under this subsection:

(1) remains confidential in the possession of the property owner or agent; and

(2) may not be disclosed or used for any purpose except as evidence or argument at the hearing on the protest.

(c) Notwithstanding Subsection (a) or Section 403.304, so as to assist a property owner or an appraisal district in a protest filed under Section 403.303, the property owner, the district, or an agent of the property owner or district may, on request, obtain from the comptroller any information, including confidential information, obtained by the comptroller in connection with the comptroller's finding that is being protested. Confidential information obtained by a property owner, an appraisal district, or an agent of the property owner or district under this subsection:

(1) remains confidential in the possession of the owner, district, or agent; and

(2) may not be disclosed to a person who is not authorized to receive or inspect the information.

Text of subsec. (d) as added by Act of June 3, 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., ch. 1153, § 1:

(d) Notwithstanding Subsection (a) or Section 403.304, so as to assist a school district in the preparation of a protest filed or to be filed under Section 403.303, the school district or an agent of the school district may, on request, obtain from the comptroller or the appraisal district any information, including confidential information, obtained by the comptroller or the appraisal district that relates to the appraisal of property involved in the comptroller's finding that is being protested. Confidential information obtained by a school district or an agent of the school district under this subsection:

(1) remains confidential in the possession of the school district or agent; and

(2) may not be disclosed to a person who is not authorized to receive or inspect the information.

Text of subsec. (d) as added by Act of May 29, 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., ch. 555, § 1:

(d) This section applies to information described by Subsections (a) and (c) and to an item of information or comparable sales data described by Subsection (b) only if the

information, item of information, or comparable sales data relates to real property that is located in a county having a population of 20,000 or more.

(e) This section applies to information described by Subsections (a), (c), and (d) and to an item of information or comparable sales data described by Subsection (b) only if the information, item of information, or comparable sales data relates to real property that is located in a county having a population of 20,000 or more.[692]

There are no cases or formal opinions interpreting this exception.

CCC. Section 552.150: Information that Could Compromise Safety of Officer or Employee of Hospital District

Section 552.150 of the Government Code was added by the Eighty-first Legislature and provides as follows:

(a) Information in the custody of a hospital district that relates to an employee or officer of the hospital district is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if:

(1) it is information that, if disclosed under the specific circumstances pertaining to the individual, could reasonably be expected to compromise the safety of the individual, such as information that describes or depicts the likeness of the individual, information stating the times that the individual arrives at or departs from work, a description of the individual's automobile, or the location where the individual works or parks; and

(2) the employee or officer applies in writing to the hospital district's officer for public information to have the information withheld from public disclosure under this section and includes in the application:

(A) a description of the information; and

(B) the specific circumstances pertaining to the individual that demonstrate why disclosure of the information could reasonably be expected to compromise the safety of the individual.

(b) On receiving a written request for information described in an application submitted under Subsection (a)(2), the officer for public information shall:

(1) request a decision from the attorney general in accordance with Section 552.301 regarding withholding the information; and

---

[692] Act of June 3, 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., ch. 1153, § 1, 2009 Tex. Sess. Law Serv. 3678, 3678–79 (Vernon) (to be codified as Gov't Code § 552.149(c)-(e)); Act of May 29, 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., ch. 555, §1, 2009 Tex. Sess. Law Serv. 1259, 1259–60 (Vernon) (to be codified at Gov't Code § 552.149(d)).

(2) include a copy of the application submitted under Subsection (a)(2) with the request for the decision.

(c) This section expires September 1, 2013.[693]

There are no cases or formal opinions interpreting this exception.

DDD. Section 552.151: Public Employee or Officer Personal Safety

Section 552.151 of the Government Code was added by the Eighty-first Legislature and provides as follows:

Information in the custody of a governmental body that relates to an employee or officer of the governmental body is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if, under the specific circumstances pertaining to the employee or officer, disclosure of the information would subject the employee or officer to a substantial threat of physical harm.[694]

There are no cases or formal opinions interpreting this exception.

EEE. Section 552.151: Information Regarding Select Agents

Section 552.151 of the Government Code was added by the Eighty-first Legislature and provides as follows:

(a) The following information that pertains to a biological agent or toxin identified or listed as a select agent under federal law, including under the Public Health Security and Bioterrorism Preparedness and Response Act of 2002 (Pub. L. No. 107-188) and regulations adopted under that Act, is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021:

(1) the specific location of a select agent within an approved facility;

(2) personal identifying information of an individual whose name appears in documentation relating to the chain of custody of select agents, including a materials transfer agreement; and

(3) the identity of an individual authorized to possess, use, or access a select agent.

(b) This section does not except from disclosure the identity of the select agents present at a facility.

---

693 Act of June 3, 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., ch. 1377, § 4, 2009 Tex. Sess. Law Serv. 4324, 4325 (Vernon) (to be codified at Gov't Code § 552.150).

694 Act of June 3, 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., ch. 283, § 4, 2009 Tex. Sess. Law Serv. 741, 742–43 (Vernon) (to be codified at Gov't Code § 552.151).

(c) This section does not except from disclosure the identity of an individual faculty member or employee whose name appears or will appear on published research.

(d) This section does not except from disclosure otherwise public information relating to contracts of a governmental body.

(e) If a resident of another state is present in Texas and is authorized to possess, use, or access a select agent in conducting research or other work at a Texas facility, information relating to the identity of that individual is subject to disclosure under this chapter only to the extent the information would be subject to disclosure under the laws of the state of which the person is a resident.[695]

There are no cases or formal opinions interpreting this exception.

[695] Act of June 3, 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., ch. 1377, § 5, 2009 Tex. Sess. Law Serv. 4324, 4325–26 (Vernon) (to be codified at Gov't Code § 552.151).

PART THREE: TEXT OF THE TEXAS PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT

GOVERNMENT CODE CHAPTER 552. PUBLIC INFORMATION

SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 552.001. Policy; Construction

(a) Under the fundamental philosophy of the American constitutional form of representative government that adheres to the principle that government is the servant and not the master of the people, it is the policy of this state that each person is entitled, unless otherwise expressly provided by law, at all times to complete information about the affairs of government and the official acts of public officials and employees. The people, in delegating authority, do not give their public servants the right to decide what is good for the people to know and what is not good for them to know. The people insist on remaining informed so that they may retain control over the instruments they have created. The provisions of this chapter shall be liberally construed to implement this policy.

(b) This chapter shall be liberally construed in favor of granting a request for information.

§ 552.002. Definition of Public Information; Media Containing Public Information

(a) In this chapter, "public information" means information that is collected, assembled, or maintained under a law or ordinance or in connection with the transaction of official business:

(1) by a governmental body; or

(2) for a governmental body and the governmental body owns the information or has a right of access to it.

(b) The media on which public information is recorded include:

(1) paper;

(2) film;

(3) a magnetic, optical, or solid state device that can store an electronic signal;

(4) tape;

(5) Mylar;

(6) linen;

(7) silk; and

(8) vellum.

(c) The general forms in which the media containing public information exist include a book, paper, letter, document, printout, photograph, film, tape, microfiche, microfilm, photostat, sound recording, map, and drawing and a voice, data, or video representation held in computer memory.

§ 552.003. Definitions

In this chapter:

(1) "Governmental body":

(A) means:

(i) a board, commission, department, committee, institution, agency, or office that is within or is created by the executive or legislative branch of state government and that is directed by one or more elected or appointed members;

(ii) a county commissioners court in the state;

(iii) a municipal governing body in the state;

(iv) a deliberative body that has rulemaking or quasi-judicial power and that is classified as a department, agency, or political subdivision of a county or municipality;

(v) a school district board of trustees;

(vi) a county board of school trustees;

(vii) a county board of education;

(viii) the governing board of a special district;

(ix) the governing body of a nonprofit corporation organized under Chapter 67, Water Code, that provides a water supply or wastewater service, or both, and is exempt from ad valorem taxation under Section 11.30, Tax Code;

(x) a local workforce development board created under Section 2308.253;

(xi) a nonprofit corporation that is eligible to receive funds under the federal community services block grant program and that is authorized by this state to serve a geographic area of the state; and

(xii) the part, section, or portion of an organization, corporation, commission, committee, institution, or agency that spends or that is supported in whole or in part by public funds; and

(B) does not include the judiciary.

(2) "Manipulation" means the process of modifying, reordering, or decoding of information with human intervention.

(3) "Processing" means the execution of a sequence of coded instructions by a computer producing a result.

(4) "Programming" means the process of producing a sequence of coded instructions that can be executed by a computer.

(5) "Public funds" means funds of the state or of a governmental subdivision of the state.

(6) "Requestor" means a person who submits a request to a governmental body for inspection or copies of public information.

§ 552.0035. Access to Information of Judiciary

(a) Access to information collected, assembled, or maintained by or for the judiciary is governed by rules adopted by the Supreme Court of Texas or by other applicable laws and rules.

(b) This section does not address whether information is considered to be information collected, assembled, or maintained by or for the judiciary.

§ 552.0036. Certain Property Owners' Associations Subject to Law

A property owners' association is subject to this chapter in the same manner as a governmental body:

(1) if:

(A) membership in the property owners' association is mandatory for owners or for a defined class of owners of private real property in a defined geographic area in a county with a population of 2.8 million or more or in a county adjacent to a county with a population of 2.8 million or more;

(B) the property owners' association has the power to make mandatory special assessments for capital improvements or mandatory regular assessments; and

(C) the amount of the mandatory special or regular assessments is or has ever been based in whole or in part on the value at which the state or a local governmental body assesses the property for purposes of ad valorem taxation under Section 20, Article VIII, Texas Constitution; or

(2) if the property owners' association:

(A) provides maintenance, preservation, and architectural control of residential and commercial property within a defined geographic area in a county with a population of 2.8 million or more or in a county adjacent to a county with a population of 2.8 million or more; and

(B) is a corporation that:

(i) is governed by a board of trustees who may employ a general manager to execute the association's bylaws and administer the business of the corporation;

(ii) does not require membership in the corporation by the owners of the property within the defined area; and

(iii) was incorporated before January 1, 2006.

§ 552.0037. Certain Entities Authorized to Take Property Through Eminent Domain

Notwithstanding any other law, information collected, assembled, or maintained by an entity that is not a governmental body but is authorized by law to take private property through the use of eminent domain is subject to this chapter in the same manner as information collected, assembled, or maintained by a governmental body, but only if the information is related to the taking of private property by the entity through the use of eminent domain.

§ 552.004. Preservation of Information

A governmental body or, for information of an elective county office, the elected county officer, may determine a time for which information that is not currently in use will be preserved, subject to any applicable rule or law governing the destruction and other disposition of state and local government records or public information.

§ 552.005. Effect of Chapter on Scope of Civil Discovery

(a) This chapter does not affect the scope of civil discovery under the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure.

(b) Exceptions from disclosure under this chapter do not create new privileges from discovery.

§ 552.0055. Subpoena Duces Tecum or Discovery Request

A subpoena duces tecum or a request for discovery that is issued in compliance with a statute or a rule of civil or criminal procedure is not considered to be a request for information under this chapter.

§ 552.006. Effect of Chapter on Withholding Public Information

This chapter does not authorize the withholding of public information or limit the availability of public information to the public, except as expressly provided by this chapter.

§ 552.007. Voluntary Disclosure of Certain Information When Disclosure Not Required

(a) This chapter does not prohibit a governmental body or its officer for public information from voluntarily making part or all of its information available to the public, unless the disclosure is expressly prohibited by law or the information is confidential under law.

(b) Public information made available under Subsection (a) must be made available to any person.

§ 552.008. Information for Legislative Purposes

(a) This chapter does not grant authority to withhold information from individual members, agencies, or committees of the legislature to use for legislative purposes.

(b) A governmental body on request by an individual member, agency, or committee of the legislature shall provide public information, including confidential information, to the requesting member, agency, or committee for inspection or duplication in accordance with this chapter if the requesting member, agency, or committee states that the public information is requested under this chapter for legislative purposes. A governmental body, by providing public information under this section that is confidential or otherwise excepted from required disclosure under law, does not waive or affect the confidentiality of the information for purposes of state or federal law or waive the right to assert exceptions to required disclosure of the information in the future. The governmental body may require the requesting individual member of the legislature, the requesting legislative agency or committee, or the members or employees of the requesting entity who will view or handle information that is received under this section and that is confidential under law to sign a confidentiality agreement that covers the information and requires that:

(1) the information not be disclosed outside the requesting entity, or within the requesting entity for purposes other than the purpose for which it was received;

(2) the information be labeled as confidential;

(3) the information be kept securely; or

(4) the number of copies made of the information or the notes taken from the information that implicate the confidential nature of the information be controlled, with all copies or notes that are not destroyed or returned to the governmental body remaining confidential and subject to the confidentiality agreement.

(b-1) A member, committee, or agency of the legislature required by a governmental body to sign a confidentiality agreement under Subsection (b) may seek a decision as provided by

Subsection (b-2) about whether the information covered by the confidentiality agreement is confidential under law. A confidentiality agreement signed under Subsection 9b) is void to the extent that the agreement covers information that is finally determined under Subsection (b-2) to not be confidential under law.

(b-2) The member, committee, or agency of the legislature may seek a decision from the attorney general about the matter. The attorney general by rule shall establish procedures and deadlines for receiving information necessary to decide the matter and briefs from the requestor, the governmental body, and any other interested person. The attorney general shall promptly render a decision requested under this subsection, determining whether the information covered by the confidentiality agreement is confidential under law, not later than the 45th business day after the date the attorney general received the request for a decision under this subsection. The attorney general shall issue a written decision on the matter and provide a copy of the decision to the requestor, the governmental body, and any interested person who submitted necessary information or a brief to the attorney general about the matter. The requestor or the governmental body may appeal a decision of the attorney general under this subsection to a Travis County district court. A person may appeal a decision of the attorney general under this subsection to a Travis County district court if the person claims a proprietary interest in the information affected by the decision or a privacy interest in the information that a confidentiality law or judicial decision is designed to protect.

(c) This section does not affect:

(1) the right of an individual member, agency, or committee of the legislature to obtain information from a governmental body under other law, including under the rules of either house of the legislature;

(2) the procedures under which the information is obtained under other law; or

(3) the use that may be made of the information obtained under other law.

§ 552.009. Open Records Steering Committee: Advice to Attorney General; Electronic Availability of Public Information

(a) The open records steering committee is composed of two representatives of the attorney general's office and:

(1) a representative of each of the following, appointed by its governing entity:

(A) the comptroller's office;

(B) the Department of Public Safety;

(C) the Department of Information Resources; and

(D) the Texas State Library and Archives Commission;

(2) five public members, appointed by the attorney general; and

(3) a representative of each of the following types of local governments, appointed by the attorney general:

(E) a municipality;

(F) a county; and

(G) a school district.

(b) The representative of the attorney general designated by the attorney general is the presiding officer of the committee. The committee shall meet as prescribed by committee procedures or at the call of the presiding officer.

(c) The committee shall advise the attorney general regarding the office of the attorney general's performance of its duties under Sections 552.010, 552.205, 552.262, 552.269, and 552.274.

(d) The members of the committee who represent state governmental bodies and the public members of the committee shall periodically study and determine the types of public information for which it would be useful to the public or cost-effective for the government if the type of information were made available by state governmental bodies by means of the Internet or another electronic format. The committee shall report its findings and recommendations to the governor, the presiding officer of each house of the legislature, and the budget committee and state affairs committee of each house of the legislature.

(e) Chapter 2110 does not apply to the size, composition, or duration of the committee. Chapter 2110 applies to the reimbursement of a public member's expenses related to service on the committee. Any reimbursement of the expenses of a member who represents a state or local governmental body may be paid only from funds available to the state or local governmental body the member represents.

§ 552.010. State Governmental Bodies: Fiscal and Other Information Relating to Making Information Accessible

(a) Each state governmental body shall report to the attorney general the information the attorney general requires regarding:

(1) the number and nature of requests for information the state governmental body processes under this chapter in the period covered by the report; and

(2) the cost to the state governmental body in that period in terms of capital expenditures and personnel time of:

(A) responding to requests for information under this chapter; and

(B) making information available to the public by means of the Internet or another electronic format.

(b) The attorney general shall design and phase in the reporting requirements in a way that:

(1) minimizes the reporting burden on state governmental bodies; and

(2) allows the legislature and state governmental bodies to estimate the extent to which it is cost-effective for state government, and if possible the extent to which it is cost-effective or useful for members of the public, to make information available to the public by means of the Internet or another electronic format as a supplement or alternative to publicizing the information only in other ways or making the information available only in response to requests made under this chapter.

(c) The attorney general shall share the information reported under this section with the open records steering committee.

§ 552.011. Uniformity

The attorney general shall maintain uniformity in the application, operation, and interpretation of this chapter. To perform this duty, the attorney general may prepare, distribute, and publish any materials, including detailed and comprehensive written decisions and opinions, that relate to or are based on this chapter.

§ 552.012. Open Records Training

(a) This section applies to an elected or appointed public official who is:

(1) a member of a multimember governmental body;

(2) the governing officer of a governmental body that is headed by a single officer rather than by a multimember governing body; or

(3) the officer for public information of a governmental body, without regard to whether the officer is elected or appointed to a specific term.

(b) Each public official shall complete a course of training of not less than one and not more than two hours regarding the responsibilities of the governmental body with which the official serves and its officers and employees under this chapter not later than the 90th day after the date the public official:

(1) takes the oath of office, if the person is required to take an oath of office to assume the person's duties as a public official; or

(2) otherwise assumes the person's duties as a public official, if the person is not required to take an oath of office to assume the person's duties.

(c) A public official may designate a public information coordinator to satisfy the training requirements of this section for the public official if the public information coordinator is primarily responsible for administering the responsibilities of the public official or governmental body under this chapter. Designation of a public information coordinator under this subsection does not relieve a public official from the duty to comply with any other requirement of this chapter that applies to the public official. The designated public information coordinator shall complete the training course regarding the responsibilities of the governmental body with which the coordinator serves and of its officers and employees under this chapter not later than the 90th day after the date the coordinator assumes the person's duties as coordinator.

(d) The attorney general shall ensure that the training is made available. The office of the attorney general may provide the training and may also approve any acceptable course of training offered by a governmental body or other entity. The attorney general shall ensure that at least one course of training approved or provided by the attorney general is available on videotape or a functionally similar and widely available medium at no cost. The training must include instruction in:

(1) the general background of the legal requirements for open records and public information;

(2) the applicability of this chapter to governmental bodies;

(3) procedures and requirements regarding complying with a request for information under this chapter;

(4) the role of the attorney general under this chapter; and

(5) penalties and other consequences for failure to comply with this chapter.

(e) The office of the attorney general or other entity providing the training shall provide a certificate of course completion to persons who complete the training required by this section. A governmental body shall maintain and make available for public inspection the record of its public officials' or, if applicable, the public information coordinator's completion of the training.

(f) Completing the required training as a public official of the governmental body satisfies the requirements of this section with regard to the public official's service on a committee or subcommittee of the governmental body and the public official's ex officio service on any other governmental body.

(g) The training required by this section may be used to satisfy any corresponding training requirements concerning this chapter or open records required by law for a public official or public information coordinator. The attorney general shall attempt to coordinate the training required by this section with training required by other law to the extent practicable.

(h) A certificate of course completion is admissible as evidence in a criminal prosecution under this chapter. However, evidence that a defendant completed a course of training offered under this section is not prima facie evidence that the defendant knowingly violated this chapter.

SUBCHAPTER B. RIGHT OF ACCESS TO PUBLIC INFORMATION

§ 552.021. Availability of Public Information

Public information is available to the public at a minimum during the normal business hours of the governmental body.

§ 552.022. Categories of Public Information; Examples

(a) Without limiting the amount or kind of information that is public information under this chapter, the following categories of information are public information and not excepted from required disclosure under this chapter unless they are expressly confidential under other law:

(1) a completed report, audit, evaluation, or investigation made of, for, or by a governmental body, except as provided by Section 552.108;

(2) the name, sex, ethnicity, salary, title, and dates of employment of each employee and officer of a governmental body;

(3) information in an account, voucher, or contract relating to the receipt or expenditure of public or other funds by a governmental body;

(4) the name of each official and the final record of voting on all proceedings in a governmental body;

(5) all working papers, research material, and information used to estimate the need for or expenditure of public funds or taxes by a governmental body, on completion of the estimate;

(6) the name, place of business, and the name of the municipality to which local sales and use taxes are credited, if any, for the named person, of a person reporting or paying sales and use taxes under Chapter 151, Tax Code;

(7) a description of an agency's central and field organizations, including:

(A) the established places at which the public may obtain information, submit information or requests, or obtain decisions;

(B) the employees from whom the public may obtain information, submit information or requests, or obtain decisions;

(C) in the case of a uniformed service, the members from whom the public may obtain information, submit information or requests, or obtain decisions; and

(D) the methods by which the public may obtain information, submit information or requests, or obtain decisions;

(8) a statement of the general course and method by which an agency's functions are channeled and determined, including the nature and requirements of all formal and informal policies and procedures;

(9) a rule of procedure, a description of forms available or the places at which forms may be obtained, and instructions relating to the scope and content of all papers, reports, or examinations;

(10) a substantive rule of general applicability adopted or issued by an agency as authorized by law, and a statement of general policy or interpretation of general applicability formulated and adopted by an agency;

(11) each amendment, revision, or repeal of information described by Subdivisions (7)–(10);

(12) final opinions, including concurring and dissenting opinions, and orders issued in the adjudication of cases;

(13) a policy statement or interpretation that has been adopted or issued by an agency;

(14) administrative staff manuals and instructions to staff that affect a member of the public;

(15) information regarded as open to the public under an agency's policies;

(16) information that is in a bill for attorney's fees and that is not privileged under the attorney-client privilege;

(17) information that is also contained in a public court record; and

(18) a settlement agreement to which a governmental body is a party.

(b) A court in this state may not order a governmental body or an officer for public information to withhold from public inspection any category of public information described by Subsection (a) or to not produce the category of public information for inspection or duplication, unless the category of information is expressly made confidential under other law.

§ 552.0221. Employee or Trustee of Public Employee Pension System

(a) Information concerning the employment of an employee of a public employee pension system is public information under the terms of this chapter, including information concerning the income, salary, benefits, and bonuses received from the pension system by the employee in the

person's capacity as an employee of the system, and is not removed from the application of this chapter, made confidential, or otherwise excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 by any statute intended to protect the records of persons as members, beneficiaries, or retirees of a public employee pension system in their capacity as such.

(b) Information concerning the service of a trustee of a public employee pension system is public information under the terms of this chapter, including information concerning the income, salary, benefits, and bonuses received from the pension system by the trustee in the person's capacity as a trustee of the system, and is not removed from the application of this chapter, made confidential, or otherwise excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 by any statute intended to protect the records of persons as members, beneficiaries, or retirees of a public employee pension system in their capacity as such.

(c) Information subject to Subsections (a) and (b) must be released only to the extent the information is not excepted from required disclosure under this subchapter or Subchapter C.

(d) For purposes of this section, "benefits" does not include pension benefits provided to an individual by a pension system under the statutory plan covering the individual as a member, beneficiary, or retiree of the pension system.

§ 552.0225. Right of Access to Investment Information

(a) Under the fundamental philosophy of American government described by Section 552.001, it is the policy of this state that investments of government are investments of and for the people and the people are entitled to information regarding those investments. The provisions of this section shall be liberally construed to implement this policy.

(b) The following categories of information held by a governmental body relating to its investments are public information and not excepted from disclosure under this chapter:

(1) the name of any fund or investment entity the governmental body is or has invested in;

(2) the date that a fund or investment entity described by Subdivision (1) was established;

(3) each date the governmental body invested in a fund or investment entity described by Subdivision (1);

(4) the amount of money, expressed in dollars, the governmental body has committed to a fund or investment entity;

(5) the amount of money, expressed in dollars, the governmental body is investing or has invested in any fund or investment entity;

(6) the total amount of money, expressed in dollars, the governmental body received from any fund or investment entity in connection with an investment;

(7) the internal rate of return or other standard used by a governmental body in connection with each fund or investment entity it is or has invested in and the date on which the return or other standard was calculated;

(8) the remaining value of any fund or investment entity the governmental body is or has invested in;

(9) the total amount of fees, including expenses, charges, and other compensation, assessed against the governmental body by, or paid by the governmental body to, any fund or investment entity or principal of any fund or investment entity in which the governmental body is or has invested;

(10) the names of the principals responsible for managing any fund or investment entity in which the governmental body is or has invested;

(11) each recusal filed by a member of the governing board in connection with a deliberation or action of the governmental body relating to an investment;

(12) a description of all of the types of businesses a governmental body is or has invested in through a fund or investment entity;

(13) the minutes and audio or video recordings of each open portion of a meeting of the governmental body at which an item described by this subsection was discussed;

(14) the governmental body's percentage ownership interest in a fund or investment entity the governmental body is or has invested in;

(15) any annual ethics disclosure report submitted to the governmental body by a fund or investment entity the governmental body is or has invested in; and

(16) the cash-on-cash return realized by the governmental body for a fund or investment entity the governmental body is or has invested in.

(c) This section does not apply to the Texas Mutual Insurance Company or a successor to the company.

(d) This section does not apply to a private investment fund's investment in restricted securities, as defined in Section 552.143.

§ 552.023. Special Right of Access to Confidential Information

(a) A person or a person's authorized representative has a special right of access, beyond the right of the general public, to information held by a governmental body that relates to the person and that is protected from public disclosure by laws intended to protect that person's privacy interests.

(b) A governmental body may not deny access to information to the person, or the person's representative, to whom the information relates on the grounds that the information is considered confidential by privacy principles under this chapter but may assert as grounds for denial of access other provisions of this chapter or other law that are not intended to protect the person's privacy interests.

(c) A release of information under Subsections (a) and (b) is not an offense under Section 552.352.

(d) A person who receives information under this section may disclose the information to others only to the extent consistent with the authorized purposes for which consent to release the information was obtained.

(e) Access to information under this section shall be provided in the manner prescribed by Sections 552.229 and 552.307.

§ 552.024. Electing to Disclose Address and Telephone Number

(a) Each employee or official of a governmental body and each former employee or official of a governmental body shall choose whether to allow public access to the information in the custody of the governmental body that relates to the person's home address, home telephone number, or social security number, or that reveals whether the person has family members.

(b) Each employee and official and each former employee and official shall state that person's choice under Subsection (a) to the main personnel officer of the governmental body in a signed writing not later than the 14th day after the date on which:

(1) the employee begins employment with the governmental body;

(2) the official is elected or appointed; or

(3) the former employee or official ends service with the governmental body.

(c) If the employee or official or former employee or official chooses not to allow public access to the information:

(1) the information is protected under Subchapter C; and

(2) the governmental body may redact the information from any information the governmental body discloses under Section 552.021 without the necessity of requesting a decision from the attorney general under Subchapter G.

(c-1) If, under Subsection (c)(2), a governmental body redacts or withholds information without requesting a decision from the attorney general about whether the information may be redacted or withheld, the requestor is entitled to seek a decision from the attorney general about the matter. The attorney general by rule shall establish procedures and deadlines for receiving information necessary to decide the matter and briefs from the requestor, the governmental

body, and any other interested person. The attorney general shall promptly render a decision requested under this subsection, determining whether the redacted or withheld information was excepted from required disclosure to the requestor, not later than the 45th business day after the date the attorney general received the request for a decision under this subsection. The attorney general shall issue a written decision on the matter and provide a copy of the decision to the requestor, the governmental body, and any interested person who submitted necessary information or a brief to the attorney general about the matter. The requestor or the governmental body may appeal a decision of the attorney general under this subsection to a Travis County district court.

(c-2) A governmental body that redacts or withholds information under Subsection (c)(2) shall provide the following information to the requestor on a form prescribed by the attorney general:

(1) a description of the redacted or withheld information;

(2) a citation to this section; and

(3) instructions regarding how the requestor may seek a decision from the attorney general regarding whether the redacted or withheld information is excepted from required disclosure.

(d) If an employee or official or a former employee or official fails to state the person's choice within the period established by this section, the information is subject to public access.

(e) An employee or official or former employee or official of a governmental body who wishes to close or open public access to the information may request in writing that the main personnel officer of the governmental body close or open access.

(f) This section does not apply to a person to whom Section 552.1175 applies.

§ 552.025. Tax Rulings and Opinions

(a) A governmental body with taxing authority that issues a written determination letter, technical advice memorandum, or ruling that concerns a tax matter shall index the letter, memorandum, or ruling by subject matter.

(b) On request, the governmental body shall make the index prepared under Subsection (a) and the document itself available to the public, subject to the provisions of this chapter.

(c) Subchapter C does not authorize withholding from the public or limiting the availability to the public of a written determination letter, technical advice memorandum, or ruling that concerns a tax matter and that is issued by a governmental body with taxing authority.

§ 552.026. Education Records

This chapter does not require the release of information contained in education records of an educational agency or institution, except in conformity with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, Sec. 513, Pub. L. No. 93-380, 20 U.S.C. Sec. 1232g.

§ 552.027. Exception: Information Available Commercially; Resource Material

(a) A governmental body is not required under this chapter to allow the inspection of or to provide a copy of information in a commercial book or publication purchased or acquired by the governmental body for research purposes if the book or publication is commercially available to the public.

(b) Although information in a book or publication may be made available to the public as a resource material, such as a library book, a governmental body is not required to make a copy of the information in response to a request for public information.

(c) A governmental body shall allow the inspection of information in a book or publication that is made part of, incorporated into, or referred to in a rule or policy of a governmental body.

§ 552.028. Request for Information from Incarcerated Individual

(a) A governmental body is not required to accept or comply with a request for information from:

(1) an individual who is imprisoned or confined in a correctional facility; or

(2) an agent of that individual, other than that individual's attorney when the attorney is requesting information that is subject to disclosure under this chapter.

(b) This section does not prohibit a governmental body from disclosing to an individual described by Subsection (a)(1), or that individual's agent, information held by the governmental body pertaining to that individual.

(c) In this section, "correctional facility" means: (1) a secure correctional facility, as defined by Section 1.07, Penal Code; (2) a secure correctional facility and a secure detention facility, as defined by Section 51.02, Family Code; and (3) a place designated by the law of this state, another state, or the federal government for the confinement of a person arrested for, charged with, or convicted of a criminal offense.

§ 552.029. Right of Access to Certain Information Relating to Inmate of Department of Criminal Justice

Notwithstanding Section 508.313 or 552.134, the following information about an inmate who is confined in a facility operated by or under a contract with the Texas Department of Criminal Justice is subject to required disclosure under Section 552.021:

(1) the inmate's name, identification number, age, birthplace, department photograph, physical description, or general state of health or the nature of an injury to or critical illness suffered by the inmate;

(2) the inmate's assigned unit or the date on which the unit received the inmate, unless disclosure of the information would violate federal law relating to the confidentiality of substance abuse treatment;

(3) the offense for which the inmate was convicted or the judgment and sentence for that offense;

(4) the county and court in which the inmate was convicted;

(5) the inmate's earliest or latest possible release dates;

(6) the inmate's parole date or earliest possible parole date;

(7) any prior confinement of the inmate by the Texas Department of Criminal Justice or its predecessor; or

(8) basic information regarding the death of an inmate in custody, an incident involving the use of force, or an alleged crime involving the inmate.

SUBCHAPTER C. INFORMATION EXCEPTED FROM REQUIRED DISCLOSURE

§ 552.101. Exception: Confidential Information

Information is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if it is information considered to be confidential by law, either constitutional, statutory, or by judicial decision.

§ 552.102. Exception: Personnel Information

(a) Information is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if it is information in a personnel file, the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy, except that all information in the personnel file of an employee of a governmental body is to be made available to that employee or the employee's designated representative as public information is made available under this chapter. The exception to public disclosure created by this subsection is in addition to any exception created by Section 552.024. Public access to personnel information covered by Section 552.024 is denied to the extent provided by that section.

(b) Information is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if it is a transcript from an institution of higher education maintained in the personnel file of a professional public school employee, except that this section does not exempt from disclosure the degree obtained or the curriculum on a transcript in the personnel file of the employee.

§ 552.103. Exception: Litigation or Settlement Negotiations Involving the State or a Political Subdivision

(a) Information is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if it is information relating to litigation of a civil or criminal nature to which the state or a political subdivision is or may be a party or to which an officer or employee of the state or a political subdivision, as a consequence of the person's office or employment, is or may be a party.

(b) For purposes of this section, the state or a political subdivision is considered to be a party to litigation of a criminal nature until the applicable statute of limitations has expired or until the defendant has exhausted all appellate and postconviction remedies in state and federal court.

(c) Information relating to litigation involving a governmental body or an officer or employee of a governmental body is excepted from disclosure under Subsection (a) only if the litigation is pending or reasonably anticipated on the date that the requestor applies to the officer for public information for access to or duplication of the information.

§ 552.104. Exception: Information Related to Competition or Bidding

(a) Information is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if it is information that, if released, would give advantage to a competitor or bidder.

(b) The requirement of Section 552.022 that a category of information listed under Section 552.022(a) is public information and not excepted from required disclosure under this chapter unless expressly confidential under law does not apply to information that is excepted from required disclosure under this section.

§ 552.105. Exception: Information Related to Location or Price of Property

Information is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if it is information relating to:

(1) the location of real or personal property for a public purpose prior to public announcement of the project; or

(2) appraisals or purchase price of real or personal property for a public purpose prior to the formal award of contracts for the property.

§ 552.106. Exception: Certain Legislative Documents

(a) A draft or working paper involved in the preparation of proposed legislation is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021.

(b) An internal bill analysis or working paper prepared by the governor's office for the purpose of evaluating proposed legislation is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021.

§ 552.107. Exception: Certain Legal Matters

Information is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if:

(1) it is information that the attorney general or an attorney of a political subdivision is prohibited from disclosing because of a duty to the client under the Texas Rules of Evidence or the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct; or

(2) a court by order has prohibited disclosure of the information.

§ 552.108. Exception: Certain Law Enforcement, Corrections, and Prosecutorial Information

(a) Information held by a law enforcement agency or prosecutor that deals with the detection, investigation, or prosecution of crime is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if:

(1) release of the information would interfere with the detection, investigation, or prosecution of crime;

(2) it is information that deals with the detection, investigation, or prosecution of crime only in relation to an investigation that did not result in conviction or deferred adjudication;

(3) it is information relating to a threat against a peace officer or detention officer collected or disseminated under Section 411.048; or

(4) it is information that:

(A) is prepared by an attorney representing the state in anticipation of or in the course of preparing for criminal litigation; or

(B) reflects the mental impressions or legal reasoning of an attorney representing the state.

(b) An internal record or notation of a law enforcement agency or prosecutor that is maintained for internal use in matters relating to law enforcement or prosecution is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if:

(1) release of the internal record or notation would interfere with law enforcement or prosecution;

(2) the internal record or notation relates to law enforcement only in relation to an investigation that did not result in conviction or deferred adjudication; or

(3) the internal record or notation:

(A) is prepared by an attorney representing the state in anticipation of or in the course of preparing for criminal litigation; or

(B) reflects the mental impressions or legal reasoning of an attorney representing the state.

(c) This section does not except from the requirements of Section 552.021 information that is basic information about an arrested person, an arrest, or a crime.

§ 552.109. Exception: Certain Private Communications of an Elected Office Holder

Private correspondence or communications of an elected office holder relating to matters the disclosure of which would constitute an invasion of privacy are excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021.

§ 552.110. Exception: Trade Secrets; Certain Commercial or Financial Information

(a) A trade secret obtained from a person and privileged or confidential by statute or judicial decision is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021.

(b) Commercial or financial information for which it is demonstrated based on specific factual evidence that disclosure would cause substantial competitive harm to the person from whom the information was obtained is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021.

§ 552.111. Exception: Agency Memoranda

An interagency or intraagency memorandum or letter that would not be available by law to a party in litigation with the agency is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021.

§ 552.112. Exception: Certain Information Relating to Regulation of Financial Institutions or Securities

(a) Information is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if it is information contained in or relating to examination, operating, or condition reports prepared by or for an agency responsible for the regulation or supervision of financial institutions or securities, or both.

(b) In this section, "securities" has the meaning assigned by The Securities Act (Article 581-1 et seq., Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes).

(c) Information is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if it is information submitted by an individual or other entity to the Texas Legislative Council, or to any state agency or department overseen by the Finance Commission of Texas and the information has been or will be sent to the Texas Legislative Council, for the purpose of performing a statistical or demographic analysis of information subject to Section 323.020. However, this subsection does not except from the requirements of Section 552.021 information that does not identify or tend

to identify an individual or other entity and that is subject to required public disclosure under Section 323.020(e).

§ 552.113. Exception: Geological or Geophysical Information

(a) Information is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if it is:

(1) an electric log confidential under Subchapter M, Chapter 91, Natural Resources Code;

(2) geological or geophysical information or data, including maps concerning wells, except information filed in connection with an application or proceeding before an agency; or

(3) confidential under Subsections (c) through (f).

(b) Information that is shown to or examined by an employee of the General Land Office, but not retained in the land office, is not considered to be filed with the land office.

(c) In this section:

(1) "Confidential material" includes all well logs, geological, geophysical, geochemical, and other similar data, including maps and other interpretations of the material filed in the General Land Office:

(A) in connection with any administrative application or proceeding before the land commissioner, the school land board, any board for lease, or the commissioner's or board's staff; or

(B) in compliance with the requirements of any law, rule, lease, or agreement.

(2) "Basic electric logs" has the same meaning as it has in Chapter 91, Natural Resources Code.

(3) "Administrative applications" and "administrative proceedings" include applications for pooling or unitization, review of shut-in royalty payments, review of leases or other agreements to determine their validity, review of any plan of operations, review of the obligation to drill offset wells, or an application to pay compensatory royalty.

(d) Confidential material, except basic electric logs, filed in the General Land Office on or after September 1, 1985, is public information and is available to the public under Section 552.021 on and after the later of:

(1) five years from the filing date of the confidential material; or

(2) one year from the expiration, termination, or forfeiture of the lease in connection with which the confidential material was filed.

(e) Basic electric logs filed in the General Land Office on or after September 1, 1985, are either public information or confidential material to the same extent and for the same periods provided for the same logs by Chapter 91, Natural Resources Code. A person may request that a basic electric log that has been filed in the General Land Office be made confidential by filing with the land office a copy of the written request for confidentiality made to the Railroad Commission of Texas for the same log.

(f) The following are public information:

(1) basic electric logs filed in the General Land Office before September 1, 1985; and

(2) confidential material, except basic electric logs, filed in the General Land Office before September 1, 1985, provided, that Subsection (d) governs the disclosure of that confidential material filed in connection with a lease that is a valid and subsisting lease on September 1, 1995.

(g) Confidential material may be disclosed at any time if the person filing the material, or the person's successor in interest in the lease in connection with which the confidential material was filed, consents in writing to its release. A party consenting to the disclosure of confidential material may restrict the manner of disclosure and the person or persons to whom the disclosure may be made.

(h) Notwithstanding the confidential nature of the material described in this section, the material may be used by the General Land Office in the enforcement, by administrative proceeding or litigation, of the laws governing the sale and lease of public lands and minerals, the regulations of the land office, the school land board, or of any board for lease, or the terms of any lease, pooling or unitization agreement, or any other agreement or grant.

(i) An administrative hearings officer may order that confidential material introduced in an administrative proceeding remain confidential until the proceeding is finally concluded, or for the period provided in Subsection (d), whichever is later.

(j) Confidential material examined by an administrative hearings officer during the course of an administrative proceeding for the purpose of determining its admissibility as evidence shall not be considered to have been filed in the General Land Office to the extent that the confidential material is not introduced into evidence at the proceeding.

(k) This section does not prevent a person from asserting that any confidential material is exempt from disclosure as a trade secret or commercial information under Section 552.110 or under any other basis permitted by law.

§ 552.114. Exception: Student Records

(a) Information is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if it is information in a student record at an educational institution funded wholly or partly by state revenue.

(b) A record under Subsection (a) shall be made available on the request of:

(1) educational institution personnel;

(2) the student involved or the student's parent, legal guardian, or spouse; or

(3) a person conducting a child abuse investigation required by Subchapter D, Chapter 261, Family Code.

§ 552.115. Exception: Birth and Death Records

(a) A birth or death record maintained by the bureau of vital statistics of the Texas Department of Health or a local registration official is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021, except that:

(1) a birth record is public information and available to the public on and after the 75th anniversary of the date of birth as shown on the record filed with the bureau of vital statistics or local registration official;

(2) a death record is public information and available to the public on and after the 25th anniversary of the date of death as shown on the record filed with the bureau of vital statistics or local registration official;

(3) a general birth index or a general death index established or maintained by the bureau of vital statistics or a local registration official is public information and available to the public to the extent the index relates to a birth record or death record that is public information and available to the public under Subdivision (1) or (2);

(4) a summary birth index or a summary death index prepared or maintained by the bureau of vital statistics or a local registration official is public information and available to the public; and

(5) a birth or death record is available to the chief executive officer of a home-rule municipality or the officer's designee if:

(A) the record is used only to identify a property owner or other person to whom the municipality is required to give notice when enforcing a state statute or an ordinance;

(B) the municipality has exercised due diligence in the manner described by Section 54.035(e), Local Government Code, to identify the person; and

(C) the officer or designee signs a confidentiality agreement that requires that:

(i) the information not be disclosed outside the office of the officer or designee, or within the office for a purpose other than the purpose described by Paragraph (A);

(ii) the information be labeled as confidential;

(iii) the information be kept securely; and

(iv) the number of copies made of the information or the notes taken from the information that implicate the confidential nature of the information be controlled, with all copies or notes that are not destroyed or returned remaining confidential and subject to the confidentiality agreement.

(b) Notwithstanding Subsection (a), a general birth index or a summary birth index is not public information and is not available to the public if:

(1) the fact of an adoption or paternity determination can be revealed by the index; or

(2) the index contains specific identifying information relating to the parents of a child who is the subject of an adoption placement.

(c) Subsection (a)(1) does not apply to the microfilming agreement entered into by the Genealogical Society of Utah, a nonprofit corporation organized under the laws of the State of Utah, and the Archives and Information Services Division of the Texas State Library and Archives Commission.

(d) For the purposes of fulfilling the terms of the agreement in Subsection (c), the Genealogical Society of Utah shall have access to birth records on and after the 50th anniversary of the date of birth as shown on the record filed with the bureau of vital statistics or local registration official, but such birth records shall not be made available to the public until the 75th anniversary of the date of birth as shown on the record.

§ 552.116. Exception: Audit Working Papers

(a) An audit working paper of an audit of the state auditor or the auditor of a state agency, an institution of higher education as defined by Section 61.003, Education Code, a county, a municipality, a school district, or a joint board operating under Section 22.074, Transportation Code, including any audit relating to the criminal history background check of a public school employee, is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021. If information in an audit working paper is also maintained in another record, that other record is not excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 by this section.

(b) In this section:

(1) "Audit" means an audit authorized or required by a statute of this state or the United States, the charter or an ordinance of a municipality, an order of the commissioners court of a county, a resolution or other action of a board of trustees of a school district, including an audit by the district relating to the criminal history background check of a public school

employee, or a resolution or other action of a joint board described by Subsection (a) and includes an investigation.

(2) "Audit working paper" includes all information, documentary or otherwise, prepared or maintained in conducting an audit or preparing an audit report, including:

(A) intra-agency and interagency communications; and

(B) drafts of the audit report or portions of those drafts.

§ 552.117. Exception: Certain Addresses, Telephone Numbers, Social Security Numbers, and Personal Family Information

(a) Information is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if it is information that relates to the home address, home telephone number, or social security number of the following person or that reveals whether the person has family members:

(1) a current or former official or employee of a governmental body, except as otherwise provided by Section 552.024;

(2) a peace officer as defined by Article 2.12, Code of Criminal Procedure, or a security officer commissioned under Section 51.212, Education Code, regardless of whether the officer complies with Section 552.024 or 552.1175, as applicable;

(3) a current or former employee of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice or of the predecessor in function of the department or any division of the department, regardless of whether the current or former employee complies with Section 552.1175;

(4) a peace officer as defined by Article 2.12, Code of Criminal Procedure, or other law, a reserve law enforcement officer, a commissioned deputy game warden, or a corrections officer in a municipal, county, or state penal institution in this state who was killed in the line of duty, regardless of whether the deceased complied with Section 552.024 or 552.1175;

(5) a commissioned security officer as defined by Section 1702.002, Occupations Code, regardless of whether the officer complies with Section 552.024 or 552.1175, as applicable; or

(6) an officer or employee of a community supervision and corrections department established under Chapter 76 who performs a duty described by Section 76.004(b), regardless of whether the officer or employee complies with Section 552.024 or 552.1175.

(b) All documents filed with a county clerk and all documents filed with a district clerk are exempt from this section.

§ 552.1175. Confidentiality of Addresses, Telephone Numbers, Social Security Numbers, and Personal Family Information of Peace Officers, County Jailers, Security Officers, and Employees of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice or a Prosecutor's Office

(a) This section applies only to:

(1) peace officers as defined by Article 2.12, Code of Criminal Procedure;

(2) county jailers as defined by Section 1701.001, Occupations Code;

(3) current or former employees of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice or of the predecessor in function of the department or any division of the department in function of the department;

(4) commissioned security officers as defined by Section 1702.002, Occupations Code;

(5) employees of a district attorney, criminal district attorney, or county or municipal attorney whose jurisdiction includes any criminal law or child protective services matters;

(6) officers and employees of a community supervision and corrections department established under Chapter 76 who perform a duty described by Section 76.004(b);

(7) criminal investigators of the United States as described by Article 2.122(a), Code of Criminal Procedure; and

(8) police officers and inspectors of the United States Federal Protective Service.

(b) Information that relates to the home address, home telephone number, or social security number of an individual to whom this section applies, or that reveals whether the individual has family members is confidential and may not be disclosed to the public under this chapter if the individual to whom the information relates:

(1) chooses to restrict public access to the information; and

(2) notifies the governmental body of the individual's choice on a form provided by the governmental body, accompanied by evidence of the individual's status.

(c) A choice made under Subsection (b) remains valid until rescinded in writing by the individual.

(d) This section does not apply to information in the tax appraisal records of an appraisal district to which Section 25.025, Tax Code, applies.

(e) All documents filed with a county clerk and all documents filed with a district clerk are exempt from this section.

(f) A governmental body may redact information that must be withheld under Subsection (b) from any information the governmental body discloses under Section 552.021 without the necessity of requesting a decision from the attorney general under Subchapter G.

(g) If, under Subsection (f), a governmental body redacts or withholds information without requesting a decision from the attorney general about whether the information may be redacted or withheld, the requestor is entitled to seek a decision from the attorney general about the matter. The attorney general by rule shall establish procedures and deadlines for receiving information necessary to decide the matter and briefs from the requestor, the governmental body, and any other interested person. The attorney general shall promptly render a decision requested under this subsection, determining whether the redacted or withheld information was excepted from required disclosure to the requestor, not later than the 45th business day after the date the attorney general received the request for a decision to the requestor, the governmental body, and any interested person who submitted necessary information or a brief to the attorney general about the matter. The requestor or the governmental body may appeal a decision of the attorney general under this subsection to a Travis County district court.

(h) A governmental body that redacts or withholds information under Subsection (f) shall provide the following information to the requestor on a form prescribed by the attorney general:

(1) a description of the redacted or withheld information;

(2) a citation to this section; and

(3) instructions regarding how the requestor may seek a decision from the attorney general regarding whether the redacted or withheld information is excepted from required disclosure.

§ 552.1176. Confidentiality of Certain Information Maintained by State Bar

(a) Information that relates to the home address, home telephone number, electronic mail address, social security number, or date of birth of a person licensed to practice law in this state that is maintained under Chapter 81 is confidential and may not be disclosed to the public under this chapter if the person to whom the information relates:

(1) chooses to restrict public access to the information; and

(2) notifies the State Bar of Texas of the person's choice, in writing or electronically, on a form provided by the state bar.

(b) A choice made under Subsection (a) remains valid until rescinded in writing or electronically by the person.

(c) All documents filed with a county clerk and all documents filed with a district clerk are exempt from this section.

§ 552.118. Exception: Official Prescription Form

Information is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if it is:

(1) information on or derived from an official prescription form filed with the director of the Department of Public Safety under Section 481.075, Health and Safety Code; or

(2) other information collected under Section 481.075 of that code.

§ 552.119. Exception: Photograph of Peace Officer

(a) A photograph that depicts a peace officer as defined by Article 2.12, Code of Criminal Procedure, the release of which would endanger the life or physical safety of the officer, is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 unless:

(1) the officer is under indictment or charged with an offense by information;

(2) the officer is a party in a civil service hearing or a case in arbitration; or

(3) the photograph is introduced as evidence in a judicial proceeding.

(b) A photograph excepted from disclosure under Subsection (a) may be made public only if the peace officer gives written consent to the disclosure.

§ 552.120. Exception: Certain Rare Books and Original Manuscripts

A rare book or original manuscript that was not created or maintained in the conduct of official business of a governmental body and that is held by a private or public archival and manuscript repository for the purpose of historical research is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021.

§ 552.121. Exception: Certain Documents Held for Historical Research

An oral history interview, personal paper, unpublished letter, or organizational record of a nongovernmental entity that was not created or maintained in the conduct of official business of a governmental body and that is held by a private or public archival and manuscript repository for the purpose of historical research is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 to the extent that the archival and manuscript repository and the donor of the interview, paper, letter, or record agree to limit disclosure of the item.

§ 552.122. Exception: Test Items

(a) A test item developed by an educational institution that is funded wholly or in part by state revenue is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021.

(b) A test item developed by a licensing agency or governmental body is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021.

§ 552.123. Exception: Name of Applicant for Chief Executive Officer of Institution of Higher Education

The name of an applicant for the position of chief executive officer of an institution of higher education is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021, except that the governing body of the institution must give public notice of the name or names of the finalists being considered for the position at least 21 days before the date of the meeting at which final action or vote is to be taken on the employment of the person.

§ 552.1235. Exception: Identity of Private Donor to Institution of Higher Education

(a) The name or other information that would tend to disclose the identity of a person, other than a governmental body, who makes a gift, grant, or donation of money or property to an institution of higher education or to another person with the intent that the money or property be transferred to an institution of higher education is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021.

(b) Subsection (a) does not except from required disclosure other information relating to gifts, grants, and donations described by Subsection (a), including the amount or value of an individual gift, grant, or donation.

(c) In this section, "institution of higher education" has the meaning assigned by Section 61.003, Education Code.

§ 552.124. Exception: Records of Library or Library System

(a) A record of a library or library system, supported in whole or in part by public funds, that identifies or serves to identify a person who requested, obtained, or used a library material or service is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 unless the record is disclosed:

(1) because the library or library system determines that disclosure is reasonably necessary for the operation of the library or library system and the record is not confidential under other state or federal law;

(2) under Section 552.023; or

(3) to a law enforcement agency or a prosecutor under a court order or subpoena obtained after a showing to a district court that:

(A) disclosure of the record is necessary to protect the public safety; or

(B) the record is evidence of an offense or constitutes evidence that a particular person committed an offense.

(b) A record of a library or library system that is excepted from required disclosure under this section is confidential.

§ 552.125. Exception: Certain Audits

Any documents or information privileged under the Texas Environmental, Health, and Safety Audit Privilege Act are excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021.

§ 552.126. Exception: Name of Applicant for Superintendent of Public School District

The name of an applicant for the position of superintendent of a public school district is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021, except that the board of trustees must give public notice of the name or names of the finalists being considered for the position at least 21 days before the date of the meeting at which a final action or vote is to be taken on the employment of the person.

§ 552.127. Exception: Personal Information Relating to Participants in Neighborhood Crime Watch Organization

(a) Information is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if the information identifies a person as a participant in a neighborhood crime watch organization and relates to the name, home address, business address, home telephone number, or business telephone number of the person.

(b) In this section, "neighborhood crime watch organization" means a group of residents of a neighborhood or part of a neighborhood that is formed in affiliation or association with a law enforcement agency in this state to observe activities within the neighborhood or part of a neighborhood and to take other actions intended to reduce crime in that area.

§ 552.128. Exception: Certain Information Submitted by Potential Vendor or Contractor

(a) Information submitted by a potential vendor or contractor to a governmental body in connection with an application for certification as a historically underutilized or disadvantaged business under a local, state, or federal certification program is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021, except as provided by this section.

(b) Notwithstanding Section 552.007 and except as provided by Subsection (c), the information may be disclosed only:

(1) to a state or local governmental entity in this state, and the state or local governmental entity may use the information only:

(A) for purposes related to verifying an applicant's status as a historically underutilized or disadvantaged business; or

(B) for the purpose of conducting a study of a public purchasing program established under state law for historically underutilized or disadvantaged businesses; or

(2) with the express written permission of the applicant or the applicant's agent.

(c) Information submitted by a vendor or contractor or a potential vendor or contractor to a governmental body in connection with a specific proposed contractual relationship, a specific contract, or an application to be placed on a bidders list, including information that may also have been submitted in connection with an application for certification as a historically underutilized or disadvantaged business, is subject to required disclosure, excepted from required disclosure, or confidential in accordance with other law.

§ 552.129. Motor Vehicle Inspection Information

A record created during a motor vehicle emissions inspection under Subchapter F, Chapter 548, Transportation Code, that relates to an individual vehicle or owner of an individual vehicle is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021.

§ 552.130. Exception: Motor Vehicle Records

(a) Information is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if the information relates to:

(1) a motor vehicle operator's or driver's license or permit issued by an agency of this state;

(2) a motor vehicle title or registration issued by an agency of this state; or

(3) a personal identification document issued by an agency of this state or a local agency authorized to issue an identification document.

(b) Information described by Subsection (a) may be released only if, and in the manner, authorized by Chapter 730, Transportation Code.

§ 552.131. Exception: Economic Development Information

(a) Information is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if the information relates to economic development negotiations involving a governmental body and a business prospect that the governmental body seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in or near the territory of the governmental body and the information relates to:

(1) a trade secret of the business prospect; or

(2) commercial or financial information for which it is demonstrated based on specific factual evidence that disclosure would cause substantial competitive harm to the person from whom the information was obtained.

(b) Unless and until an agreement is made with the business prospect, information about a financial or other incentive being offered to the business prospect by the governmental body or by another person is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021.

(c) After an agreement is made with the business prospect, this section does not except from the requirements of Section 552.021 information about a financial or other incentive being offered to the business prospect:

(1) by the governmental body; or

(2) by another person, if the financial or other incentive may directly or indirectly result in the expenditure of public funds by a governmental body or a reduction in revenue received by a governmental body from any source.

§ 552.132. Confidentiality of Crime Victim or Claimant Information

(a) Except as provided by Subsection (d), in this section, "crime victim or claimant" means a victim or claimant under Subchapter B, Chapter 56, Code of Criminal Procedure, who has filed an application for compensation under that subchapter.

(b) The following information held by the crime victim's compensation division of the attorney general's office is confidential:

(1) the name, social security number, address, or telephone number of a crime victim or claimant; or

(2) any other information the disclosure of which would identify or tend to identify the crime victim or claimant.

(c) If the crime victim or claimant is awarded compensation under Section 56.34, Code of Criminal Procedure, as of the date of the award of compensation, the name of the crime victim or claimant and the amount of compensation awarded to that crime victim or claimant are public information and are not excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021.

(d) An employee of a governmental body who is also a victim under Subchapter B, Chapter 56, Code of Criminal Procedure, regardless of whether the employee has filed an application for compensation under that subchapter, may elect whether to allow public access to information held by the attorney general's office or other governmental body that would identify or tend to identify the victim, including a photograph or other visual representation of the victim. An election under this subsection must be made in writing on a form developed by the governmental body, be signed by the employee, and be filed with the governmental body before the third anniversary of the latest to occur of one of the following:

(1) the date the crime was committed;

(2) the date employment begins; or

(3) the date the governmental body develops the form and provides it to employees.

(e) If the employee fails to make an election under Subsection (d), the identifying information is excepted from disclosure until the third anniversary of the date the crime was committed. In case of disability, impairment, or other incapacity of the employee, the election may be made by the guardian of the employee or former employee.

§ 552.1325. Crime Victim Impact Statement: Certain Information Confidential

(a) In this section:

(1) "Crime victim" means a person who is a victim as defined by Article 56.32, Code of Criminal Procedure.

(2) "Victim impact statement" means a victim impact statement under Article 56.03, Code of Criminal Procedure.

(b) The following information that is held by a governmental body or filed with a court and that is contained in a victim impact statement or was submitted for purposes of preparing a victim impact statement is confidential:

(1) the name, social security number, address, and telephone number of a crime victim; and

(2) any other information the disclosure of which would identify or tend to identify the crime victim.

§ 552.133. Exception: Public Power Utility Competitive Matters

(a) In this section:

(1) "Public power utility" means an entity providing electric or gas utility services that is subject to the provisions of this chapter.

(2) "Public power utility governing body" means the board of trustees or other applicable governing body, including a city council, of a public power utility.

(3) "Competitive matter" means a utility-related matter that the public power utility governing body in good faith determines by a vote under this section is related to the public power utility's competitive activity, including commercial information, and would, if disclosed, give advantage to competitors or prospective competitors but may not be deemed to include the following categories of information:

(A) information relating to the provision of distribution access service, including the terms and conditions of the service and the rates charged for the service but not including information concerning utility-related services or products that are competitive;

(B) information relating to the provision of transmission service that is required to be filed with the Public Utility Commission of Texas, subject to any confidentiality provided for under the rules of the commission;

(C) information for the distribution system pertaining to reliability and continuity of service, to the extent not security-sensitive, that relates to emergency management, identification of critical loads such as hospitals and police, records of interruption, and distribution feeder standards;

(D) any substantive rule of general applicability regarding service offerings, service regulation, customer protections, or customer service adopted by the public power utility as authorized by law;

(E) aggregate information reflecting receipts or expenditures of funds of the public power utility, of the type that would be included in audited financial statements;

(F) information relating to equal employment opportunities for minority groups, as filed with local, state, or federal agencies;

(G) information relating to the public power utility's performance in contracting with minority business entities;

(H) information relating to nuclear decommissioning trust agreements, of the type required to be included in audited financial statements;

(I) information relating to the amount and timing of any transfer to an owning city's general fund;

(J) information relating to environmental compliance as required to be filed with any local, state, or national environmental authority, subject to any confidentiality provided under the rules of those authorities;

(K) names of public officers of the public power utility and the voting records of those officers for all matters other than those within the scope of a competitive resolution provided for by this section;

(L) a description of the public power utility's central and field organization, including the established places at which the public may obtain information, submit information and requests, or obtain decisions and the identification of employees from whom the public may obtain information, submit information or requests, or obtain decisions; or

(M) information identifying the general course and method by which the public power utility's functions are channeled and determined, including the nature and requirements of all formal and informal policies and procedures.

(b) Information or records are excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if the information or records are reasonably related to a competitive matter, as defined in this section. Excepted information or records include the text of any resolution of the public power utility governing body determining which issues, activities, or matters constitute competitive matters. Information or records of a municipally owned utility that are reasonably related to a competitive matter are not subject to disclosure under this chapter, whether or not, under the Utilities Code, the municipally owned utility has adopted customer choice or serves in a multiply certificated service area. This section does not limit the right of a public power utility governing body to withhold from disclosure information deemed to be within the scope of any other exception provided for in this chapter, subject to the provisions of this chapter.

(c) In connection with any request for an opinion of the attorney general under Section 552.301 with respect to information alleged to fall under this exception, in rendering a written opinion under Section 552.306 the attorney general shall find the requested information to be outside the scope of this exception only if the attorney general determines, based on the information provided in connection with the request:

(1) that the public power utility governing body has failed to act in good faith in making the determination that the issue, matter, or activity in question is a competitive matter; or

(2) that the information or records sought to be withheld are not reasonably related to a competitive matter.

(d) The requirement of Section 552.022 that a category of information listed under Section 552.022(a) is public information and not excepted from required disclosure under this chapter unless expressly confidential under law does not apply to information that is excepted from required disclosure under this section.

§ 552.134. Exception: Certain Information Relating to Inmate of Department of Criminal Justice

(a) Except as provided by Subsection (b) or by Section 552.029, information obtained or maintained by the Texas Department of Criminal Justice is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if it is information about an inmate who is confined in a facility operated by or under a contract with the department.

(b) Subsection (a) does not apply to:

(1) statistical or other aggregated information relating to inmates confined in one or more facilities operated by or under a contract with the department; or

(2) information about an inmate sentenced to death.

(c) This section does not affect whether information is considered confidential or privileged under Section 508.313.

(d) A release of information described by Subsection (a) to an eligible entity, as defined by Section 508.313(d), for a purpose related to law enforcement, prosecution, corrections, clemency, or treatment is not considered a release of information to the public for purposes of Section 552.007 and does not waive the right to assert in the future that the information is excepted from required disclosure under this section or other law.

§ 552.135. Exception: Certain Information Held by School District

(a) "Informer" means a student or a former student or an employee or former employee of a school district who has furnished a report of another person's possible violation of criminal, civil, or regulatory law to the school district or the proper regulatory enforcement authority.

(b) An informer's name or information that would substantially reveal the identity of an informer is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021.

(c) Subsection (b) does not apply:

(1) if the informer is a student or former student, and the student or former student, or the legal guardian, or spouse of the student or former student consents to disclosure of the student's or former student's name; or

(2) if the informer is an employee or former employee who consents to disclosure of the employee's or former employee's name; or

(3) if the informer planned, initiated, or participated in the possible violation.

(d) Information excepted under Subsection (b) may be made available to a law enforcement agency or prosecutor for official purposes of the agency or prosecutor upon proper request made in compliance with applicable law and procedure.

(e) This section does not infringe on or impair the confidentiality of information considered to be confidential by law, whether it be constitutional, statutory, or by judicial decision, including information excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021.

§ 552.136. Confidentiality of Credit Card, Debit Card, Charge Card, and Access Device Numbers

(a) In this section, "access device" means a card, plate, code, account number, personal identification number, electronic serial number, mobile identification number, or other telecommunications service, equipment, or instrument identifier or means of account access that alone or in conjunction with another access device may be used to:

(1) obtain money, goods, services, or another thing of value; or

(2) initiate a transfer of funds other than a transfer originated solely by paper instrument.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, a credit card, debit card, charge card, or access device number that is collected, assembled, or maintained by or for a governmental body is confidential.

§ 552.137. Confidentiality of Certain E-Mail Addresses

(a) Except as otherwise provided by this section, an e-mail address of a member of the public that is provided for the purpose of communicating electronically with a governmental body is confidential and not subject to disclosure under this chapter.

(b) Confidential information described by this section that relates to a member of the public may be disclosed if the member of the public affirmatively consents to its release.

(c) Subsection (a) does not apply to an e-mail address:

(1) provided to a governmental body by a person who has a contractual relationship with the governmental body or by the contractor's agent;

(2) provided to a governmental body by a vendor who seeks to contract with the governmental body or by the vendor's agent;

(3) contained in a response to a request for bids or proposals, contained in a response to similar invitations soliciting offers or information relating to a potential contract, or provided to a governmental body in the course of negotiating the terms of a contract or potential contract;

(4) provided to a governmental body on a letterhead, coversheet, printed document, or other document made available to the public; or

(5) provided to a governmental body for the purpose of providing public comment on or receiving notices related to an application for a license as defined by Section 2001.003(2) of this code, or receiving orders or decisions from a governmental body.

(d) Subsection (a) does not prevent a governmental body from disclosing an e-mail address for any reason to another governmental body or to a federal agency.

§ 552.138. Exception: Family Violence Shelter Center and Sexual Assault Program Information

(a) In this section:

(1) "Family violence shelter center" has the meaning assigned by Section 51.002, Human Resources Code.

(2) "Sexual assault program" has the meaning assigned by Section 420.003.

(b) Information maintained by a family violence shelter center or sexual assault program is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if it is information that relates to:

(1) the home address, home telephone number, or social security number of an employee or a volunteer worker of a family violence shelter center or a sexual assault program, regardless of whether the employee or worker complies with Section 552.024;

(2) the location or physical layout of a family violence shelter center;

(3) the name, home address, home telephone number, or numeric identifier of a current or former client of a family violence shelter center or sexual assault program;

(4) the provision of services, including counseling and sheltering, to a current or former client of a family violence shelter center or sexual assault program;

(5) the name, home address, or home telephone number of a private donor to a family violence shelter center or sexual assault program; or

(6) the home address or home telephone number of a member of the board of directors or the board of trustees of a family violence shelter center or sexual assault program, regardless of whether the board member complies with Section 552.024.

(c) A governmental body may redact information maintained by a family violence shelter center or sexual assault program that may be withheld under Subsection (b)(1) or (6) from any information the governmental body discloses under Section 552.021 without the necessity of requesting a decision from the attorney general under Subchapter G.

(d) If, under Subsection (c), a governmental body redacts or withholds information without requesting a decision from the attorney general about whether the information may be redacted or withheld, the requestor is entitled to seek a decision from the attorney general about the matter. The attorney general by rule shall establish procedures and deadlines for receiving information necessary to decide the matter and briefs from the requestor, the governmental body, and any other interested person. The attorney general shall promptly render a decision requested under this subsection, determining whether the redacted or withheld information was excepted from required disclosure to the requestor, not later than the 45th business day after the date the attorney general received the request for a decision under this subsection. The attorney general shall issue a written decision on the matter and provide a copy of the decision to the requestor, the governmental body, and any interested person who submitted necessary information or a brief to the attorney general about the matter. The requestor or the governmental body may appeal a decision of the attorney general under this subsection to a Travis County district court.

(e) A governmental body that redacts or withholds information under Subsection (c) shall provide the following information to the requestor on a form prescribed by the attorney general:

(1) a description of the redacted or withheld information;

(2) a citation to this section; and

(3) instructions regarding how the requestor may seek a decision from the attorney general regarding whether the redacted or withheld information is excepted from required disclosure.

§ 552.139. Exception: Government Information Related to Security or Infrastructure Issues for Computers

(a) Information is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if it is information that relates to computer network security, to restricted information under Section 2059.055, or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network.

(b) The following information is confidential:

(1) a computer network vulnerability report; and

(2) any other assessment of the extent to which data processing operations, a computer, a computer program, network, system, or system interface, or software of a governmental body or of a contractor of a governmental body is vulnerable to unauthorized access or harm, including an assessment of the extent to which the governmental body's or contractor's electronically stored information containing sensitive or critical information is vulnerable to alteration, damage, erasure, or inappropriate use.

(c) Notwithstanding the confidential nature of the information described in this section, the information may be disclosed to a bidder if the governmental body determines that providing the information is necessary for the bidder to provide an accurate bid. A disclosure under this subsection is not a voluntary disclosure for purposes of Section 552.007.

§ 552.140. Military Discharge Records

(a) This section applies only to a military veteran's Department of Defense Form DD-214 or other military discharge record that is first recorded with or that otherwise first comes into the possession of a governmental body on or after September 1, 2003.

(b) The record is confidential for the 75 years following the date it is recorded with or otherwise first comes into the possession of a governmental body. During that period the governmental body may permit inspection or copying of the record or disclose information contained in the record only in accordance with this section or in accordance with a court order.

(c) On request and the presentation of proper identification, the following persons may inspect the military discharge record or obtain from the governmental body free of charge a copy or certified copy of the record:

(1) the veteran who is the subject of the record;

(2) the legal guardian of the veteran;

(3) the spouse or a child or parent of the veteran or, if there is no living spouse, child, or parent, the nearest living relative of the veteran;

(4) the personal representative of the estate of the veteran;

(5) the person named by the veteran, or by a person described by Subdivision (2), (3), or (4), in an appropriate power of attorney executed in accordance with Section 490, Chapter XII, Texas Probate Code;

(6) another governmental body; or

(7) an authorized representative of the funeral home that assists with the burial of the veteran.

(d) A court that orders the release of information under this section shall limit the further disclosure of the information and the purposes for which the information may be used.

(e) A governmental body that obtains information from the record shall limit the governmental body's use and disclosure of the information to the purpose for which the information was obtained.

§ 552.141. Confidentiality of Information in Application for Marriage License

(a) Information that relates to the social security number of an individual that is maintained by a county clerk and that is on an application for a marriage license, including information in an application on behalf of an absent applicant and the affidavit of an absent applicant, or is on a document submitted with an application for a marriage license is confidential and may not be disclosed by the county clerk to the public under this chapter.

(b) If the county clerk receives a request to make information in a marriage license application available under this chapter, the county clerk shall redact the portion of the application that contains an individual's social security number and release the remainder of the information in the application.

§ 552.142. Exception: Records of Certain Deferred Adjudications

(a) Information is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if an order of nondisclosure with respect to the information has been issued under Section 411.081(d).

(b) A person who is the subject of information that is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 under this section may deny the occurrence of the arrest and prosecution to which the information relates and the exception of the information under this section, unless the information is being used against the person in a subsequent criminal proceeding.

§ 552.1425. Civil Penalty: Dissemination of Certain Criminal History Information

(a) A private entity that compiles and disseminates for compensation criminal history record information may not compile or disseminate information with respect to which the entity has received notice that:

(1) an order of expunction has been issued under Article 55.02, Code of Criminal Procedure; or

(2) an order of nondisclosure has been issued under Section 411.081(d).

(b) A district court may issue a warning to a private entity for a first violation of Subsection (a). After receiving a warning for the first violation, the private entity is liable to the state for a civil penalty not to exceed $1,000 for each subsequent violation.

(c) The attorney general or an appropriate prosecuting attorney may sue to collect a civil penalty under this section.

(d) A civil penalty collected under this section shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the general revenue fund.

§ 552.143. Confidentiality of Certain Investment Information

(a) All information prepared or provided by a private investment fund and held by a governmental body that is not listed in Section 552.0225(b) is confidential and excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021.

(b) Unless the information has been publicly released, pre-investment and post-investment diligence information, including reviews and analyses, prepared or maintained by a governmental body or a private investment fund is confidential and excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021, except to the extent it is subject to disclosure under Subsection (c).

(c) All information regarding a governmental body's direct purchase, holding, or disposal of restricted securities that is not listed in Section 552.0225(b)(2)–(9), (11), or (13)–(16) is confidential and excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021. This subsection does not apply to a governmental body's purchase, holding, or disposal of restricted securities for the purpose of reinvestment nor does it apply to a private investment fund's investment in restricted securities. This subsection applies to information regarding a direct purchase, holding, or disposal of restricted securities by the Texas growth fund, created under Section 70, Article XVI, Texas Constitution, that is not listed in Section 552.0225(b).

(d) For the purposes of this chapter:

(1) "Private investment fund" means an entity, other than a governmental body, that issues restricted securities to a governmental body to evidence the investment of public funds for the purpose of reinvestment.

(2) "Reinvestment" means investment in a person that makes or will make other investments.

(3) "Restricted securities" has the meaning assigned by 17 C.F.R. Section 230.144(a)(3).

(e) This section shall not be construed as affecting the authority of the comptroller under Section 403.030.

(f) This section does not apply to the Texas Mutual Insurance Company or a successor to the company.

§ 552.144. Exception: Working Papers and Electronic Communications of Administrative Law Judges at State Office of Administrative Hearings

The following working papers and electronic communications of an administrative law judge at the State Office of Administrative Hearings are excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021:

(1) notes and electronic communications recording the observations, thoughts, questions, deliberations, or impressions of an administrative law judge;

(2) drafts of a proposal for decision;

(3) drafts of orders made in connection with conducting contested case hearings; and

(4) drafts of orders made in connection with conducting alternative dispute resolution procedures.

§ 552.145. Exception: Texas No-Call List

The Texas no-call list created under Subchapter C, Chapter 44, Business & Commerce Code, and any information provided to or received from the administrator of the national do-not-call registry maintained by the United States government, as provided by Section 304.051 and 304.56, Business & Commerce Code, are excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021.

§ 552.146. Exception: Certain Communications with Assistant or Employee of Legislative Budget Board

(a) All written or otherwise recorded communications, including conversations, correspondence, and electronic communications, between a member of the legislature or the lieutenant governor and an assistant or employee of the Legislative Budget Board are excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021.

(b) Memoranda of a communication between a member of the legislature or the lieutenant governor and an assistant or employee of the Legislative Budget Board are excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 without regard to the method used to store or maintain the memoranda.

(c) This section does not except from required disclosure a record or memoranda of a communication that occurs in public during an open meeting or public hearing conducted by the Legislative Budget Board.

§ 552.147. Social Security Numbers

(a) The social security number of a living person is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021, but is not confidential under this section and this section does not make the social security number of a living person confidential under another provision of this chapter or other law.

(b) A governmental body may redact the social security number of a living person from any information the governmental body discloses under Section 552.021 without the necessity of requesting a decision from the attorney general under Subchapter G.

(c) Notwithstanding any other law, a county or district clerk may disclose in the ordinary course of business a social security number that is contained in information held by the clerk's office, and that disclosure is not official misconduct and does not subject the clerk to civil or criminal liability of any kind under the law of this state, including any claim for damages in a lawsuit or the criminal penalty imposed by Section 552.352.

(d) Unless another law requires a social security number to be maintained in a government document, on written request from an individual or the individual's representative the clerk shall redact within a reasonable amount of time all but the last four digits of the individual's social security number from information maintained in the clerk's official public records, including electronically stored information maintained by or under the control of the clerk. The individual or the individual's representative must identify, using a form provided by the clerk, the specific document or documents from which the partial social security number shall be redacted.

§ 552.148. Exception: Certain Personal Information Maintained by Municipality Pertaining to a Minor

(a) In this section, "minor" means a person younger than 18 years of age.

(b) The following information maintained by a municipality for purposes related to the participation by a minor in a recreational program or activity is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021:

(1) the name, age, home address, home telephone number, or social security number of the minor;

(2) a photograph of the minor; and

(3) the name of the minor's parent or legal guardian.

§ 552.149. Exception: Records of Comptroller or Appraisal District Received From Private Entity

(a) Information relating to real property sales prices, descriptions, characteristics, and other related information received from a private entity by the comptroller or the chief appraiser of an appraisal district under Chapter 6, Tax Code, is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021.

(b) Notwithstanding Subsection (a), the property owner or the owner's agent may, on request, obtain from the chief appraiser of the applicable appraisal district a copy of each item of information described by Section 41.461(a)(2), Tax Code, and a copy of each item of information that the chief appraiser took into consideration but does not plan to introduce at the hearing on the protest. In addition, the property owner or agent may, on request, obtain from the chief appraiser comparable sales data from a reasonable number of sales that is relevant to any matter to be determined by the appraisal review board at the hearing on the property owner's protest. Information obtained under this subsection:

(1) remains confidential in the possession of the property owner or agent; and

(2) may not be disclosed or used for any purpose except as evidence or argument at the hearing on the protest.

(c) Notwithstanding Subsection (a) or Section 403.304, so as to assist a property owner or an appraisal district in a protest filed under Section 403.303, the property owner, the district, or an agent of the property owner or district may, on request, obtain from the comptroller any information, including confidential information, obtained by the comptroller in connection with the comptroller's finding that is being protested. Confidential information obtained by a property owner, an appraisal district, or an agent of the property owner or district under the subsection:

(1) remains confidential in the possession of the owner, district, or agent; and

(2) may not be disclosed to a person who is not authorized to receive or inspect the information.

Text of subsec. (d) as added by Act of June 3, 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., ch. 1153, § 1:

(d) Notwithstanding Subsection (a) or Section 403.304, so as to assist a school district in the preparation of a protest filed or to be filed under Section 403.303, the school district or an agent of the school district may, on request, obtain from the comptroller or the appraisal district any information, including confidential information, obtained by the comptroller or the appraisal district that relates to the appraisal of property involved in the comptroller's finding that is being

protested. Confidential information obtained by a school district or an agent of the school district under this subsection:

(1) remains confidential in the possession of the school district or agent; and

(2) may not be disclosed to a person who is not authorized to receive or inspect the information.

Text of subsec. (d) as added by Act of May 29, 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., ch. 555 § 1:

(d) This section applies to information described by Subsections (a), (c), and (d) and to an item of information or comparable sales data described by Subsection (b) only if the information, item of information, or comparable sales data relates to real property that is located in a county having a population of 20,000 or more.

(e) This section applies to information describe by Subsections (a), (c), and (d) and to an item of information or comparable sales data described by Subsection (b) only if the information, item of information, or comparable sales data relates to real property that is located in a county having a population of 20,000 or more.

§ 552.150. Exception: Information that Could Compromise Safety of Officer or Employee of Hospital District

(a) Information in the custody of a hospital district that relates to an employee or officer of the hospital district is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if:

(1) it is information that, if disclosed under the specific circumstances pertaining to the individual, could reasonably be expected to compromise the safety of the individual, such as information that describes or depicts the likeness of the individual, information stating the times that the individual arrives at or departs from work, a description of the individual's automobile, or the location where the individual works or parks; and

(2) the employee or officer applies in writing to the hospital district's officer for public information to have the information withheld from public disclosure under this section and includes in the application:

(A) a description of the information; and

(B) the specific circumstances pertaining to the individual that demonstrate why disclosure of the information could reasonably be expected to compromise the safety of the individual.

(b) On receiving a written request for information described in an application submitted under Subsection (a)(2), the officer for public information shall:

(1) request a decision from the attorney general in accordance with Section 552.301 regarding withholding the information; and

(2) include a copy of the application submitted under Subsection (a)(2) with the request for the decision.

(c) This section expires September 1, 2013.

§ 552.151. Exception: Public Employee or Officer Personal Safety

Information in the custody of a governmental body that relates to an employee or officer of the governmental body is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021 if, under the specific circumstances pertaining to the employee or officer, disclosure of the information would subject the employee or officer to a substantial threat of physical harm.

§ 552.151. Exception: Information Regarding Select Agents

(a) The following information that pertains to a biological agent or toxin identified or listed as a select agent under federal law, including under the Public Health Security and Bioterrorism Preparedness and Response Act of 2002 (Pub. L. No. 107-188) and regulations adopted under that Act, is excepted from the requirements of Section 552.021:

(1) the specific location of a select agent within an approved facility;

(2) personal identifying information of an individual whose name appears in documentation relating to the chain of custody of select agents, including a materials transfer agreement; and

(3) the identity of an individual authorized to possess, use, or access a select agent.

(b) This section does not except from disclosure the identity of the select agents present at a facility.

(c) This section does not except from disclosure the identity of an individual faculty member or employee whose name appears or will appear on published research.

(d) This section does not except from disclosure otherwise public information relating to contracts of a governmental body.

(e) If a resident of another state is present in Texas and is authorized to possess, use, or access a select agent in conducting research or other work at a Texas facility, information relating to the identity of that individual is subject to disclosure under this chapter only to the extent the information would be subject to disclosure under the laws of the state of which the person is a resident.

SUBCHAPTER D. OFFICER FOR PUBLIC INFORMATION

§ 552.201. Identity of Officer for Public Information

(a) The chief administrative officer of a governmental body is the officer for public information, except as provided by Subsection (b).

(b) Each elected county officer is the officer for public information and the custodian, as defined by Section 201.003, Local Government Code, of the information created or received by that county officer's office.

§ 552.202. Department Heads

Each department head is an agent of the officer for public information for the purposes of complying with this chapter.

§ 552.203. General Duties of Officer for Public Information

Each officer for public information, subject to penalties provided in this chapter, shall:

(1) make public information available for public inspection and copying;

(2) carefully protect public information from deterioration, alteration, mutilation, loss, or unlawful removal; and

(3) repair, renovate, or rebind public information as necessary to maintain it properly.

§ 552.204. Scope of Responsibility of Officer for Public Information

An officer for public information is responsible for the release of public information as required by this chapter. The officer is not responsible for:

(1) the use made of the information by the requestor; or

(2) the release of information after it is removed from a record as a result of an update, a correction, or a change of status of the person to whom the information pertains.

§ 552.205. Informing Public of Basic Rights and Responsibilities Under this Chapter

(a) An officer for public information shall prominently display a sign in the form prescribed by the attorney general that contains basic information about the rights of a requestor, the responsibilities of a governmental body, and the procedures for inspecting or obtaining a copy of public information under this chapter. The officer shall display the sign at one or more places in the administrative offices of the governmental body where it is plainly visible to:

(1) members of the public who request public information in person under this chapter; and

(2) employees of the governmental body whose duties include receiving or responding to requests under this chapter.

(b) The attorney general by rule shall prescribe the content of the sign and the size, shape, and other physical characteristics of the sign. In prescribing the content of the sign, the attorney general shall include plainly written basic information about the rights of a requestor, the responsibilities of a governmental body, and the procedures for inspecting or obtaining a copy of public information under this chapter that, in the opinion of the attorney general, is most useful for requestors to know and for employees of governmental bodies who receive or respond to requests for public information to know.

SUBCHAPTER E. PROCEDURES RELATED TO ACCESS

§ 552.221. Application for Public Information; Production of Public Information

(a) An officer for public information of a governmental body shall promptly produce public information for inspection, duplication, or both on application by any person to the officer. In this subsection, "promptly" means as soon as possible under the circumstances, that is, within a reasonable time, without delay.

(b) An officer for public information complies with Subsection (a) by:

(1) providing the public information for inspection or duplication in the offices of the governmental body; or

(2) sending copies of the public information by first class United States mail if the person requesting the information requests that copies be provided and pays the postage and any other applicable charges that the requestor has accrued under Subchapter F.

(c) If the requested information is unavailable at the time of the request to examine because it is in active use or in storage, the officer for public information shall certify this fact in writing to the requestor and set a date and hour within a reasonable time when the information will be available for inspection or duplication.

(d) If an officer for public information cannot produce public information for inspection or duplication within 10 business days after the date the information is requested under Subsection (a), the officer shall certify that fact in writing to the requestor and set a date and hour within a reasonable time when the information will be available for inspection or duplication.

§ 552.222. Permissible Inquiry by Governmental Body to Requestor

(a) The officer for public information and the officer's agent may not make an inquiry of a requestor except to establish proper identification or except as provided by Subsection (b) or (c).

(b) If what information is requested is unclear to the governmental body, the governmental body may ask the requestor to clarify the request. If a large amount of information has been requested, the governmental body may discuss with the requestor how the scope of a request might be narrowed, but the governmental body may not inquire into the purpose for which information will be used.

(c) If the information requested relates to a motor vehicle record, the officer for public information or the officer's agent may require the requestor to provide additional identifying information sufficient for the officer or the officer's agent to determine whether the requestor is eligible to receive the information under Chapter 730, Transportation Code. In this subsection, "motor vehicle record" has the meaning assigned that term by Section 730.003, Transportation Code.

(d) If by the 61st day after the date a governmental body sends a written request for clarification or discussion under Subsection (b) or an officer for public information or agent sends a written request for additional information under Subsection (c) the governmental body, officer for public information, or agent, as applicable, does not receive a written response from the requestor, the underlying request for public information is considered to have been withdrawn by the requestor.

(e) A written request for clarification or discussion under Subsection (b) or a written request for additional information under Subsection (c) must include a statement as to the consequences of the failure by the requestor to timely respond to the request for clarification, discussion, or additional information.

(f) If the requestor's request for public information included the requestor's physical or mailing address, the request may not be considered to have been withdrawn under Subsection (d) unless the governmental body, officer for public information, or agent, as applicable, sends the request for clarification or discussion under Subsection (b) or the written request for additional information under Subsection (c) to that address by certified mail.

§ 552.223. Uniform Treatment of Requests for Information

The officer for public information or the officer's agent shall treat all requests for information uniformly without regard to the position or occupation of the requestor, the person on whose behalf the request is made, or the status of the individual as a member of the media.

§ 552.224. Comfort and Facility

The officer for public information or the officer's agent shall give to a requestor all reasonable comfort and facility for the full exercise of the right granted by this chapter.

§ 552.225. Time for Examination

(a) A requestor must complete the examination of the information not later than the 10th business day after the date the custodian of the information makes it available. If the requestor does not

complete the examination of the information within 10 business days after the date the custodian of the information makes the information available and does not file a request for additional time under Subsection (b), the requestor is considered to have withdrawn the request.

(b) The officer for public information shall extend the initial examination period by an additional 10 business days if, within the initial period, the requestor files with the officer for public information a written request for additional time. The officer for public information shall extend an additional examination period by another 10 business days if, within the additional period, the requestor files with the officer for public information a written request for more additional time.

(c) The time during which a person may examine information may be interrupted by the officer for public information if the information is needed for use by the governmental body. The period of interruption is not considered to be a part of the time during which the person may examine the information.

§ 552.226. Removal of Original Record

This chapter does not authorize a requestor to remove an original copy of a public record from the office of a governmental body.

§ 552.227. Research of State Library Holdings Not Required

An officer for public information or the officer's agent is not required to perform general research within the reference and research archives and holdings of state libraries.

§ 552.228. Providing Suitable Copy of Public Information Within Reasonable Time

(a) It shall be a policy of a governmental body to provide a suitable copy of public information within a reasonable time after the date on which the copy is requested.

(b) If public information exists in an electronic or magnetic medium, the requestor may request a copy in an electronic medium, such as on diskette or on magnetic tape. A governmental body shall provide a copy in the requested medium if:

(1) the governmental body has the technological ability to produce a copy of the requested information in the requested medium;

(2) the governmental body is not required to purchase any software or hardware to accommodate the request; and

(3) provision of a copy of the information in the requested medium will not violate the terms of any copyright agreement between the governmental body and a third party.

(c) If a governmental body is unable to comply with a request to produce a copy of information in a requested medium for any of the reasons described by this section, the governmental body shall provide a copy in another medium that is acceptable to the requestor. A governmental body is not required to copy information onto a diskette or other material provided by the requestor but may use its own supplies.

§ 552.229. Consent to Release Information Under Special Right of Access

(a) Consent for the release of information excepted from disclosure to the general public but available to a specific person under Sections 552.023 and 552.307 must be in writing and signed by the specific person or the person's authorized representative.

(b) An individual under 18 years of age may consent to the release of information under this section only with the additional written authorization of the individual's parent or guardian.

(c) An individual who has been adjudicated incompetent to manage the individual's personal affairs or for whom an attorney ad litem has been appointed may consent to the release of information under this section only by the written authorization of the designated legal guardian or attorney ad litem.

§ 552.230. Rules of Procedure for Inspection and Copying of Public Information

(a) A governmental body may promulgate reasonable rules of procedure under which public information may be inspected and copied efficiently, safely, and without delay.

(b) A rule promulgated under Subsection (a) may not be inconsistent with any provision of this chapter.

§ 552.231. Responding to Requests for Information That Require Programming or Manipulation of Data

(a) A governmental body shall provide to a requestor the written statement described by Subsection (b) if the governmental body determines:

(1) that responding to a request for public information will require programming or manipulation of data; and

(2) that:

(A) compliance with the request is not feasible or will result in substantial interference with its ongoing operations; or

(B) the information could be made available in the requested form only at a cost that covers the programming and manipulation of data.

(b) The written statement must include:

(1) a statement that the information is not available in the requested form;

(2) a description of the form in which the information is available;

(3) a description of any contract or services that would be required to provide the information in the requested form;

(4) a statement of the estimated cost of providing the information in the requested form as determined in accordance with the rules established by the attorney general under Section 552.262; and

(5) a statement of the anticipated time required to provide the information in the requested form.

(c) The governmental body shall provide the written statement to the requestor within 20 days after the date of the governmental body's receipt of the request. The governmental body has an additional 10 days to provide the statement if the governmental body gives written notice to the requestor, within 20 days after the date of receipt of the request, that the additional time is needed.

(d) On providing the written statement to the requestor as required by this section, the governmental body does not have any further obligation to provide the information in the requested form or in the form in which it is available unless within 30 days the requestor states in writing to the governmental body that the requestor:

(1) wants the governmental body to provide the information in the requested form according to the cost and time parameters set out in the statement or according to other terms to which the requestor and the governmental body agree; or

(2) wants the information in the form in which it is available.

(d-1) If a requestor does not make a timely written statement under Subsection (d), the requestor is considered to have withdrawn the request for information.

(e) The officer for public information of a governmental body shall establish policies that assure the expeditious and accurate processing of requests for information that require programming or manipulation of data. A governmental body shall maintain a file containing all written statements issued under this section in a readily accessible location.

§ 552.232. Responding to Repetitious or Redundant Requests

(a) A governmental body that determines that a requestor has made a request for information for which the governmental body has previously furnished copies to the requestor or made copies

available to the requestor on payment of applicable charges under Subchapter F, shall respond to the request, in relation to the information for which copies have been already furnished or made available, in accordance with this section, except that:

(1) this section does not prohibit the governmental body from furnishing the information or making the information available to the requestor again in accordance with the request; and

(2) the governmental body is not required to comply with this section in relation to information that the governmental body simply furnishes or makes available to the requestor again in accordance with the request.

(b) The governmental body shall certify to the requestor that copies of all or part of the requested information, as applicable, were previously furnished to the requestor or made available to the requestor on payment of applicable charges under Subchapter F. The certification must include:

(1) a description of the information for which copies have been previously furnished or made available to the requestor;

(2) the date that the governmental body received the requestor's original request for that information;

(3) the date that the governmental body previously furnished copies of or made available copies of the information to the requestor;

(4) a certification that no subsequent additions, deletions, or corrections have been made to that information; and

(5) the name, title, and signature of the officer for public information or the officer's agent making the certification.

(c) A charge may not be imposed for making and furnishing a certification required under Subsection (b).

(d) This section does not apply to information for which the governmental body has not previously furnished copies to the requestor or made copies available to the requestor on payment of applicable charges under Subchapter F. A request by the requestor for information for which copies have not previously been furnished or made available to the requestor, including information for which copies were not furnished or made available because the information was redacted from other information that was furnished or made available or because the information did not yet exist at the time of an earlier request, shall be treated in the same manner as any other request for information under this chapter.

SUBCHAPTER F. CHARGES FOR PROVIDING COPIES OF PUBLIC INFORMATION

§ 552.261. Charge for Providing Copies of Public Information

(a) The charge for providing a copy of public information shall be an amount that reasonably includes all costs related to reproducing the public information, including costs of materials, labor, and overhead. If a request is for 50 or fewer pages of paper records, the charge for providing the copy of the public information may not include costs of materials, labor, or overhead, but shall be limited to the charge for each page of the paper record that is photocopied, unless the pages to be photocopied are located in:

(1) two or more separate buildings that are not physically connected with each other; or

(2) a remote storage facility.

(b) If the charge for providing a copy of public information includes costs of labor, the requestor may require the governmental body's officer for public information or the officer's agent to provide the requestor with a written statement as to the amount of time that was required to produce and provide the copy. The statement must be signed by the officer for public information or the officer's agent and the officer's or the agent's name must be typed or legibly printed below the signature. A charge may not be imposed for providing the written statement to the requestor.

(c) For purposes of Subsection (a), a connection of two buildings by a covered or open sidewalk, an elevated or underground passageway, or a similar facility is insufficient to cause the buildings to be considered separate buildings.

(d) Charges for providing a copy of public information are considered to accrue at the time the governmental body advises the requestor that the copy is available on payment of the applicable charges.

§ 552.2615. Required Itemized Estimate of Charges

(a) If a request for a copy of public information will result in the imposition of a charge under this subchapter that exceeds $40, or a request to inspect a paper record will result in the imposition of a charge under Section 552.271 that exceeds $40, the governmental body shall provide the requestor with a written itemized statement that details all estimated charges that will be imposed, including any allowable charges for labor or personnel costs. If an alternative less costly method of viewing the records is available, the statement must include a notice that the requestor may contact the governmental body regarding the alternative method. The governmental body must inform the requestor of the responsibilities imposed on the requestor by this section and of the rights granted by this entire section and give the requestor the information needed to respond, including:

(1) that the requestor must provide the governmental body with a mailing, facsimile transmission, or electronic mail address to receive the itemized statement and that it is the requestor's choice which type of address to provide;

(2) that the request is considered automatically withdrawn if the requestor does not respond in writing to the itemized statement and any updated itemized statement in the time and manner required by this section; and

(3) that the requestor may respond to the statement by delivering the written response to the governmental body by mail, in person, by facsimile transmission if the governmental body is capable of receiving documents transmitted in that manner, or by electronic mail if the governmental body has an electronic mail address.

(b) A request described by Subsection (a) is considered to have been withdrawn by the requestor if the requestor does not respond in writing to the itemized statement by informing the governmental body within 10 business days after the date the statement is sent to the requestor that:

(1) the requestor will accept the estimated charges;

(2) the requestor is modifying the request in response to the itemized statement; or

(3) the requestor has sent to the attorney general a complaint alleging that the requestor has been overcharged for being provided with a copy of the public information.

(c) If the governmental body later determines, but before it makes the copy or the paper record available, that the estimated charges will exceed the charges detailed in the written itemized statement by 20 percent or more, the governmental body shall send to the requestor a written updated itemized statement that details all estimated charges that will be imposed, including any allowable charges for labor or personnel costs. If the requestor does not respond in writing to the updated estimate in the time and manner described by Subsection (b), the request is considered to have been withdrawn by the requestor.

(d) If the actual charges that a governmental body imposes for a copy of public information, or for inspecting a paper record under Section 552.271, exceeds $40, the charges may not exceed:

(1) the amount estimated in the updated itemized statement; or

(2) if an updated itemized statement is not sent to the requestor, an amount that exceeds by 20 percent or more the amount estimated in the itemized statement.

(e) An itemized statement or updated itemized statement is considered to have been sent by the governmental body to the requestor on the date that:

(1) the statement is delivered to the requestor in person;

(2) the governmental body deposits the properly addressed statement in the United States mail; or

(3) the governmental body transmits the properly addressed statement by electronic mail or facsimile transmission, if the requestor agrees to receive the statement by electronic mail or facsimile transmission, as applicable.

(f) A requestor is considered to have responded to the itemized statement or the updated itemized statement on the date that:

(1) the response is delivered to the governmental body in person;

(2) the requestor deposits the properly addressed response in the United States mail; or

(3) the requestor transmits the properly addressed response to the governmental body by electronic mail or facsimile transmission.

(g) The time deadlines imposed by this section do not affect the application of a time deadline imposed on a governmental body under Subchapter G.

§ 552.262. Rules of the Attorney General

(a) The attorney general shall adopt rules for use by each governmental body in determining charges for providing copies of public information under this subchapter and in determining the charge, deposit, or bond required for making public information that exists in a paper record available for inspection as authorized by Sections 552.271(c) and (d). The rules adopted by the attorney general shall be used by each governmental body in determining charges for providing copies of public information and in determining the charge, deposit, or bond required for making public information that exists in a paper record available for inspection, except to the extent that other law provides for charges for specific kinds of public information. The charges for providing copies of public information may not be excessive and may not exceed the actual cost of producing the information or for making public information that exists in a paper record available for inspection. A governmental body, other than an agency of state government, may determine its own charges for providing copies of public information and its own charge, deposit, or bond for making public information that exists in a paper record available for inspection but may not charge an amount that is greater than 25 percent more than the amount established by the attorney general unless the governmental body requests an exemption under Subsection (c).

(b) The rules of the attorney general shall prescribe the methods for computing the charges for providing copies of public information in paper, electronic, and other kinds of media and the charge, deposit, or bond required for making public information that exists in a paper record available for inspection. The rules shall establish costs for various components of charges for providing copies of public information that shall be used by each governmental body in

providing copies of public information or making public information that exists in a paper record available for inspection.

(c) A governmental body may request that it be exempt from part or all of the rules adopted by the attorney general for determining charges for providing copies of public information or the charge, deposit, or bond required for making public information that exists in a paper record available for inspection. The request must be made in writing to the attorney general and must state the reason for the exemption. If the attorney general determines that good cause exists for exempting a governmental body from a part or all of the rules, the attorney general shall give written notice of the determination to the governmental body within 90 days of the request. On receipt of the determination, the governmental body may amend its charges for providing copies of public information or its charge, deposit, or bond required for making public information that exists in a paper record available for inspection according to the determination of the attorney general.

(d) The attorney general shall publish annually in the Texas Register a list of the governmental bodies that have authorization from the attorney general to adopt any modified rules for determining the cost of providing copies of public information or making public information that exists in a paper record available for inspection.

(e) The rules of the attorney general do not apply to a state governmental body that is not a state agency for purposes of Subtitle D, Title 10.

§ 552.263. Bond for Payment of Costs or Cash Prepayment for Preparation of Copy of Public Information

(a) An officer for public information or the officer's agent may require a deposit or bond for payment of anticipated costs for the preparation of a copy of public information if:

(1) the officer for public information or the officer's agent has provided the requestor with the written itemized statement required under Section 552.2615 detailing the estimated charge for providing the copy; and

(2) the charge for providing the copy of the public information specifically requested by the requestor is estimated by the governmental body to exceed:

(A) $100, if the governmental body has more than 15 full-time employees; or

(B) $50, if the governmental body has fewer than 16 full-time employees.

(b) The officer for public information or the officer's agent may not require a deposit or bond be paid under Subsection (a) as a down payment for copies of public information that the requestor may request in the future.

(c) An officer for public information or the officer's agent may require a deposit or bond for payment of unpaid amounts owing to the governmental body in relation to previous requests that the requestor has made under this chapter before preparing a copy of public information in response to a new request if those unpaid amounts exceed $100. The officer for public information or the officer's agent may not seek payment of those unpaid amounts through any other means.

(d) The governmental body must fully document the existence and amount of those unpaid amounts or the amount of any anticipated costs, as applicable, before requiring a deposit or bond under this section. The documentation is subject to required public disclosure under this chapter.

(e) For purposes of Subchapters F and G, a request for a copy of public information is considered to have been received by a governmental body on the date the governmental body receives the deposit or bond for payment of anticipated costs or unpaid amounts if the governmental body's officer for public information or the officer's agent requires a deposit or bond in accordance with this section.

(f) A requestor who fails to make a deposit or post a bond required under Subsection (a) before the 10th business day after the date the deposit or bond is required is considered to have withdrawn the request for the copy of the public information that precipitated the requirement of the deposit or bond.

§ 552.264. Copy of Public Information Requested by Member of Legislature

One copy of public information that is requested from a state agency by a member, agency, or committee of the legislature under Section 552.008 shall be provided without charge.

§ 552.265. Charge for Paper Copy Provided by District or County Clerk

The charge for providing a paper copy made by a district or county clerk's office shall be the charge provided by Chapter 51 of this code, Chapter 118, Local Government Code, or other applicable law.

§ 552.266. Charge For Copy of Public Information Provided by Municipal Court Clerk

The charge for providing a copy made by a municipal court clerk shall be the charge provided by municipal ordinance.

§ 552.267. Waiver or Reduction of Charge for Providing Copy of Public Information

(a) A governmental body shall provide a copy of public information without charge or at a reduced charge if the governmental body determines that waiver or reduction of the charge is in the public interest because providing the copy of the information primarily benefits the general public.

(b) If the cost to a governmental body of processing the collection of a charge for providing a copy of public information will exceed the amount of the charge, the governmental body may waive the charge.

§ 552.268. Efficient Use of Public Resources

A governmental body shall make reasonably efficient use of supplies and other resources to avoid excessive reproduction costs.

§ 552.269. Overcharge or Overpayment for Copy of Public Information

(a) A person who believes the person has been overcharged for being provided with a copy of public information may complain to the attorney general in writing of the alleged overcharge, setting forth the reasons why the person believes the charges are excessive. The attorney general shall review the complaint and make a determination in writing as to the appropriate charge for providing the copy of the requested information. The governmental body shall respond to the attorney general to any written questions asked of the governmental body by the attorney general regarding the charges for providing the copy of the public information. The response must be made to the attorney general within 10 business days after the date the questions are received by the governmental body. If the attorney general determines that a governmental body has overcharged for providing the copy of requested public information, the governmental body shall promptly adjust its charges in accordance with the determination of the attorney general.

(b) A person who overpays for a copy of public information because a governmental body refuses or fails to follow the rules for charges adopted by the attorney general is entitled to recover three times the amount of the overcharge if the governmental body did not act in good faith in computing the costs.

§ 552.270. Charge for Government Publication

(a) This subchapter does not apply to a publication that is compiled and printed by or for a governmental body for public dissemination. If the cost of the publication is not determined by state law, a governmental body may determine the charge for providing the publication.

(b) This section does not prohibit a governmental body from providing a publication free of charge if state law does not require that a certain charge be made.

§ 552.271. Inspection of Public Information in Paper Record if Copy Not Requested

(a) If the requestor does not request a copy of public information, a charge may not be imposed for making available for inspection any public information that exists in a paper record, except as provided by this section.

(b) If a requested page contains confidential information that must be edited from the record before the information can be made available for inspection, the governmental body may charge for the

cost of making a photocopy of the page from which confidential information must be edited. No charge other than the cost of the photocopy may be imposed under this subsection.

(c) Except as provided by Subsection (d), an officer for public information or the officer's agent may require a requestor to pay, or to make a deposit or post a bond for the payment of, anticipated personnel costs for making available for inspection public information that exists in paper records only if:

(1) the public information specifically requested by the requestor:

(A) is older than five years; or

(B) completely fills, or when assembled will completely fill, six or more archival boxes; and

(2) the officer for public information or the officer's agent estimates that more than five hours will be required to make the public information available for inspection.

(d) If the governmental body has fewer than 16 full-time employees, the payment, the deposit, or the bond authorized by Subsection (c) may be required only if:

(1) the public information specifically requested by the requestor:

(A) is older than three years; or

(B) completely fills, or when assembled will completely fill, three or more archival boxes; and

(2) the officer for public information or the officer's agent estimates that more than two hours will be required to make the public information available for inspection.

§ 552.272. Inspection of Electronic Record if Copy Not Requested

(a) In response to a request to inspect information that exists in an electronic medium and that is not available directly on-line to the requestor, a charge may not be imposed for access to the information, unless complying with the request will require programming or manipulation of data. If programming or manipulation of data is required, the governmental body shall notify the requestor before assembling the information and provide the requestor with an estimate of charges that will be imposed to make the information available. A charge under this section must be assessed in accordance with this subchapter.

(b) If public information exists in an electronic form on a computer owned or leased by a governmental body and if the public has direct access to that computer through a computer network or other means, the electronic form of the information may be electronically copied from that computer without charge if accessing the information does not require processing,

programming, or manipulation on the government-owned or government-leased computer before the information is copied.

(c) If public information exists in an electronic form on a computer owned or leased by a governmental body and if the public has direct access to that computer through a computer network or other means and the information requires processing, programming, or manipulation before it can be electronically copied, a governmental body may impose charges in accordance with this subchapter.

(d) If information is created or kept in an electronic form, a governmental body is encouraged to explore options to separate out confidential information and to make public information available to the public through electronic access through a computer network or by other means.

(e) The provisions of this section that prohibit a governmental entity from imposing a charge for access to information that exists in an electronic medium do not apply to the collection of a fee set by the supreme court after consultation with the Judicial Committee on Information Technology as authorized by Section 77.031 for the use of a computerized electronic judicial information system.

§ 552.274. Reports by Attorney General and State Agencies on Cost of Copies

(a) The attorney general shall:

(1) biennially update a report prepared by the attorney general about the charges made by state agencies for providing copies of public information; and

(2) provide a copy of the updated report on the attorney general's open records page on the Internet not later than March 1 of each even-numbered year.

Text of subsec. (b) as amended by Act of May 28, 2005, 79th Leg., ch. 329, § 9:

(b) Before the 30th day after the date on which a regular session of the legislature convenes, each state agency shall issue a report that describes that agency's procedures for charging and collecting fees for providing copies of public information. A state agency may comply with this subsection by posting the report on the agency's open records page or another easily accessible page on the agency's Web site on the Internet.

Text of subsec. (b) as amended by Act of May 28, 2005, 79th Leg., ch. 716, § 9:

(b) Not later than December 1 of each odd-numbered year, each state agency shall provide the attorney general detailed information, for use by the attorney general in preparing the report required by Subsection (a), describing the agency's procedures for charging and collecting fees for providing copies of public information.

(c) In this section, "state agency" has the meaning assigned by Sections 2151.002(2)(A) and (C).

§ 552.275. Requests That Require Large Amounts of Employee or Personnel Time

(a) A governmental body may establish a reasonable limit on the amount of time that personnel of the governmental body are required to spend producing public information for inspection or duplication by a requestor, or providing copies of public information to a requestor, without recovering its costs attributable to that personnel time.

(b) A time limit established under Subsection (a) may not be less than 36 hours for a requestor during the 12-month period that corresponds to the fiscal year of the governmental body.

(c) In determining whether a time limit established under Subsection (a) applies, any time spent complying with a request for public information submitted in the name of a minor, as defined by Section 101.003(a), Family Code, is to be included in the calculation of the cumulative amount of time spent complying with a request for public information by a parent, guardian, or other person who has control of the minor under a court order and with whom the minor resides, unless that parent, guardian, or other person establishes that another person submitted that request in the name of the minor.

(d) If a governmental body establishes a time limit under Subsection (a), each time the governmental body complies with a request for public information, the governmental body shall provide the requestor with a written statement of the amount of personnel time spent complying with that request and the cumulative amount of time spent complying with requests for public information from that requestor during the applicable 12-month period. The amount of time spent preparing the written statement may not be included in the amount of time included in the statement provided to the requestor under this subsection.

(e) If in connection with a request for public information, the cumulative amount of personnel time spent complying with requests for public information from the same requestor equals or exceeds the limit established by the governmental body under Subsection (a), the governmental body shall provide the requestor with a written estimate of the total cost, including materials, personnel time, and overhead expenses, necessary to comply with the request. The written estimate must be provided to the requestor on or before the 10th day after the date on which the public information was requested. The amount of this charge relating to the cost of locating, compiling, and producing the public information shall be established by rules prescribed by the attorney general under Sections 552.262(a) and (b).

(f) If the governmental body determines that additional time is required to prepare the written estimate under Subsection (e) and provides the requestor with a written statement of that determination, the governmental body must provide the written statement under that subsection as soon as practicable, but on or before the 10th day after the date the governmental body provided the statement under this subsection.

(g) If a governmental body provides a requestor with the written statement under Subsection (e), the governmental body is not required to produce public information for inspection or duplication

or to provide copies of public information in response to the requestor's request unless on or before the 10th day after the date the governmental body provided the written statement under that subsection, the requestor submits a statement in writing to the governmental body in which the requestor commits to pay the lesser of:

(1) the actual costs incurred in complying with the requestor's request, including the cost of materials and personnel time and overhead; or

(2) the amount stated in the written statement provided under Subsection (e).

(h) If the requestor fails or refuses to submit the written statement under Subsection (g), the requestor is considered to have withdrawn the requestor's pending request for public information.

(i) This section does not prohibit a governmental body from providing a copy of public information without charge or at a reduced rate under Section 552.267 or from waiving a charge for providing a copy of public information under that section.

(j) This section does not apply if the requestor is and individual who, for a substantial portion of the individual's livelihood or for substantial financial gain, gathers, compiles, prepares, collects, photographs, records, writes, edits, reports, investigates, processes, or publishes news or information for and is seeking the information for:

(1) a radio or television broadcast station that holds a broadcast license for an assigned frequency issued by the Federal Communications Commission;

(2) a newspaper that is qualified under Section 2051.044 to publish legal notices or is a free newspaper of general circulation and that is published at least once a week and available and of interest to the general public in connection with the dissemination of news;

(3) a newspaper of general circulation that is published on the Internet by a news medium engaged in the business of disseminating news or information to the general public; or

(4) a magazine that is published at least once a week or on the Internet by a news medium engaged in the business of disseminating news or information to the general public.

(k) This section does not apply if the requestor is an elected official of the United States, this state, or a political subdivision of this state.

(l) This section does not apply if the requestor is a representative of a publicly funded legal services organization that is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 501(a), Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, by being listed as an exempt entity under Section 501(c)(3) of that code.

SUBCHAPTER G. ATTORNEY GENERAL DECISIONS

§ 552.301. Request for Attorney General Decision

(a) A governmental body that receives a written request for information that it wishes to withhold from public disclosure and that it considers to be within one of the exceptions under Subchapter C must ask for a decision from the attorney general about whether the information is within that exception if there has not been a previous determination about whether the information falls within one of the exceptions.

(b) The governmental body must ask for the attorney general's decision and state the exceptions that apply within a reasonable time but not later than the 10th business day after the date of receiving the written request.

(c) For purposes of this subchapter, a written request includes a request made in writing that is sent to the officer for public information, or the person designated by that officer, by electronic mail or facsimile transmission.

(d) A governmental body that requests an attorney general decision under Subsection (a) must provide to the requestor within a reasonable time but not later than the 10th business day after the date of receiving the requestor's written request:

(1) a written statement that the governmental body wishes to withhold the requested information and has asked for a decision from the attorney general about whether the information is within an exception to public disclosure; and

(2) a copy of the governmental body's written communication to the attorney general asking for the decision or, if the governmental body's written communication to the attorney general discloses the requested information, a redacted copy of that written communication.

(e) A governmental body that requests an attorney general decision under Subsection (a) must within a reasonable time but not later than the 15th business day after the date of receiving the written request:

(1) submit to the attorney general:

(A) written comments stating the reasons why the stated exceptions apply that would allow the information to be withheld;

(B) a copy of the written request for information;

(C) a signed statement as to the date on which the written request for information was received by the governmental body or evidence sufficient to establish that date; and

(D) a copy of the specific information requested, or submit representative samples of the information if a voluminous amount of information was requested; and

(2) label that copy of the specific information, or of the representative samples, to indicate which exceptions apply to which parts of the copy.

(e-1) A governmental body that submits written comments to the attorney general under Subsection (e)(1)(A) shall send a copy of those comments to the person who requested the information from the governmental body not later than the 15th business day after the date of receiving the written request. If the written comments disclose or contain the substance of the information requested, the copy of the comments provided to the person must be a redacted copy.

(f) A governmental body must release the requested information and is prohibited from asking for a decision from the attorney general about whether information requested under this chapter is within an exception under Subchapter C if:

(1) the governmental body has previously requested and received a determination from the attorney general concerning the precise information at issue in a pending request; and

(2) the attorney general or a court determined that the information is public information under this chapter that is not excepted by Subchapter C.

(g) A governmental body may ask for another decision from the attorney general concerning the precise information that was at issue in a prior decision made by the attorney general under this subchapter if:

(1) a suit challenging the prior decision was timely filed against the attorney general in accordance with this chapter concerning the precise information at issue;

(2) the attorney general determines that the requestor has voluntarily withdrawn the request for the information in writing or has abandoned the request; and

(3) the parties agree to dismiss the lawsuit.

§ 552.302. Failure to Make Timely Request for Attorney General Decision; Presumption that Information Is Public

If a governmental body does not request an attorney general decision as provided by Section 552.301 and provide the requestor with the information required by Sections 552.301(d) and (e-1), the information requested in writing is presumed to be subject to required public disclosure and must be released unless there is a compelling reason to withhold the information.

§ 552.303. Delivery of Requested Information to Attorney General; Disclosure of Requested Information; Attorney General Request for Submission of Additional Information

(a) A governmental body that requests an attorney general decision under this subchapter shall supply to the attorney general, in accordance with Section 552.301, the specific information requested. Unless the information requested is confidential by law, the governmental body may disclose the requested information to the public or to the requestor before the attorney general makes a final determination that the requested information is public or, if suit is filed under this chapter, before a final determination that the requested information is public has been made by the court with jurisdiction over the suit, except as otherwise provided by Section 552.322.

(b) The attorney general may determine whether a governmental body's submission of information to the attorney general under Section 552.301 is sufficient to render a decision.

(c) If the attorney general determines that information in addition to that required by Section 552.301 is necessary to render a decision, the attorney general shall give written notice of that fact to the governmental body and the requestor.

(d) A governmental body notified under Subsection (c) shall submit the necessary additional information to the attorney general not later than the seventh calendar day after the date the notice is received.

(e) If a governmental body does not comply with Subsection (d), the information that is the subject of a person's request to the governmental body and regarding which the governmental body fails to comply with Subsection (d) is presumed to be subject to required public disclosure and must be released unless there exists a compelling reason to withhold the information.

§ 552.3035. Disclosure of Requested Information by Attorney General

The attorney general may not disclose to the requestor or the public any information submitted to the attorney general under Section 552.301(e)(1)(D).

§ 552.304. Submission of Public Comments

(a) A person may submit written comments stating reasons why the information at issue in a request for an attorney general decision should or should not be released.

(b) A person who submits written comments to the attorney general under Subsection (a) shall send a copy of those comments to both the person who requested the information from the governmental body and the governmental body. If the written comments submitted to the attorney general disclose or contain the substance of the information requested from the governmental body, the copy of the comments sent to the person who requested the information must be a redacted copy.

(c) In this section, "written comments" includes a letter, a memorandum, or a brief.

§ 552.305. Information Involving Privacy or Property Interests of Third Party

(a) In a case in which information is requested under this chapter and a person's privacy or property interests may be involved, including a case under Section 552.101, 552.104, 552.110, or 552.114, a governmental body may decline to release the information for the purpose of requesting an attorney general decision.

(b) A person whose interests may be involved under Subsection (a), or any other person, may submit in writing to the attorney general the person's reasons why the information should be withheld or released.

(c) The governmental body may, but is not required to, submit its reasons why the information should be withheld or released.

(d) If release of a person's proprietary information may be subject to exception under Section 552.101, 552.110, 552.113, or 552.131, the governmental body that requests an attorney general decision under Section 552.301 shall make a good faith attempt to notify that person of the request for the attorney general decision. Notice under this subsection must:

(1) be in writing and sent within a reasonable time not later than the 10th business day after the date the governmental body receives the request for the information; and

(2) include:

(A) a copy of the written request for the information, if any, received by the governmental body; and

(B) a statement, in the form prescribed by the attorney general, that the person is entitled to submit in writing to the attorney general within a reasonable time not later than the 10th business day after the date the person receives the notice:

(i) each reason the person has as to why the information should be withheld; and

(ii) a letter, memorandum, or brief in support of that reason.

(e) A person who submits a letter, memorandum, or brief to the attorney general under Subsection (d) shall send a copy of that letter, memorandum, or brief to the person who requested the information from the governmental body. If the letter, memorandum, or brief submitted to the attorney general contains the substance of the information requested, the copy of the letter, memorandum, or brief may be a redacted copy.

§ 552.306. Rendition of Attorney General Decision; Issuance of Written Opinion

(a) Except as provided by Section 552.011, the attorney general shall promptly render a decision requested under this subchapter, consistent with the standards of due process, determining

whether the requested information is within one of the exceptions of Subchapter C. The attorney general shall render the decision not later than the 45th business day after the date the attorney general received the request for a decision. If the attorney general is unable to issue the decision within the 45-day period, the attorney general may extend the period for issuing the decision by an additional 10 business days by informing the governmental body and the requestor, during the original 45-day period, of the reason for the delay.

(b) The attorney general shall issue a written opinion of the determination and shall provide a copy of the opinion to the requestor.

§ 552.307. Special Right of Access; Attorney General Decisions

(a) If a governmental body determines that information subject to a special right of access under Section 552.023 is exempt from disclosure under an exception of Subchapter C, other than an exception intended to protect the privacy interest of the requestor or the person whom the requestor is authorized to represent, the governmental body shall, before disclosing the information, submit a written request for a decision to the attorney general under the procedures of this subchapter.

(b) If a decision is not requested under Subsection (a), the governmental body shall release the information to the person with a special right of access under Section 552.023 not later than the 10th business day after the date of receiving the request for information.

§ 552.308. Timeliness of Action by United States or Interagency Mail or Common Contract Carrier

(a) When this subchapter requires a request, notice, or other document to be submitted or otherwise given to a person within a specified period, the requirement is met in a timely fashion if the document is sent to the person by first class United States mail or common or contract carrier properly addressed with postage or handling charges prepaid and:

(1) it bears a post office cancellation mark or a receipt mark of a common or contract carrier indicating a time within that period; or

(2) the person required to submit or otherwise give the document furnishes satisfactory proof that it was deposited in the mail or common or contract carrier within that period.

(b) When this subchapter requires an agency of this state to submit or otherwise give to the attorney general within a specified period a request, notice, or other writing, the requirement is met in a timely fashion if:

(1) the request, notice, or other writing is sent to the attorney general by interagency mail; and

(2) the agency provides evidence sufficient to establish that the request, notice, or other writing was deposited in the interagency mail within that period.

SUBCHAPTER H. CIVIL ENFORCEMENT

§ 552.321. Suit for Writ of Mandamus

(a) A requestor or the attorney general may file suit for a writ of mandamus compelling a governmental body to make information available for public inspection if the governmental body refuses to request an attorney general's decision as provided by Subchapter G or refuses to supply public information or information that the attorney general has determined is public information that is not excepted from disclosure under Subchapter C.

(b) A suit filed by a requestor under this section must be filed in a district court for the county in which the main offices of the governmental body are located. A suit filed by the attorney general under this section must be filed in a district court of Travis County, except that a suit against a municipality with a population of 100,000 or less must be filed in a district court for the county in which the main offices of the municipality are located.

§ 552.3215. Declaratory Judgment or Injunctive Relief

(a) In this section:

(1) "Complainant" means a person who claims to be the victim of a violation of this chapter.

(2) "State agency" means a board, commission, department, office, or other agency that:

(A) is in the executive branch of state government;

(B) was created by the constitution or a statute of this state; and

(C) has statewide jurisdiction.

(b) An action for a declaratory judgment or injunctive relief may be brought in accordance with this section against a governmental body that violates this chapter.

(c) The district or county attorney for the county in which a governmental body other than a state agency is located or the attorney general may bring the action in the name of the state only in a district court for that county. If the governmental body extends into more than one county, the action may be brought only in the county in which the administrative offices of the governmental body are located.

(d) If the governmental body is a state agency, the Travis County district attorney or the attorney general may bring the action in the name of the state only in a district court of Travis County.

(e) A complainant may file a complaint alleging a violation of this chapter. The complaint must be filed with the district or county attorney of the county in which the governmental body is located unless the governmental body is the district or county attorney. If the governmental body

extends into more than one county, the complaint must be filed with the district or county attorney of the county in which the administrative offices of the governmental body are located. If the governmental body is a state agency, the complaint may be filed with the Travis County district attorney. If the governmental body is the district or county attorney, the complaint must be filed with the attorney general to be valid, a complaint must:

(1) be in writing and signed by the complainant;

(2) state the name of the governmental body that allegedly committed the violation, as accurately as can be done by the complainant;

(3) state the time and place of the alleged commission of the violation, as definitely as can be done by the complainant; and

(4) in general terms, describe the violation.

(f) A district or county attorney with whom the complaint is filed shall indicate on the face of the written complaint the date the complaint is filed.

(g) Before the 31st day after the date a complaint is filed under Subsection (e), the district or county attorney shall:

(1) determine whether:

(A) the violation alleged in the complaint was committed; and

(B) an action will be brought against the governmental body under this section; and

(2) notify the complainant in writing of those determinations.

(h) Notwithstanding Subsection (g)(1), if the district or county attorney believes that that official has a conflict of interest that would preclude that official from bringing an action under this section against the governmental body complained of, before the 31st day after the date the complaint was filed the county or district attorney shall inform the complainant of that official's belief and of the complainant's right to file the complaint with the attorney general. If the district or county attorney determines not to bring an action under this section, the district or county attorney shall:

(1) include a statement of the basis for that determination; and

(2) return the complaint to the complainant.

(i) If the district or county attorney determines not to bring an action under this section, the complainant is entitled to file the complaint with the attorney general before the 31st day after the date the complaint is returned to the complainant. On receipt of the written complaint, the attorney general shall comply with each requirement in Subsections (g) and (h) in the time

required by those subsections. If the attorney general decides to bring an action under this section against a governmental body located only in one county in response to the complaint, the attorney general must comply with Subsection (c).

(j) An action may be brought under this section only if the official proposing to bring the action notifies the governmental body in writing of the official's determination that the alleged violation was committed and the governmental body does not cure the violation before the fourth day after the date the governmental body receives the notice.

(k) An action authorized by this section is in addition to any other civil, administrative, or criminal action provided by this chapter or another law.

§ 552.322. Discovery of Information Under Protective Order Pending Final Determination

In a suit filed under this chapter, the court may order that the information at issue may be discovered only under a protective order until a final determination is made.

§ 552.323. Assessment of Costs of Litigation and Reasonable Attorney Fees

(a) In an action brought under Section 552.321 or 552.3215, the court shall assess costs of litigation and reasonable attorney fees incurred by a plaintiff who substantially prevails, except that the court may not assess those costs and fees against a governmental body if the court finds that the governmental body acted in reasonable reliance on:

(1) a judgment or an order of a court applicable to the governmental body;

(2) the published opinion of an appellate court; or

(3) a written decision of the attorney general, including a decision issued under Subchapter G or an opinion issued under Section 402.042.

(b) In an action brought under Section 552.324, the court may assess costs of litigation and reasonable attorney's fees incurred by a plaintiff or defendant who substantially prevails. In exercising its discretion under this subsection, the court shall consider whether the conduct of the governmental body had a reasonable basis in law and whether the litigation was brought in good faith.

§ 552.324. Suit by Governmental Body

(a) The only suit a governmental body may file seeking to withhold information from a requestor is a suit that:

(1) is filed in a Travis County district court against the attorney general accordance with Section 552.325 and

(2) seeks declaratory relief from compliance with a decision by the attorney general issued under Subchapter G.

(b) The governmental body must bring the suit not later than the 30th calendar day after the date the governmental body receives the decision of the attorney general determining that the requested information must be disclosed to the requestor. If the governmental body does not bring suit within that period, the governmental body shall comply with the decision of the attorney general. If a governmental body wishes to preserve an affirmative defense for its officer of public information as provided in Section 552.353(b)(3), a suit must be filed within the deadline provided in Section 552.353(b)(3).

§ 552.325. Parties to Suit Seeking to Withhold Information

(a) A governmental body, officer for public information, or other person or entity that files a suit seeking to withhold information from a requestor may not file suit against the person requesting the information. The requestor is entitled to intervene in the suit.

(b) The governmental body, officer for public information, or other person or entity that files the suit shall demonstrate to the court that the governmental body, officer for public information, or other person or entity made a timely good faith effort to inform the requestor, by certified mail or by another written method of notice that requires the return of a receipt, of:

(1) the existence of the suit, including the subject matter and cause number of the suit and the court in which the suit is filed;

(2) the requestor's right to intervene in the suit or to choose to not participate in the suit;

(3) the fact that the suit is against the attorney general in Travis County district court; and

(4) the address and phone number of the office of the attorney general.

(c) If the attorney general enters into a proposed settlement that all or part of the information that is the subject of the suit should be withheld, the attorney general shall notify the requestor of that decision and, if the requestor has not intervened in the suit, of the requestor's right to intervene to contest the withholding. The attorney general shall notify the requestor:

(1) in the manner required by the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure, if the requestor has intervened in the suit; or

(2) by certified mail or by another written method of notice that requires the return of a receipt, if the requestor has not intervened in the suit.

(d) The court shall allow the requestor a reasonable period to intervene after the attorney general attempts to give notice under Subsection (c)(2).

§ 552.326. Failure to Raise Exceptions before Attorney General

(a) Except as provided by Subsection (b), the only exceptions to required disclosure within Subchapter C that a governmental body may raise in a suit filed under this chapter are exceptions that the governmental body properly raised before the attorney general in connection with its request for a decision regarding the matter under Subchapter G.

(b) Subsection (a) does not prohibit a governmental body from raising an exception:

(1) based on a requirement of federal law; or

(2) involving the property or privacy interests of another person.

§ 552.327. Dismissal of Suit Due to Requestor's Withdrawal or Abandonment of Request

A court may dismiss a suit challenging a decision of the attorney general brought in accordance with this chapter if:

(1) all parties to the suit agree to the dismissal; and

(2) the attorney general determines and represents to the court that the requestor has voluntarily withdrawn the request for information in writing or has abandoned the request.

SUBCHAPTER I. CRIMINAL VIOLATIONS

§ 552.351. Destruction, Removal, or Alteration of Public Information

(a) A person commits an offense if the person wilfully destroys, mutilates, removes without permission as provided by this chapter, or alters public information.

(b) An offense under this section is a misdemeanor punishable by:

(1) a fine of not less than $25 or more than $4,000;

(2) confinement in the county jail for not less than three days or more than three months; or

(3) both the fine and confinement.

(c) it is an exception to the application of Subsection (a) that the public information was transferred under Section 441.204.

§ 552.352. Distribution or Misuse of Confidential Information

(a) A person commits an offense if the person distributes information considered confidential under the terms of this chapter.

(a-1) An officer or employee of a governmental body who obtains access to confidential information under Section 552.008 commits an offense if the officer or employee knowingly:

(1) uses the confidential information for a purpose other than the purpose for which the information was received or for a purpose unrelated to the law that permitted the officer or employee to obtain access to the information, including solicitation of political contributions or solicitation of clients;

(2) permits inspection of the confidential information by a person who is not authorized to inspect the information; or

(3) discloses the confidential information to a person who is not authorized to receive the information.

(a-2) For purposes of Subsection (a-1), a member of an advisory committee to a governmental body who obtains access to confidential information in that capacity is considered to be an officer or employee of the governmental body.

(b) An offense under this section is a misdemeanor punishable by:

(1) a fine of not more than $1,000;

(2) confinement in the county jail for not more than six months; or

(3) both the fine and confinement.

(c) A violation under this section constitutes official misconduct.

§ 552.353. Failure or Refusal of Officer for Public Information to Provide Access to or Copying of Public Information

(a) An officer for public information, or the officer's agent, commits an offense if, with criminal negligence, the officer or the officer's agent fails or refuses to give access to, or to permit or provide copying of, public information to a requestor as provided by this chapter.

(b) It is an affirmative defense to prosecution under Subsection (a) that the officer for public information reasonably believed that public access to the requested information was not required and that:

(1) the officer acted in reasonable reliance on a court order or a written interpretation of this chapter contained in an opinion of a court of record or of the attorney general issued under Subchapter G;

(2) the officer requested a decision from the attorney general in accordance with Subchapter G, and the decision is pending; or

(3) not later than the 10th calendar day after the date of receipt of a decision by the attorney general that the information is public, the officer or the governmental body for whom the defendant is the officer for public information filed a petition for a declaratory judgment against the attorney general in a Travis County district court seeking relief from compliance with the decision of the attorney general, as provided by Section 552.324, and the cause is pending.

(c) It is an affirmative defense to prosecution under Subsection (a) that a person or entity has, not later than the 10th calendar day after the date of receipt by a governmental body of a decision by the attorney general that the information is public, filed a cause of action seeking relief from compliance with the decision of the attorney general, as provided by Section 552.325, and the cause is pending.

(d) It is an affirmative defense to prosecution under Subsection (a) that the defendant is the agent of an officer for public information and that the agent reasonably relied on the written instruction of the officer for public information not to disclose the public information requested.

(e) An offense under this section is a misdemeanor punishable by:

(1) a fine of not more than $1,000;

(2) confinement in the county jail for not more than six months; or

(3) both the fine and confinement.

(f) A violation under this section constitutes official misconduct.

PART FOUR: TEXT OF COST REGULATIONS PROMULGATED BY THE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

1 TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE §§ 70.1–.12

§70.1 Purpose

(a) The Office of the Attorney General (the "Attorney General") must:

(1) Adopt rules for use by each governmental body in determining charges under Texas Government Code, Chapter 552 (Public Information) Subchapter F (Charges for Providing Public Information);

(2) Prescribe the methods for computing the charges for copies of public information in paper, electronic, and other kinds of media; and

(3) Establish costs for various components of charges for public information that shall be used by each governmental body in providing copies of public information.

(b) Governmental bodies must use the charges established by these rules, unless:

(1) Other law provides for charges for specific kinds of public information;

(2) They are a governmental body other than a state agency, and their charges are within a 25 percent variance above the charges established by the Attorney General;

(3) They request and receive an exemption because their actual costs are higher; or

(4) In accordance with Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code (also known as the Public Information Act), the governmental body may grant a waiver or reduction for charges for providing copies of public information pursuant to § 552.267 of the Texas Government Code.

(A) A governmental body shall furnish a copy of public information without charge or at a reduced charge if the governmental body determines that waiver or reduction of the fee is in the public interest because furnishing the information primarily benefits the general public; or

(B) If the cost to the governmental body of processing the collection of a charge for a copy of public information will exceed the amount of the charge, the governmental body may waive the charge.

§70.2 Definitions

The following words and terms, when used in these sections, shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

(1) Actual cost—The sum of all direct costs plus a proportional share of overhead or indirect costs. Actual cost should be determined in accordance with generally accepted methodologies.

(2) Client/Server System—A combination of two or more computers that serve a particular application through sharing processing, data storage, and end-user interface presentation. PCs located in a LAN environment containing file servers fall into this category as do applications running in an X-window environment where the server is a UNIX based system.

(3) Attorney General—The Office of the Attorney General of Texas.

(4) Governmental Body—An entity as defined by § 552.003 of the Texas Government Code.

(5) Mainframe Computer—A computer located in a controlled environment and serving large applications and/or large numbers of users. These machines usually serve an entire organization or some group of organizations. These machines usually require an operating staff. IBM and UNISYS mainframes, and large Digital VAX 9000 and VAX Clusters fall into this category.

(6) Midsize Computer—A computer smaller than a Mainframe Computer that is not necessarily located in a controlled environment. It usually serves a smaller organization or a sub-unit of an organization. IBM AS/400 and Digital VAX/VMS multi-user single-processor systems fall into this category.

(7) Nonstandard copy—Under §§ 70.1 through 70.12 of this title, a copy of public information that is made available to a requestor in any format other than a standard paper copy. Microfiche, microfilm, diskettes, magnetic tapes, CD-ROM are examples of nonstandard copies. Paper copies larger than 8 1/2 by 14 inches (legal size) are also considered nonstandard copies.

(8) PC—An IBM compatible PC, Macintosh or Power PC based computer system operated without a connection to a network.

(9) Standard paper copy—Under §§ 70.1 through 70.12 of this title, a copy of public information that is a printed impression on one side of a piece of paper that measures up to 8 1/2 by 14 inches. Each side of a piece of paper on which information is recorded is counted as a single copy. A piece of paper that has information recorded on both sides is counted as two copies.

(10) Archival box—A carton box measuring approximately 12.5" width x 15.5" length x 10" height, or able to contain approximately 1.5 cubic feet in volume.

§70.3 Charges for Providing Copies of Public Information

(a) The charges in this section to recover costs associated with providing copies of public information are based on estimated average costs to governmental bodies across the state. When actual costs are 25% higher than those used in these rules, governmental bodies other than agencies of the state, may request an exemption in accordance with § 70.4 of this title (relating to Requesting an Exemption).

(b) Copy charge.

(1) Standard paper copy. The charge for standard paper copies reproduced by means of an office machine copier or a computer printer is $.10 per page or part of a page. Each side that has recorded information is considered a page.

(2) Nonstandard copy. The charges in this subsection are to cover the materials onto which information is copied and do not reflect any additional charges, including labor, that may be associated with a particular request. The charges for nonstandard copies are:

(A) Diskette—$1.00;

(B) Magnetic tape—actual cost;

(C) Data cartridge—actual cost;

(D) Tape cartridge—actual cost;

(E) Rewritable CD (CD-RW)—$1.00;

(F) Non-rewritable CD (CD-R)—$1.00;

(G) Digital video disc (DVD)—$3.00;

(H) JAZ drive—actual cost;

(I) Other electronic media—actual cost;

(J) VHS video cassette—$2.50;

(K) Audio cassette—$1.00;

(L) Oversize paper copy (*e.g.*: 11 inches by 17 inches, greenbar, bluebar, not including maps and photographs using specialty paper; *see also* § 70.9 of this title)—$.50;

(M) Specialty paper (*e.g.*: Mylar, blueprint, blueline, map, photographic)—actual cost.

(c) Labor charge for programming. If a particular request requires the services of a programmer in order to execute an existing program or to create a new program so that requested information may be accessed and copied, the governmental body may charge for the programmer's time.

(1) The hourly charge for a programmer is $28.50 an hour. Only programming services shall be charged at this hourly rate.

(2) Governmental bodies that do not have in-house programming capabilities shall comply with requests in accordance with § 552.231 of the Texas Government Code.

(3) If the charge for providing a copy of public information includes costs of labor, a governmental body shall comply with the requirements of § 552.261(b) of the Texas Government Code.

(d) Labor charge for locating, compiling, manipulating data, and reproducing public information.

(1) The charge for labor costs incurred in processing a request for public information is $15 an hour. The labor charge includes the actual time to locate, compile, manipulate data, and reproduce the requested information.

(2) A labor charge shall not be billed in connection with complying with requests that are for 50 or fewer pages of paper records, unless the documents to be copied are located in:

(A) Two or more separate buildings that are not physically connected with each other; or

(B) A remote storage facility.

(3) A labor charge shall not be recovered for any time spent by an attorney, legal assistant, or any other person who reviews the requested information:

(A) To determine whether the governmental body will raise any exceptions to disclosure of the requested information under the Texas Government Code, Subchapter C, Chapter 552; or

(B) To research or prepare a request for a ruling by the attorney general's office pursuant to § 552.301 of the Texas Government Code.

(4) When confidential information pursuant to a mandatory exception of the Act is mixed with public information in the same page, a labor charge may be recovered for time spent to redact, blackout, or otherwise obscure confidential information in order to release the public information. A labor charge shall not be made for redacting confidential information

for requests of 50 or fewer pages, unless the request also qualifies for a labor charge pursuant to Texas Government Code, § 552.261(a)(1) or (2).

(5) If the charge for providing a copy of public information includes costs of labor, a governmental body shall comply with the requirements of Texas Government Code, Chapter 552, § 552.261(b).

(6) For purposes of paragraph (2)(A) of this subsection, two buildings connected by a covered or open sidewalk, an elevated or underground passageway, or a similar facility, are not considered to be separate buildings.

(e) Overhead charge.

(1) Whenever any labor charge is applicable to a request, a governmental body may include in the charges direct and indirect costs, in addition to the specific labor charge. This overhead charge would cover such costs as depreciation of capital assets, rent, maintenance and repair, utilities, and administrative overhead. If a governmental body chooses to recover such costs, a charge shall be made in accordance with the methodology described in paragraph (3) of this subsection. Although an exact calculation of costs will vary, the use of a standard charge will avoid complication in calculating such costs and will provide uniformity for charges made statewide.

(2) An overhead charge shall not be made for requests for copies of 50 or fewer pages of standard paper records unless the request also qualifies for a labor charge pursuant to Texas Government Code, § 552.261(a)(1) or (2).

(3) The overhead charge shall be computed at 20% of the charge made to cover any labor costs associated with a particular request.

Example: if one hour of labor is used for a particular request, the formula would be as follows:

Labor charge for locating, compiling, and reproducing, $15.00 x .20 = $3.00; or Programming labor charge, $28.50 x .20 = $5.70.

If a request requires one hour of labor charge for locating, compiling, and reproducing information ($15.00 per hour); and one hour of programming labor charge ($28.50 per hour), the combined overhead would be: $15.00 + $28.50 = $43.50 x .20 = $8.70.

(f) Microfiche and microfilm charge.

(1) If a governmental body already has information that exists on microfiche or microfilm and has copies available for sale or distribution, the charge for a copy must not exceed the cost of its reproduction. If no copies of the requested microfiche or microfilm are available and the information on the microfiche or microfilm can be released in its entirety, the

governmental body should make a copy of the microfiche or microfilm. The charge for a copy shall not exceed the cost of its reproduction. The Texas State Library and Archives Commission has the capacity to reproduce microfiche and microfilm for governmental bodies. Governmental bodies that do not have in-house capability to reproduce microfiche or microfilm are encouraged to contact the Texas State Library before having the reproduction made commercially.

(2) If only a master copy of information in microform is maintained, the charge is $.10 per page for standard size paper copies, plus any applicable labor and overhead charge for more than 50 copies.

(g) Remote document retrieval charge.

(1) Due to limited on-site capacity of storage of documents, it is frequently necessary to store information that is not in current use in remote storage locations. Every effort should be made by governmental bodies to store current records on-site. State agencies are encouraged to store inactive or non-current records with the Texas State Library and Archives Commission. To the extent that the retrieval of documents results in a charge to comply with a request, it is permissible to recover costs of such services for requests that qualify for labor charges under current law.

(2) If a governmental body has a contract with a commercial records storage company, whereby the private company charges a fee to locate, retrieve, deliver, and return to storage the needed record(s), no additional labor charge shall be factored in for time spent locating documents at the storage location by the private company's personnel. If after delivery to the governmental body, the boxes must still be searched for records that are responsive to the request, a labor charge is allowed according to subsection (d)(1) of this section.

(h) Computer resource charge.

(1) The computer resource charge is a utilization charge for computers based on the amortized cost of acquisition, lease, operation, and maintenance of computer resources, which might include, but is not limited to, some or all of the following: central processing units (CPUs), servers, disk drives, local area networks (LANs), printers, tape drives, other peripheral devices, communications devices, software, and system utilities.

(2) These computer resource charges are not intended to substitute for cost recovery methodologies or charges made for purposes other than responding to public information requests.

(3) The charges in this subsection are averages based on a survey of governmental bodies with a broad range of computer capabilities. Each governmental body using this cost recovery charge shall determine which category(ies) of computer system(s) used to fulfill the public information request most closely fits its existing system(s), and set its charge accordingly.

Type of System—Rate: Mainframe—$10 per CPU minute; Midsize—$1.50 per CPU minute; Client/Server—$2.20 per clock hour; PC or LAN—$1.00 per clock hour.

(4) The charge made to recover the computer utilization cost is the actual time the computer takes to execute a particular program times the applicable rate. The CPU charge is not meant to apply to programming or printing time; rather it is solely to recover costs associated with the actual time required by the computer to execute a program. This time, called CPU time, can be read directly from the CPU clock, and most frequently will be a matter of seconds. If programming is required to comply with a particular request, the appropriate charge that may be recovered for programming time is set forth in subsection (d) of this section. No charge should be made for computer print-out time. Example: If a mainframe computer is used, and the processing time is 20 seconds, the charges would be as follows: $10 / 3 = $3.33; or $10 / 60 x 20 = $3.33.

(5) A governmental body that does not have in-house computer capabilities shall comply with requests in accordance with the § 552.231 of the Texas Government Code.

(i) Miscellaneous supplies. The actual cost of miscellaneous supplies, such as labels, boxes, and other supplies used to produce the requested information, may be added to the total charge for public information.

(j) Postal and shipping charges. Governmental bodies may add any related postal or shipping expenses which are necessary to transmit the reproduced information to the requesting party.

(k) Sales tax. Pursuant to Office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts' rules sales tax shall not be added on charges for public information (34 T.A.C., Part 1, Chapter 3, Subchapter O, § 3.341 and § 3.342).

(l) Miscellaneous charges: A governmental body that accepts payment by credit card for copies of public information and that is charged a "transaction fee" by the credit card company may recover that fee.

(m) These charges are subject to periodic reevaluation and update.

§70.4 Requesting an Exemption

(a) Pursuant to § 552.262(c) of the Public Information Act, a governmental body may request that it be exempt from part or all of these rules.

(b) State agencies must request an exemption if their charges to recover costs are higher than those established by these rules.

(c) Governmental bodies, other than agencies of the state, must request an exemption before seeking to recover costs that are more than 25% higher than the charges established by these rules.

(d) An exemption request must be made in writing, and must contain the following elements:

(1) A statement identifying the subsection(s) of these rules for which an exemption is sought;

(2) The reason(s) the exemption is requested;

(3) A copy of the proposed charges;

(4) The methodology and figures used to calculate/compute the proposed charges;

(5) Any supporting documentation, such as invoices, contracts, etc.; and

(6) The name, title, work address, and phone number of a contact person at the governmental body.

(e) The contact person shall provide sufficient information and answer in writing any questions necessary to process the request for exemption.

(f) If there is good cause to grant the exemption, because the request is duly documented, reasonable, and in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, the exemption shall be granted. The name of the governmental body shall be added to a list to be published annually in the *Texas Register*.

(g) If the request is not duly documented and/or the charges are beyond cost recovery, the request for exemption shall be denied. The letter of denial shall:

(1) Explain the reason(s) the exemption cannot be granted; and

(2) Whenever possible, propose alternative charges.

(h) All determinations to grant or deny a request for exemption shall be completed promptly, but shall not exceed 90 days from receipt of the request by the Attorney General.

§70.5 Access to Information Where Copies Are Not Requested

(a) Access to information in standard paper form. A governmental body shall not charge for making available for inspection information maintained in standard paper form. Charges are permitted only where the governmental body is asked to provide, for inspection, information that contains mandatory confidential information and public information. When such is the case, the governmental body may charge to make a copy of the page from which information must be edited. No other charges are allowed except as follows:

(1) The governmental body has 16 or more employees and the information requested takes more than five hours to prepare the public information for inspection; and

(A) Is older than five years; or

(B) Completely fills, or when assembled will completely fill, six or more archival boxes.

(2) The governmental body has 15 or fewer full-time employees and the information requested takes more than two hours to prepare the public information for inspection; and

(A) Is older than three years; or

(B) Completely fills, or when assembled will completely fill, three or more archival boxes.

(3) A governmental body may charge pursuant to paragraphs (1)(A) and (2)(A) of this subsection only for the production of those documents that qualify under those paragraphs.

(b) Access to information in other than standard form. In response to requests for access, for purposes of inspection only, to information that is maintained in other than standard form, a governmental body may not charge the requesting party the cost of preparing and making available such information, unless complying with the request will require programming or manipulation of data.

§70.6 Format for Copies of Public Information

(a) If a requesting party asks that information be provided on computer-compatible media of a particular kind and the requested information is electronically stored and the governmental body has the capability of providing it in that format and it is able to provide it at no greater expense or time, the governmental body shall provide the information in the requested format.

(b) The extent to which a requestor can be accommodated will depend largely on the technological capability of the governmental body to which the request is made.

(c) A governmental body is not required to purchase any hardware, software or programming capabilities that it does not already possess to accommodate a particular kind of request.

(d) Provision of a copy of public information in the requested medium shall not violate the terms of any copyright agreement between the governmental body and a third party.

(e) If the governmental body does not have the required technological capabilities to comply with the request in the format preferred by the requestor, the governmental body shall proceed in accordance with § 552.228(c) of the Public Information Act.

(f) If a governmental body receives a request requiring programming or manipulation of data, the governmental body should proceed in accordance with § 552.231 of the Public Information Act. Manipulation of data under § 552.231 applies only to information stored in electronic format.

§70.7 Estimates and Waivers of Public Information Charges

(a) A governmental body is required to provide a requestor with an itemized statement of estimated charges if charges for copies of public information will exceed $40, or if a charge in accordance with § 70.5 of this title (relating to Access to Information Where Copies Are Not Requested) will exceed $40 for making public information available for inspection. The itemized statement of estimated charges is to be provided before copies are made to enable requestors to make the choices allowed by the Act. A governmental body that fails to provide the required statement may not collect more than $40. The itemized statement must be provided free of charge and shall contain the following information:

(1) The itemized estimated charges, including any allowable charges for labor, overhead, copies, etc.;

(2) Whether a less costly or no-cost way of viewing the information is available;

(3) A statement that the requestor must respond in writing by mail, in person, by facsimile if the governmental body is capable of receiving such transmissions, or by electronic mail, if the governmental body has an electronic mail address;

(4) A statement that the request will be considered to have been automatically withdrawn by the requestor if a written response from the requestor is not received within ten business days after the date the statement was sent, in which the requestor states that the requestor:

(A) Will accept the estimated charges;

(B) Is modifying the request in response to the itemized statement; or

(C) Has sent to the Attorney General a complaint alleging that the requestor has been overcharged for being provided with a copy of the public information.

(b) If after starting the work, but before making the copies available, the governmental body determines that the initially accepted estimated statement will be exceeded by 20% or more, an updated statement must be sent. If the requestor does not respond to the updated statement, the request is considered to have been withdrawn by the requestor.

(c) If the actual charges exceed $40, the charges may not exceed:

(1) The amount estimated on the updated statement; or

(2) An amount that exceeds by more than 20% the amount in the initial statement, if an updated statement was not sent.

(d) A governmental body that provides a requestor with the statement mentioned in subsection (a) of this section, may require a deposit or bond as follows:

(1) The governmental body has 16 or more full-time employees and the estimated charges are $100 or more; or

(2) The governmental body has 15 or fewer full-time employees and the estimated charges are $50 or more.

(e) If a request for the inspection of paper records will qualify for a deposit or a bond as detailed in subsection (d) of this section, a governmental body may request:

(1) A bond for the entire estimated amount; or

(2) A deposit not to exceed 50 percent of the entire estimated amount.

(f) A governmental body may require payment of overdue and unpaid balances before preparing a copy in response to a new request if:

(1) The governmental body provided, and the requestor accepted, the required itemized statements for previous requests that remain unpaid; and

(2) The aggregated unpaid amount exceeds $100.

(g) A governmental body may not seek payment of said unpaid amounts through any other means.

(h) A governmental body that cannot produce the public information for inspection and/or duplication within 10 business days after the date the written response from the requestor has been received, shall certify to that fact in writing, and set a date and hour within a reasonable time when the information will be available.

§70.8 Processing Complaints of Overcharges

(a) Pursuant to § 552.269(a) of the Texas Government Code, requestors who believe they have been overcharged for a copy of public information may complain to the Attorney General.

(b) The complaint must be in writing, and must:

(1) Set forth the reason(s) the person believes the charges are excessive;

(2) Provide a copy of the original request and a copy of any correspondence from the governmental body stating the proposed charges; and

(3) Be received by the Attorney General within 10 business days after the person knows of the occurrence of the alleged overcharge.

(4) Failure to provide the information listed within the stated timeframe will result in the complaint being dismissed.

(c) The Attorney General shall address written questions to the governmental body, regarding the methodology and figures used in the calculation of the charges which are the subject of the complaint.

(d) The governmental body shall respond in writing to the questions within 10 business days from receipt of the questions.

(e) The Attorney General may use tests, consultations with records managers and technical personnel at the Attorney General and other agencies, and any other reasonable resources to determine appropriate charges.

(f) If the Attorney General determines that the governmental body overcharged for requested public information, the governmental body shall adjust its charges in accordance with the determination, and shall refund the difference between what was charged and what was determined to be appropriate charges.

(g) The Attorney General shall send a copy of the determination to the complainant and to the governmental body.

(h) Pursuant to § 552.269(b) of the Texas Government Code, a requestor who overpays because a governmental body refuses or fails to follow the charges established by the Attorney General, is entitled to recover three times the amount of the overcharge if the governmental body did not act in good faith in computing the charges.

§70.9 Examples of Charges for Copies of Public Information

The following tables present a few examples of the calculations of charges for information:

(1) TABLE 1 (Fewer than 50 pages of paper records): $.10 per copy x number of copies (standard-size paper copies); + Labor charge (if applicable); + Overhead charge (if applicable); + Document retrieval charge (if applicable); + Postage and shipping (if applicable) = $ TOTAL CHARGE.

(2) TABLE 2 (More than 50 pages of paper records or nonstandard copies): $.10 per copy x number of copies (standard-size paper copies), or cost of nonstandard copy (e.g., diskette, oversized paper, etc.); + Labor charge (if applicable); + Overhead charge (if applicable); + Document retrieval charge (if applicable); + Actual cost of miscellaneous supplies (if applicable); + Postage and shipping (if applicable) = $ TOTAL CHARGE.

(3) TABLE 3 (Information that Requires Programming or Manipulation of Data): Cost of copy (standard or nonstandard, whichever applies); + Labor charge; + Overhead charge; + Computer resource charge; + Programming time (if applicable); + Document retrieval charge (if

applicable); + Actual cost of miscellaneous supplies (if applicable); + Postage and shipping (if applicable) = $ TOTAL CHARGE.

(4) TABLE 4 (Maps): Cost of paper (Cost of Roll/Avg. # of Maps); + Cost of toner (Black or Color, # of Maps per toner Cartridge); + Labor charge (if applicable); + Overhead charge (if applicable) + Plotter/Computer resource Charge; + Actual cost of miscellaneous supplies (if applicable); + Postage and shipping (if applicable) = $ TOTAL CHARGE.

(5) TABLE 5 (Photographs): Cost of paper (Cost of Sheet of Photographic Paper/Avg. # of Photographs per Sheet); + Developing/Fixing Chemicals (if applicable); + Labor charge (if applicable); + Overhead charge (if applicable); + Postage and shipping (if applicable) = $ TOTAL CHARGE.

§70.10 The Attorney General Charge Schedule

The following is a summary of the charges for copies of public information that have been adopted by the Attorney General.

(1) Standard paper copy—$.10 per page.

(2) Nonstandard-size copy:

(A) Diskette—$1.00;

(B) Magnetic tape—actual cost;

(C) Data cartridge—actual cost;

(D) Tape cartridge—actual cost;

(E) Rewritable CD (CD-RW)—$1.00;

(F) Non-rewritable CD (CD-R)—$1.00;

(G) Digital video disc (DVD)—$3.00;

(H) JAZ drive—actual cost;

(I) Other electronic media—actual cost;

(J) VHS video cassette—$2.50;

(K) Audio cassette—$1.00;

(L) Oversize paper copy (e.g.: 11 inches by 17 inches, greenbar, bluebar, not including maps and photographs using specialty paper)—$.50;

(M) Specialty paper (e.g.: Mylar, blueprint, blueline, map, photographic)—actual cost.

(3) Labor charge:

(A) For programming—$28.50 per hour;

(B) For locating, compiling, and reproducing—$15 per hour.

(4) Overhead charge—20 % of labor charge.

(5) Microfiche or microfilm charge:

(A) Paper copy—$.10 per page;

(B) Fiche or film copy—Actual cost.

(6) Remote document retrieval charge—Actual cost.

(7) Computer resource charge:

(A) Mainframe—$10 per CPU minute;

(B) Midsize—$1.50 per CPU minute;

(C) Client/Server system—$2.20 per clock hour;

(D) PC or LAN—$1.00 per clock hour.

(8) Miscellaneous supplies—Actual cost.

(9) Postage and shipping charge—Actual cost.

(10) Photographs—Actual cost as calculated in accordance with § 70.9(5) of this title.

(11) Maps—Actual cost as calculated in accordance with § 70.9(4) of this title.

(12) Other costs—Actual cost.

(13) Outsourced/Contracted Services—Actual cost for the copy. May not include development costs.

(14) No Sales Tax—No Sales Tax shall be applied to copies of public information.

§70.11 Informing the Public of Basic Rights and Responsibilities Under the Public Information Act

(a) Pursuant to Texas Government Code, Chapter 552, Subchapter D, § 552.205, an officer for public information shall prominently display a sign in the form prescribed by the Attorney General.

(b) The sign shall contain basic information about the rights of requestors and responsibilities of governmental bodies that are subject to Chapter 552, as well as the procedures for inspecting or obtaining a copy of public information under said chapter.

(c) The sign shall have the minimum following characteristics:

(1) Be printed on plain paper.

(2) Be no less than 8 1/2 inches by 14 inches in total size, exclusive of framing.

(3) The sign may be laminated to prevent alterations.

(d) The sign will contain the following wording:

(1) The Public Information Act. Texas Government Code, Chapter 552, gives you the right to access government records; and an officer for public information and the officer's agent may not ask why you want them. All government information is presumed to be available to the public. Certain exceptions may apply to the disclosure of the information. Governmental bodies shall promptly release requested information that is not confidential by law, either constitutional, statutory, or by judicial decision, or information for which an exception to disclosure has not been sought.

(2) Rights of Requestors. You have the right to:

(A) Prompt access to information that is not confidential or otherwise protected;

(B) Receive treatment equal to all other requestors, including accommodation in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requirements;

(C) Receive certain kinds of information without exceptions, like the voting record of public officials, and other information;

(D) Receive a written itemized statement of estimated charges, when charges will exceed $40, in advance of work being started and opportunity to modify the request in response to the itemized statement;

(E) Choose whether to inspect the requested information (most often at no charge), receive copies of the information, or both;

(F) A waiver or reduction of charges if the governmental body determines that access to the information primarily benefits the general public;

(G) Receive a copy of the communication from the governmental body asking the Attorney General for a ruling on whether the information can be withheld under one of the accepted exceptions, or if the communication discloses the requested information, a redacted copy;

(H) Lodge a written complaint about overcharges for public information with the Attorney General. Complaints of other possible violations may be filed with the county or district attorney of the county where the governmental body, other than a state agency, is located. If the complaint is against the county or district attorney, the complaint must be filed with the Attorney General.

(3) Responsibilities of Governmental Bodies. All governmental bodies responding to information requests have the responsibility to:

(A) Establish reasonable procedures for inspecting or copying public information and inform requestors of these procedures;

(B) Treat all requestors uniformly and shall give to the requestor all reasonable comfort and facility, including accommodation in accordance with ADA requirements;

(C) Be informed about open records laws and educate employees on the requirements of those laws;

(D) Inform requestors of estimated charges greater than $40 and any changes in the estimates above 20 percent of the original estimate, and confirm that the requestor accepts the charges, has amended the request, or has sent a complaint of overcharges to the Attorney General, in writing before finalizing the request;

(E) Inform requestor if the information cannot be provided promptly and set a date and time to provide it within a reasonable time;

(F) Request a ruling from the Attorney General regarding any information the governmental body wishes to withhold, and send a copy of the request for ruling, or a redacted copy, to the requestor;

(G) Segregate public information from information that may be withheld and provide that public information promptly;

(H) Make a good faith attempt to inform third parties when their proprietary information is being requested from the governmental body;

(I) Respond in writing to all written communications from the Attorney General regarding complaints about the charges for the information and other alleged violations of the Act.

(4) Procedures to Obtain Information.

(A) Submit a request by mail, fax, email or in person, according to a governmental body's reasonable procedures.

(B) Include enough description and detail about the information requested to enable the governmental body to accurately identify and locate the information requested.

(C) Cooperate with the governmental body's reasonable efforts to clarify the type or amount of information requested.

(5) Information to be released.

(A) You may review it promptly, and if it cannot be produced within 10 business days the public information office will notify you in writing of the reasonable date and time when it will be available;

(B) Keep all appointments to inspect records and to pick up copies. Failure to keep appointments may result in losing the opportunity to inspect the information at the time requested;

(C) Cost of Records.

(i) You must respond to any written estimate of charges within 10 business days of the date the governmental body sent it or the request is considered to be automatically withdrawn;

(ii) If estimated costs exceed $100.00 (or $50.00 if a governmental body has fewer than 16 full time employees) the governmental body may require a bond, prepayment or deposit;

(iii) You may ask the governmental body to determine whether providing the information primarily benefits the general public, resulting in a waiver or reduction of charges;

(iv) Make timely payment for all mutually agreed charges. A governmental body can demand payment of overdue balances exceeding $100.00, or obtain a security deposit, before processing additional requests from you.

(6) Information that may be withheld due to an exception.

(A) By the 10th business day after a governmental body receives your written request, a governmental body must:

(i) Request an Attorney General Opinion and state which exceptions apply;

(ii) Notify the requestor of the referral to the Attorney General; and

(iii) Notify third parties if the request involves their proprietary information;

(B) Failure to request an Attorney General opinion and to notify the requestor within 10 business days will result in a presumption that the information is open unless there is a compelling reason to withhold it.

(C) Requestors may send a letter to the Attorney General arguing for release, and may review arguments made by the governmental body. If the arguments disclose the requested information, the requestor may obtain a redacted copy.

(D) The Attorney General must issue a decision no later than the 45th business day after the attorney general received the request for a decision. The attorney general may request an additional 10 business day extension.

(E) Governmental bodies may not ask the Attorney General to "reconsider" an opinion.

(7) Additional Information on Sign.

(A) The sign must contain contact information of the governmental body's officer for public information, or the officer's agent, as well as the mailing address, phone and fax numbers, and email address, if any, where requestors may send a request for information to the officer or the officer's agent. The sign must also contain the physical address at which requestors may request information in person.

(B) The sign must contain information of the local county attorney or district attorney where requestors may submit a complaint of alleged violations of the Act, as well as the contact information for the Attorney General.

(C) The sign must also contain contact information of the person or persons with whom a requestor may make special arrangements for accommodation pursuant to the American with Disabilities Act.

(e) A governmental body may comply with Texas Government Code, § 552.205 and this rule by posting the sign provided by the Attorney General.

70.12. Allowable Charges Under Section 552.275 of the Texas Government Code

(a) A governmental body shall utilize the methods established in 1 TAC § 70.3(c)-(e) when calculating allowable charges under Section 552.275 of the Texas Government Code.

(b) When calculating the amount of time spent complying with an individual's public information request(s) pursuant to Section 552.275 of the Texas Government Code, a governmental body may not include time spent on:

(1) Determining the meaning and/or scope of the request(s);

(2) Requesting a clarification from the requestor;

(3) Comparing records gathered from different sources;

(4) Determining which exceptions to disclosure Under Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code, if any, may apply to information that is responsive to the request(s);

(5) Preparing the information and/or correspondence required under Sections 552.301, 552.303, and 552.305 of the Government Code;

(6) Reordering, reorganizing, or in any other way bringing records into compliance with well established and generally accepted records management practices; or

(7) Providing instruction to, or learning by, employees or agents of the governmental body of new practices, rules, and/or procedures, including management of electronic records.

PART FIVE: TABLE OF CASES

A & T Consultants, Inc. v. Sharp, 904 S.W.2d 668 (Tex. 1995) 2, 20, 27, 95, 98

A. H. Belo Corp. v. Southern Methodist Univ., 734 S.W.2d 720
(Tex. App.—Dallas 1987, writ denied) 8

Abbott v. City of Corpus Christi, 109 S.W.3d 113
(Tex. App.—Austin 2003, no pet.) 2, 103

Abbott v. Tex. Dep't of Mental Health & Mental Retardation, 212 S.W.3d 648
(Tex. App.—Austin 2006, no pet.) 74

Arlington Indep. Sch. Dist. v. Tex. Attorney Gen., 37 S.W.3d 152
(Tex. App.—Austin 2001, no pet.) 112

Ashpole v. Millard, 778 S.W.2d 169 (Tex. App.—Houston [1st Dist.] 1989, no writ) 13

Austin v. City of San Antonio, 630 S.W.2d 391
(Tex. App.—San Antonio 1982, writ ref'd n.r.e.) 90, 112

Bass, In re, 113 S.W.3d 735 (Tex. 2003) 110

Baytown Sun, The v. City of Mont Belvieu, 145 S.W.3d 268
(Tex. App.—Houston [14th Dist.] 2004, no pet.) 13

Benavides v. Lee, 665 S.W.2d 151 (Tex. App.—San Antonio 1983, no writ) 13

Birnbaum v. Alliance of Am. Insurers, 994 S.W.2d 766
(Tex. App.—Austin 1999, pet. denied) 110, 114

Blankenship v. Brazos Higher Educ. Auth., Inc., 975 S.W.2d 353
(Tex. App.—Waco 1998, pet. denied) 7, 9

Cain v. Hearst Corp., 878 S.W.2d 577 (Tex. 1994) 79

City of Fort Worth v. Cornyn, 86 S.W.3d 320 (Tex. App.—Austin 2002, no pet.) 102

City of Garland v. Dallas Morning News, 22 S.W.3d 351 (Tex. 2000) . . 63, 65, 66, 81, 111, 112

City of Garland v. Dallas Morning News, 969 S.W.2d 548
(Tex. App.—Dallas 1998), *aff'd*, 22 S.W.3d 551 (Tex. 2000) 112

City of Georgetown, *In re*, 53 S.W.3d 328 (Tex. 2001) 66, 67, 92

City of Lubbock v. Cornyn, 993 S.W.2d 461 (Tex. App.—Austin 1999, no pet.) 102

City of San Antonio v. San Antonio Express-News, 47 S.W.3d 556
(Tex. App.—San Antonio 2000, pet. denied) 103

City of San Antonio v. Tex. Attorney Gen., 851 S.W.2d 946
(Tex. App.—Austin 1993, writ denied) 103

Conely v. Peck, 929 S.W.2d 630 (Tex. App.—Austin 1996, no writ) 22, 35

Cornyn v. City of Garland, 994 S.W.2d 258 (Tex. App.—Austin 1999, no pet.) 84

Ctr. for Econ. Justice v. Am. Ins. Ass'n, 39 S.W.3d 337
(Tex. App.—Austin 2001, no pet.) 110

Dominguez v. Gilbert, 48 S.W.3d 789 (Tex. App.—Austin 2001, no pet.) 21, 35, 71

Envoy Med. Sys. v. State, 108 S.W.3d 333 (Tex. App.—Austin 2003, no pet.) 71, 109

Fish v. Dallas Indep. Sch. Dist., 31 S.W.3d 678
(Tex. App.—Eastland 2000, pet. denied) 20, 27

Ford v. City of Huntsville, 242 F.3d 235 (5th Cir. 2001) 67

Hancock v. State Bd. of Ins., 797 S.W.2d 379 (Tex. App.—Austin 1990, no writ) 43, 44

Harlandale Indep. Sch. Dist. v. Cornyn, 25 S.W.3d 328
(Tex. App.—Austin 2000, pet. denied) 91

Harrison v. Vance, 34 S.W.3d 660 (Tex. App.—Dallas 2000, no pet.) 24

Hart v. Gossum, 995 S.W.2d 958 (Tex. App.—Fort Worth 1999, no pet.) 90

Heard v. Houston Post Co., 684 S.W.2d 210
(Tex. App.—Houston [1st Dist.] 1984, writ ref'd n.r.e.) 83, 85

Hickman v. Moya, 976 S.W.2d 360 (Tex. App.—Waco 1998, pet. denied) 24

Holmes v. Morales, 924 S.W.2d 920 (Tex. 1996) 14, 97

Houston Chronicle Publ'g Co. v. City of Houston, 531 S.W.2d 177
(Tex. Civ. App.—Houston [14th Dist.] 1975), *writ ref'd n.r.e.*, 536 S.W.2d 559
(Tex. 1976) (per curiam) 96, 100

Houston Chronicle Publ'g Co. v. Woods, 949 S.W.2d 492
(Tex. App.—Beaumont 1997, orig. proceeding) 69

Houston Indep. Sch. Dist. v. Houston Chronicle Publ'g Co., 798 S.W.2d 580
(Tex. App.—Houston [1st Dist.] 1990, writ denied) 70

Hubert v. Harte-Hanks Tex. Newspapers, Inc., 652 S.W.2d 546
(Tex. App.—Austin 1983, writ ref'd n.r.e.) 58, 81, 137

Huie v. DeShazo, 922 S.W.2d 920 (Tex. 1996) 67, 92

Hyde Corp. v. Huffines, 314 S.W.2d 763 (Tex.), *cert. denied*, 358 U.S. 898 (1958) 109

Indus. Found. v. Tex. Indus. Accident Bd., 540 S.W.2d 668
(Tex. 1976), *cert. denied*, 430 U.S. 931 (1977) 70, 71, 75, 76, 78, 81

Jordan v. Court of Appeals for Fourth Supreme Judicial Dist., 701 S.W.2d 644 (Tex. 1985) . . 92

Justice v. Belo Broadcasting Corp., 472 F. Supp. 145 (N.D. Tex. 1979) 78, 143

Keever v. Finlan, 988 S.W.2d 300 (Tex. App.—Dallas 1999, pet. dism'd) 20

Kneeland v. Nat'l Collegiate Athletic Ass'n, 650 F. Supp. 1064 (W.D. Tex. 1986),
rev'd on other grounds, 850 F.2d 224 (5th Cir. 1988), *cert. denied*, 488 U.S. 1042 (1989) 36

Kneeland v. Nat'l Collegiate Athletic Ass'n, 850 F.2d 224 (5th Cir. 1988),
cert. denied, 488 U.S. 1042 (1989) 8

Lett v. Klein Indep. Sch. Dist., 917 S.W.2d 455 (Tex. App.—Houston [14th Dist]
1996, writ denied) 81, 111

Monsanto Co., *In re*, 998 S.W.2d 917 (Tex. App.—Waco 1999, no pet.) 113

Moore v. Charles B. Pierce Film Enters., Inc., 589 S.W.2d 489
(Tex. Civ. App.—Texarkana 1979, writ ref'd n.r.e.) 78, 143

Moore v. Henry, 960 S.W.2d 82 (Tex. App.—Houston [1st Dist.] 1996, no writ) 24

Morales v. Ellen, 840 S.W.2d 519 (Tex. App.—El Paso 1992, writ denied) 61, 76, 103

Mutscher v. State, 514 S.W.2d 905 (Tex. Crim. App. 1974) 1

Nat'l Archives & Records Admin. v. Favish, 541 U.S. 157 (2004) 78

Nat'l Parks & Conservation Ass'n v. Morton, 498 F.2d 765 (D.C. Cir. 1974) 110

Nat'l Tank Co. v. Brotherton, 851 S.W.2d 193 (Tex. 1993) 92, 113

Nolo Press/Folk Law, Inc., *In re*, 991 S.W.2d 768 (Tex. 1999) 15

Osborne v. Johnson, 954 S.W.2d 180 (Tex. App.—Waco 1997, no pet.) 91

Owens-Corning Fiberglass Corp. v. Caldwell, 818 S.W.2d 749 (Tex. 1991) 92

Paul v. Davis, 424 U.S. 693 (1976) 78

Permian Report v. Lacy, 817 S.W.2d 175 (Tex. App.—El Paso 1991, writ denied) 7

Pruitt, Ex parte, 551 S.W.2d 706 (Tex. 1977) 97

Ramie v. City of Hedwig Village, 765 F.2d 490 (5th Cir. 1985), *cert. denied,*
474 U.S. 1062 (1986) 78

Roe v. Wade, 410 U.S. 113 (1973) 78

Roviaro v. United States, 353 U.S. 53 (1957) 79

Simmons v. Kuzmich, 166 S.W.3. 342, 348-49 (Tex. App.—Fort Worth 2005, no pet.) 44

Star-Telegram, Inc. v. Doe, 915 S.W.2d 471 (Tex. 1995) 76

Star-Telegram, Inc. v. Walker, 834 S.W.2d 54 (Tex. 1992) 76

State ex rel. Curry v. Walker, 873 S.W.2d 379 (Tex. 1994) 102

Tex. Dep't of Pub. Safety v. Gilbreath, 842 S.W.2d 408
(Tex. App.—Austin 1992, no writ) 59, 111, 112

Tex. State Employees Union v. Tex. Dep't of Mental Health & Mental Retardation,
746 S.W.2d 203 (Tex. 1987) 102

Thomas v. Cornyn, 71 S.W.3d 473 (Tex. App.—Austin 2002, no pet.) 2, 35, 42, 59, 66, 82

Thomas v. El Paso County Cmty. Coll. Dist., 68 S.W.3d 722
(Tex. App.—El Paso 2001, no pet.) 84

United States Dep't of Justice v. Reporters Comm. for Freedom of the Press,
489 U.S. 749 (1989) 104

United States v. Amalgamated Life Ins. Co., 534 F. Supp. 676 (S.D.N.Y. 1982) 78

United States v. Napper, 887 F.2d 1528 (11th Cir. 1989) 74

Univ. of Tex. Law Sch. v. Tex. Legal Found., 958 S.W.2d 479
(Tex. App.—Austin 1997, no pet.) 83, 85

Valero Energy Corp., In re, 973 S.W.2d 453
(Tex. App.—Houston [14th Dist.] 1998, no pet.) 67, 92

Whalen v. Roe, 429 U.S. 589 (1977) 78

PART SIX: TABLE OF STATUTES

Texas Constitution

Art. III, sec. 52(a) 16, 25
Art. IV, sec. 22 64
Art. V, sec. 1 14
Art. VIII, sec. 20 . . . . . 11, 168
Art. XVI, sec. 70 206

Texas Civil Statutes

Art. 581-1 et seq 114, 185
Art. 6252-17a 1

Texas Code of Criminal Procedure

2.12 . . . . . 127, 130, 131, 135, 190, 193
38.02 54
55.02 . . . . . 157, 206
56.03 . . . . . 145, 198
56.32 . . . . . 145, 198
56.34 . . . . . 144, 197
62.005 106
Ch. 56, Subch. B 144, 145, 197

Texas Civil Practice & Remedies Code

154.073 73
Ch. 101 83

Texas Education Code

21.355 . . . . . 73, 82
51.212 . . . . . 127, 130, 131, 135, 190
51.910 . . . . . 136, 137
61.003 . . . . . 125, 138, 189, 194
Ch. 21, Subch. B 73
Tit. 2 82
Tit. 3 82

Texas Election Code

18.008 24

Texas Family Code

101.003 227
261.201 . . . . . 31, 72
34.08 31
51.02 . . . . . 23, 105, 181
51.14(d) 104, 105
58.007 . . . . . 105, 106
Ch. 261 . . . . . 32, 72, 188

Texas Government Code

2051.044 . . . . . 55, 228
2151.002(2)(A)(C) 226
2308.253 . . . . . 7, 167
306.003 108
306.004 108
323.020 . . . . . 114, 185
402.041-.045 64
402.042 . . . . . 64, 236
403.030 . . . . . 159, 207
403.303 . . . . . 162, 209
403.304 . . . . . 162, 209
411.048 . . . . . 93, 96, 100, 184
411.081(b) 104
411.081(d) 157, 205
411.082 . . . . . 104, 106
411.083 104
418.176-.182 107
420.003 . . . . . 153, 202
441.180-.203 63
466.019 95
466.020 95
508.313 . . . . . 149, 181, 200
551.022 70
552.001 . . . . . 1, 27, 68, 166, 177
552.002 . . . . . 2, 12, 16, 18, 20, 166, 167
552.003 . . 6-10, 13, 14, 27, 50, 167, 168, 272
552.0035 . . . . . 5, 13, 15, 168
552.0036 . . . . . 10, 11, 168, 169

552.0037 . . . . . 11, 169
552.004 . . . . . 63, 169
552.005 . . . . . 65, 169
552.0055 . . . . . 20, 169
552.006 170
552.007 . . 28, 34, 71, 141, 149, 170, 195, 201
552.008 . . . . . 29, 170, 223, 239
552.009 171
552.010 172
552.011 . . . . . 2, 64, 173, 232
552.012 . . . . . 3-6, 173, 174
552.021 . . . . . 2, 17, 42, 84, 175
552.022 . . . . 44, 66, 67, 73, 86, 87, 90, 92, 93, 102, 148, 175, 176, 183,200
552.0221 176
552.0225 . . . . . 68, 69, 158, 177, 178, 206
552.023 . . . 29, 30, 32, 33, 138, 143, 145, 178, 194, 216, 233
552.024 . . . . 80, 127-129, 153, 179, 180, 182, 190, 203
552.025 180
552.026 . . . . . 29, 32, 119-121, 181
552.027 . . . . . 17, 181
552.028 . . . . . 23, 181
552.029 . . . . . 149, 181, 182, 200
552.101 . . 2, 34, 43, 45-47, 64, 65, 70-72, 74, 76-81, 82, 90, 101, 104, 108, 109, 121, 124,139, 182, 232
552.102 . . . 29, 31-33, 43, 45, 70, 80, 81, 182
552.103 . . . . . 35, 43, 45, 82-85, 183
552.104 . . . . . 46, 66, 86-87, 148, 183, 232
552.105 . . . . . 87-88, 183
552.106 . . . . . 88-90, 183
552.107 . . . . . 43, 66, 67, 90-93, 184
552.108 . . . . . 66, 93-103, 175, 184
552.109 . . . . . 45, 107-108, 185
552.110 . . . 45-47, 69, 86, 109-111, 117, 118, 144, 185, 187, 232
552.111 . . . . 25, 28, 35, 43, 45, 66, 67, 81, 85, 90, 92, 111-113, 185
552.112 . . . . . 114, 115, 185
552.113 . 46, 47, 109, 115-119, 186, 187, 232
552.114 . . . 29, 32, 43, 46, 119, 121, 187, 232
552.115 . . . . . 122-125, 188, 189
552.116 . . . . . 98, 125, 126, 189
552.117 . . . . . 37, 70, 103, 126, 127-131, 190
552.1175 . . 34, 129, 131, 133, 180, 190, 191
552.1176 . . . . . 134, 192
552.118 . . . . . 134, 193
552.119 . . . . . 135, 193
552.120 . . . . . 136, 193
552.121 . . . . . 136, 193
552.122 . . . . . 137, 193
552.123 . . . . . 137, 138, 194
552.1235 . . . . . 138, 194
552.124 . . . . . 138, 139, 194
552.125 . . . . . 139, 140, 195
552.126 . . . . . 140, 195
552.127 . . . . . 140-141, 195
552.128 . . . . . 141, 195
552.129 . . . . . 142, 196
552.130 . . . . . 142-143, 196
552.131 . . . . . 46, 47, 109, 142-143, 196, 232
552.132 . . . . . 76, 144-145, 197
552.1325 . . . . . 145, 146, 198
552.133 . . . . . 66, 146-148, 198-200
552.134 . . . . . 149, 150, 181, 200
552.135 . . . . . 80, 150, 151, 201
552.136 . . . . . 151, 201
552.137 . . . . . 152, 202
552.138 . . . . . 153-154, 202-204
552.139 . . . . . 155, 204
552.140 . . . . . 155, 156, 204, 205
552.141 . . . . . 156-157, 205
552.142 . . . . . 157, 205
552.1425 . . . . . 157, 206
552.143 . . . . . 69, 158, 178, 206
552.144 . . . . . 159, 207
552.145 . . . . . 159, 207
552.146 . . . . . 160, 207
552.147 . . . . . 64, 160, 208
552.148 . . . . . 161, 208
552.149 . . . . . 161, 209
552.150 . . . . . 163, 210
552.151 . . . . . 2, 164, 211
552.201 . . . . . 20, 212
552.202 . . . . . 20, 212
552.203 . . . . . 20, 63, 212
552.204 . . . . . 21, 212
552.205 . . . . . 18, 172, 212, 255, 258

552.221 . . . . . 21, 22, 24, 27, 213
552.222 . . . . . 19, 22-23, 143, 213
552.223 . . . . . 22, 23, 214
552.224 214
552.225 . . . . . 24, 214
552.226 . . . . . 25, 215
552.227 . . . . . 20, 215
552.228 . . . . . 24-26, 215, 249
552.229 . . . . . 179, 216
552.230 . . . . . 24, 216
552.231 . . . . . 27, 55, 216, 217, 244, 247, 249
552.232 . . . . . 20, 217, 218
552.261 . . . . . 49, 219, 244, 245
552.2615 . . . . . 53-55, 219, 220
552.262 . . . . . 49, 57, 172, 217, 221, 227, 247
552.263 . . . . . 54, 222
552.264 223
552.265 223
552.266 223
552.267 . . . . . 53, 223, 228, 241
552.268 224
552.269 . . . . . 56, 62, 172, 224, 251, 252
552.270 224
552.271 . . . . . 49, 51, 219, 220, 224
552.272 . . . . . 50-52, 57, 225
552.274 . . . . . 57, 172, 226
552.275 . . . . . 49, 55-56, 227, 228, 259
552.301 . . 18, 19, 35, 36, 38-39, 43-4447, 61, 64, 65,107, 148, 200, 229, 230-231, 282
552.302 . . . . . 35, 39, 40, 43, 44-46, 230
552.303 . . . . . 35, 41, 46, 62, 231, 259, 282
552.3035 . . . . . 41, 48, 231
552.304 . . . . . 48, 79, 231, 283
552.305 . . 46-48, 61, 109, 119, 144, 232, 259, 281, 284-285
552.306 . . . . . 28, 41, 49, 88, 148, 200, 232
552.307 . . . . . 179, 216, 233
552.308 . . . . . 44, 233
552.321 . . . . . 58, 59, 63, 234, 236
552.3215 . . . . . 58, 59-61, 63, 234-236, 283
552.322 . . . . . 41, 62, 231, 236
552.323 . . . . . 63, 236
552.324 . . . . . 61-63, 236, 282
552.325 . . . . . 47, 61-62, 237
552.326 . . . . . 61, 238
552.327 . . . . . 62, 238
552.351 . . . . . 20, 59, 64, 238
552.352 . . 29, 43, 58, 71, 160, 179, 208, 238
552.353 . . . . . 58, 62, 239, 240, 237, 282
76.004(b) 127, 131, 190, 191
76.006(g) 15
81.011(a) 15, 279
81.033 . . . . . 15, 279
815.503 72
82.003 279
Ch. 402 . . . . . 64, 65
Ch. 411, Subch. F 104
Ch. 51 223
Ch. 551 64

Texas Health & Safety Code

191.022 124
481.075 . . . . . 134, 135, 193
481.076 134
611.002 72
772.318 . . . . . 73, 107
773.091 72
773.093 73
Ch. 192 124
Ch. 772 . . . . . 73, 107
Tit. 3 124

Texas Human Resources Code

51.002 . . . . . 153, 202

Texas Insurance Code

1.15 73
21.28 15
9.39 34

Texas Local Government Code

118.011 57
118.144 57
143.051–.055 103
143.089 103
143.1214(b) 73

191.008 57
201.003 212
202.002(b) 64
54.035(e) 123, 188
Ch. 118 223
Ch. 143 103
Ch. 394 9
Chs. 201 - 205 63

Texas Natural Resources Code

Ch. 91 . . . . . 115, 116, 186

Texas Occupations Code

151.001–165.160 33
159.002(b) 72
1701.001 . . . . . 131, 191
1702.002 . . . . . 127, 131, 190
901.160 33

Texas Penal Code

1.07 . . . . . 23, 181, 273
37.10 59

Texas Probate Code

3(aa) 74
490 . . . . . 156, 205

Texas Tax Code

11.30 . . . . . 7, 167
25.025 . . . . . 132, 191
41.461 . . . . . 161, 209
Ch. 151 175

Texas Utility Code

182.052 72

Texas Water Code

Ch. 67 . . . . . 7, 167

Texas Administrative Code

1 T.A.C. § 70.2(10) 52, 243
1 T.A.C. § 70.3(c) 50, 244
1 T.A.C. § 70.3(d) 50, 244
1 T.A.C. § 70.3(e) 50, 245
1 T.A.C. § 70.3(h) 50, 246
1 T.A.C. § 70.3(i) 50, 247
1 T.A.C. § 70.7(a) 54, 250
1 T.A.C. § 70.8(b) 56, 251
1 T.A.C. § 70.8(c) 57, 252
1 T.A.C. § 70.8(d) 57, 252
1 T.A.C. § 70.8(e) 57, 252
1 T.A.C. § 70.8(h) 57, 252
1 T.A.C. § 70.9 252
1 T.A.C. § 70.10 253
1 T.A.C. § 70.11 255
1 T.A.C. § 70.12 259
13 T.A.C. § 7.122 280

United State Code

20 U.S.C. § 1232g 32, 119, 121, 181
26 U.S.C. § 6103(a) 81
42 U.S.C. § 1320d-1(a) 74
42 U.S.C. § 1320d-2 74
42 U.S.C. § 2781 9
42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 *et seq*. 74
49 U.S.C. § 114(s) 107
5 U.S.C. § 552 98
5 U.S.C. § 552(b)(4) 110
5 U.S.C. § 552(b)(9) 118

United States Code of Federal Regulations

17 C.F.R. § 230.144(a)(3) 159, 207
34 C.F.R. § 99.3 . . . . . 33, 120, 122
34 C.F.R. §§ 99.31 121
34 C.F.R. §§ 99.33 121
34 C.F.R. §§ 99.35 121
45 C.F.R. Pt. 160 74
45 C.F.R. Pt. 164 74
45 C.F.R. § 160.103 74
49 C.F.R. Pt. 1520 107

PART SEVEN: TABLE OF COURT RULES

Texas Rules of Civil Procedure

192.5 . . . . . 66, 67, 113
76a 272

Texas Rules of Evidence

501–513 66
503 . . . . . 67, 91, 92
503(a)(5) 91
503(b)(1) 91
511 92

RULES OF JUDICIAL ADMINISTRATION

Rule 12. Public Access to Judicial Records

12.1 Policy. The purpose of this rule is to provide public access to information in the judiciary consistent with the mandates of the Texas Constitution that the public interests are best served by open courts and by an independent judiciary. The rule should be liberally construed to achieve its purpose.

12.2 Definitions. In this rule:

(a) Judge means a regularly appointed or elected judge or justice.

(b) Judicial agency means an office, board, commission, or other similar entity that is in the Judicial Department and that serves an administrative function for a court. A task force or committee created by a court or judge is a "judicial agency."

(c) Judicial officer means a judge, former or retired visiting judge, referee, commissioner, special master, court-appointed arbitrator, or other person exercising adjudicatory powers in the judiciary. A mediator or other provider of non-binding dispute resolution services is not a "judicial officer."

(d) Judicial record means a record made or maintained by or for a court or judicial agency in its regular course of business but not pertaining to its adjudicative function, regardless of whether that function relates to a specific case. A record of any nature created, produced, or filed in connection with any matter that is or has been before a court is not a judicial record. A record is a document, paper, letter, map, book, tape, photograph, film, recording, or other material, regardless of electronic or physical form, characteristics, or means of transmission.

(e) Records custodian means the person with custody of a judicial record determined as follows:

(1) The judicial records of a court with only one judge, such as any trial court, are in the custody of that judge. Judicial records pertaining to the joint administration of a number of those courts, such as the district courts in a particular county or region, are in the custody of the judge who presides over the joint administration, such as the local or regional administrative judge.

(2) The judicial records of a court with more than one judge, such as any appellate court, are in the custody of the chief justice or presiding judge, who must act under this rule in accordance with the vote of a majority of the judges of the court. But the judicial records relating specifically to the service of one such judge or that judge's own staff are in the custody of that judge.

(3) The judicial records of a judicial officer not covered by subparagraphs (1) and (2) are in the custody of that officer.

(4) The judicial records of a judicial agency are in the custody of its presiding officer, who must act under this rule in accordance with agency policy or the vote of a majority of the members of the agency.

12.3 Applicability. This rule does not apply to:

(a) records or information to which access is controlled by:

(1) a state or federal court rule, including:

(A) a rule of civil or criminal procedure, including Rule 76a, Texas Rules of Civil Procedure;

(B) a rule of appellate procedure;

(C) a rule of evidence;

(D) a rule of administration;

(2) a state or federal court order not issued merely to thwart the purpose of this rule;

(3) the Code of Judicial Conduct;

(4) Chapter 552, Government Code, or another statute or provision of law;

(b) records or information to which Chapter 552, Government Code, is made inapplicable by statute, rule, or other provision of law, other than Section 552.003(1)(B);

(c) records or information relating to an arrest or search warrant or a supporting affidavit, access to which is controlled by:

(1) a state or federal court rule, including a rule of civil or criminal procedure, appellate procedure, or evidence; or

(2) common law, court order, judicial decision, or another provision of law

(d) elected officials other than judges.

12.4 Access to Judicial Records.

(a) Generally. Judicial records other than those covered by Rules 12.3 and 12.5 are open to the general public for inspection and copying during regular business hours. But this rule does not require a court, judicial agency, or records custodian to:

(1) create a record, other than to print information stored in a computer;

(2) retain a judicial record for a specific period of time;

(3) allow the inspection of or provide a copy of information in a book or publication commercially available to the public; or

(4) respond to or comply with a request for a judicial record from or on behalf of an individual who is imprisoned or confined in a correctional facility as defined in Section 1.07(a), Penal Code, or in any other such facility in any state, federal, or foreign jurisdiction.

(b) Voluntary Disclosure. A records custodian may voluntarily make part or all of the information in a judicial record available to the public, subject to Rules 12.2(e)(2) and 12.2(e)(4), unless the disclosure is expressly prohibited by law or exempt under this rule, or the information is confidential under law. Information voluntarily disclosed must be made available to any person who requests it.

12.5 Exemptions from Disclosure. The following records are exempt from disclosure under this rule:

(a) Judicial Work Product and Drafts. Any record that relates to a judicial officer's adjudicative decision-making process prepared by that judicial officer, by another judicial officer, or by court staff, an intern, or any other person acting on behalf of or at the direction of the judicial officer.

(b) Security Plans. Any record, including a security plan or code, the release of which would jeopardize the security of an individual against physical injury or jeopardize information or property against theft, tampering, improper use, illegal disclosure, trespass, unauthorized access, or physical injury.

(c) Personnel Information. Any personnel record that, if disclosed, would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

(d) Home Address and Family Information. Any record reflecting any person's home address, home or personal telephone number, social security number, or family members.

(e) Applicants for Employment or Volunteer Services. Any records relating to an applicant for employment or volunteer services.

(f) Internal Deliberations on Court or Judicial Administration Matters. Any record relating to internal deliberations of a court or judicial agency, or among judicial officers or members of a judicial agency, on matters of court or judicial administration.

(g) Court Law Library Information. Any record in a law library that links a patron's name with the materials requested or borrowed by that patron.

(h) Judicial Calendar Information. Any record that reflects a judicial officer's appointments or engagements that are in the future or that constitute an invasion of personal privacy.

(i) Information Confidential Under Other Law. Any record that is confidential or exempt from disclosure under a state or federal constitutional provision, statute or common law, including information that relates to:

(1) a complaint alleging misconduct against a judicial officer, if the complaint is exempt from disclosure under Chapter 33, Government Code, or other law;

(2) a complaint alleging misconduct against a person who is licensed or regulated by the courts, if the information is confidential under applicable law; or

(3) a trade secret or commercial or financial information made privileged or confidential by statute or judicial decision.

(j) Litigation or Settlement Negotiations. Any judicial record relating to civil or criminal litigation or settlement negotiations:

(1) in which a court or judicial agency is or may be a party; or

(2) in which a judicial officer or member of a judicial agency is or may be a party as a consequence of the person's office or employment.

(k) Investigations of Character or Conduct. Any record relating to an investigation of any person's character or conduct, unless:

(1) the record is requested by the person being investigated; and

(2) release of the record, in the judgment of the records custodian, would not impair the investigation.

(l) Examinations. Any record relating to an examination administered to any person, unless requested by the person after the examination is concluded.

12.6 Procedures for Obtaining Access to Judicial Records.

(a) Request. A request to inspect or copy a judicial record must be in writing and must include sufficient information to reasonably identify the record requested. The request must be sent to the records custodian and not to a court clerk or other agent for the records custodian. A requestor need not have detailed knowledge of the records custodian's filing system or procedures in order to obtain the information.

(b) Time for Inspection and Delivery of Copies. As soon as practicable — and not more than 14 days — after actual receipt of a request to inspect or copy a judicial record, if the record is available, the records custodian must either:

(1) allow the requestor to inspect the record and provide a copy if one is requested; or

(2) send written notice to the requestor stating that the record cannot within the prescribed period be produced or a copy provided, as applicable, and setting a reasonable date and time when the document will be produced or a copy provided, as applicable.

(c) Place for Inspection. A records custodian must produce a requested judicial record at a convenient, public area.

(d) Part of Record Subject to Disclosure. If part of a requested record is subject to disclosure under this rule and part is not, the records custodian must redact the portion of the record that is not subject to disclosure, permit the remainder of the record to be inspected, and provide a copy if requested.

(e) Copying; Mailing. The records custodian may deliver the record to a court clerk for copying. The records custodian may mail the copy to a requestor who has prepaid the postage.

(f) Recipient of Request Not Custodian of Record. A judicial officer or a presiding officer of a judicial agency who receives a request for a judicial record not in his or her custody as defined by this rule must promptly attempt to ascertain who the custodian of the record is. If the recipient of the request can ascertain who the custodian of the requested record is, the recipient must promptly refer the request to that person and notify the requestor in writing of the referral. The time for response prescribed in Rule 12.6(b) does not begin to run until the referral is actually received by the records custodian. If the recipient cannot ascertain who the custodian of the requested record is, the recipient must promptly notify the requestor in writing that the recipient is not the custodian of the record and cannot ascertain who the custodian of the record is.

(g) Inquiry to Requestor. A person requesting a judicial record may not be asked to disclose the purpose of the request as a condition of obtaining the judicial record. But a records custodian may make inquiry to establish the proper identification of the requestor or to clarify the nature or scope of a request.

(h) Uniform Treatment of Requests. A records custodian must treat all requests for information uniformly without regard to the position or occupation of the requestor or the person on whose behalf a request is made, including whether the requestor or such person is a member of the media.

12.7 Costs for Copies of Judicial Records; Appeal of Assessment.

(a) Cost. The cost for a copy of a judicial record is either:

(1) the cost prescribed by statute, or

(2) if no statute prescribes the cost, the cost the Office of the Attorney General prescribes by rule in the Texas Administrative Code.

(b) Waiver or Reduction of Cost Assessment by Records Custodian. A records custodian may reduce or waive the charge for a copy of a judicial record if:

(1) doing so is in the public interest because providing the copy of the record primarily benefits the general public, or

(2) the cost of processing collection of a charge will exceed the amount of the charge.

(c) Appeal of Cost Assessment. A person who believes that a charge for a copy of a judicial record is excessive may appeal the overcharge in the manner prescribed by Rule 12.9 for the appeal of the denial of access to a judicial record.

(d) Records Custodian Not Personally Responsible for Cost. A records custodian is not required to incur personal expense in furnishing a copy of a judicial record.

12.8 Denial of Access to a Judicial Record.

(a) When Request May be Denied. A records custodian may deny a request for a judicial record under this rule only if the records custodian:

(1) reasonably determines that the requested judicial record is exempt from required disclosure under this rule; or

(2) makes specific, non-conclusory findings that compliance with the request would substantially and unreasonably impede the routine operation of the court or judicial agency.

(b) Time to Deny. A records custodian who denies access to a judicial record must notify the person requesting the record of the denial within a reasonable time — not to exceed 14 days — after receipt of the request, or before the deadline for responding to the request extended under Rule 12.6(b)(2).

(c) Contents of Notice of Denial. A notice of denial must be in writing and must:

(1) state the reason for the denial;

(2) inform the person of the right of appeal provided by Rule 12.9; and

(3) include the name and address of the Administrative Director of the Office of Court Administration.

12.9 Relief from Denial of Access to Judicial Records.

(a) Appeal. A person who is denied access to a judicial record may appeal the denial by filing a petition for review with the Administrative Director of the Office of Court Administration.

(b) Contents of Petition for Review. The petition for review:

(1) must include a copy of the request to the record custodian and the records custodian's notice of denial;

(2) may include any supporting facts, arguments, and authorities that the petitioner believes to be relevant; and

(3) may contain a request for expedited review, the grounds for which must be stated.

(c) Time for Filing. The petition must be filed not later than 30 days after the date that the petitioner receives notice of a denial of access to the judicial record.

(d) Notification of Records Custodian and Presiding Judges. Upon receipt of the petition for review, the Administrative Director must promptly notify the records custodian who denied access to the judicial record and the presiding judge of each administrative judicial region of the filing of the petition.

(e) Response. A records custodian who denies access to a judicial record and against whom relief is sought under this section may — within 14 days of receipt of notice from the Administrative Director — submit a written response to the petition for review and include supporting facts and authorities in the response. The records custodian must mail a copy of the response to the petitioner. The records custodian may also submit for in camera inspection any record, or a sample of records, to which access has been denied.

(f) Formation of Special Committee. Upon receiving notice under Rule 12.9(d), the presiding judges must refer the petition to a special committee of not less than five of the presiding judges for review. The presiding judges must notify the Administrative Director, the petitioner, and the records custodian of the names of the judges selected to serve on the committee.

(g) Procedure for Review. The special committee must review the petition and the records custodian's response and determine whether the requested judicial record should be made available under this rule to the petitioner. The special committee may request the records custodian to submit for in camera inspection a record, or a sample of records, to which access has been denied. The records custodian may respond to the request in whole or in part but is not required to do so.

(h) Considerations. When determining whether the requested judicial record should be made available under this rule to petition, the special committee must consider:

(1) the text and policy of this Rule;

(2) any supporting and controverting facts, arguments, and authorities in the petition and the response; and

(3) prior applications of this Rule by other special committees or by courts.

(i) Expedited Review. On request of the petitioner, and for good cause shown, the special committee may schedule an expedited review of the petition.

(j) Decision. The special committee's determination must be supported by a written decision that must:

(1) issue within 60 days of the date that the Administrative Director received the petition for review;

(2) either grant the petition in whole or in part or sustain the denial of access to the requested judicial record;

(3) state the reasons for the decision, including appropriate citations to this rule; and

(4) identify the record or portions of the record to which access is ordered or denied, but only if the description does not disclose confidential information.

(k) Notice of Decision. The special committee must send the decision to the Administrative Director. On receipt of the decision from the special committee, the Administrative Director must:

(1) immediately notify the petitioner and the records custodian of the decision and include a copy of the decision with the notice; and

(2) maintain a copy of the special committee's decision in the Administrative Director's office for public inspection.

(l) Publication of Decisions. The Administrative Director must publish periodically to the judiciary and the general public the special committees' decisions.

(m) Final Decision. A decision of a special committee under this rule is not appealable but is subject to review by mandamus.

(n) Appeal to Special Committee Not Exclusive Remedy. The right of review provided under this subdivision is not exclusive and does not preclude relief by mandamus.

12.10 Sanctions. A records custodian who fails to comply with this rule, knowing that the failure to comply is in violation of the rule, is subject to sanctions under the Code of Judicial Conduct.

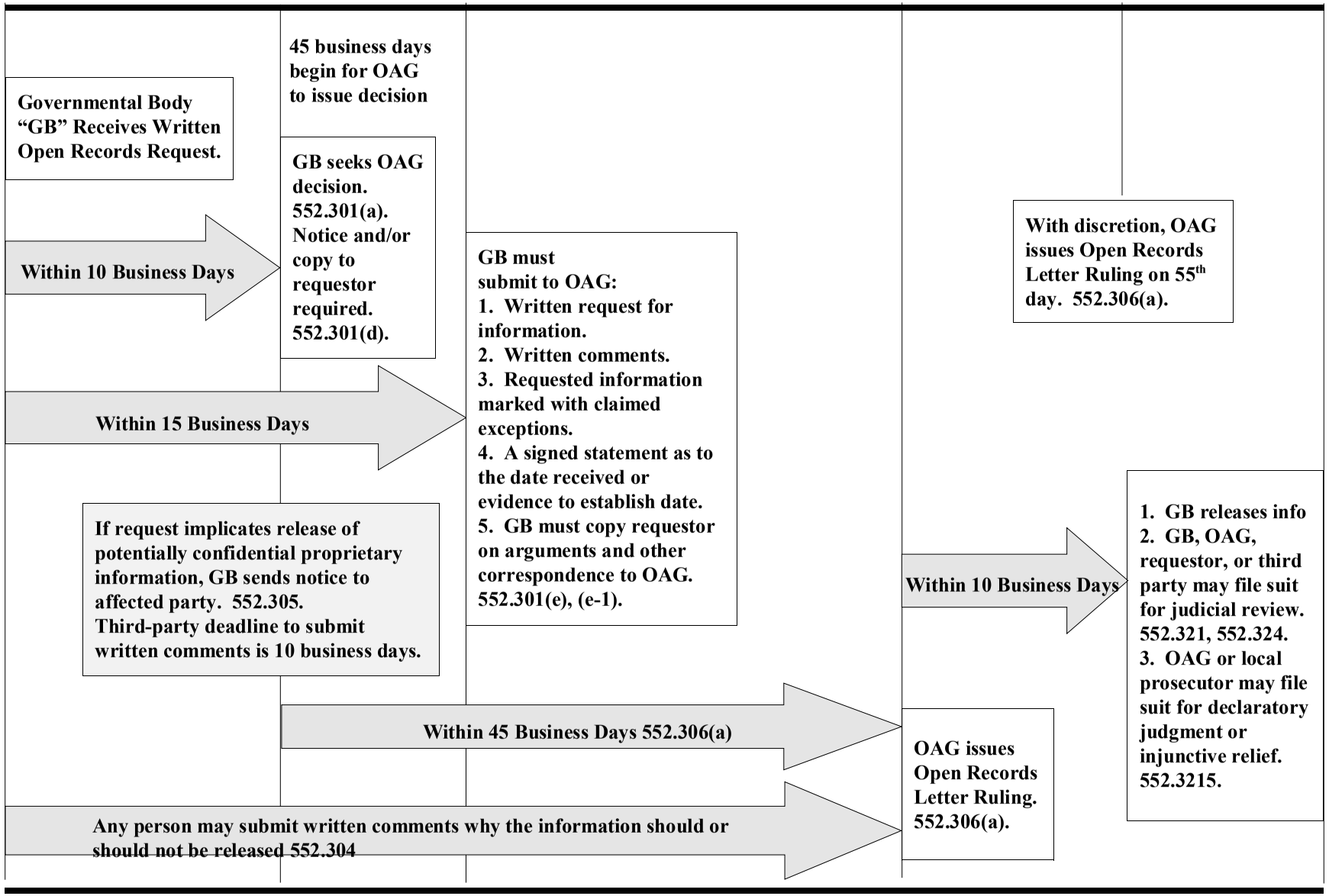
Comments

1. Although the definition of "judicial agency" in Rule 12.2(b) is comprehensive, applicability of the rule is restricted by Rule 12.3. The rule does not apply to judicial agencies whose records are expressly made subject to disclosure by statute, rule, or law. An example is the State Bar ("an administrative agency of the judicial department", Tex. Gov't Code § 81.011(a)), which is subject to the Public Information Act. Tex. Gov't Code § 81.033. Thus, no judicial agency must comply with both the Act and this rule; at most one can apply. Nor does the rule apply to judicial agencies expressly excepted from the Act by statute (other than by the general judiciary exception in section 552.003(b) of the Act), rule, or law. Examples are the Board of Legal Specialization, Tex. Gov't Code § 81.033, and the Board of Disciplinary Appeals, Tex. R. Disciplinary App. 7.12. Because these boards are expressly excepted from the Act, their records are not subject to disclosure under this rule, even though no law affirmatively makes their records confidential. The Board of Law Examiners is partly subject to the Act and partly exempt, Tex. Gov't Code § 82.003, and therefore this rule is inapplicable to it. An example of a judicial agency subject to the rule is the Supreme Court Advisory Committee, which is neither subject to nor expressly excepted from the Act, and whose records are not made confidential by any law.

2. As stated in Rule 12.4, this rule does not require the creation or retention of records, but neither does it permit the destruction of records that are required to be maintained by statute or other law, such as Tex. Gov't Code §§ 441.158-.167, .180-.203; Tex. Local Gov't Code ch. 203; and 13 T.A.C. § 7.122.

3. Rule 12.8 allows a records custodian to deny a record request that would substantially and unreasonably impede the routine operation of the court or judicial agency. As an illustration, and not by way of limitation, a request for "all judicial records" that is submitted every day or even every few days by the same person or persons acting in concert could substantially and unreasonably impede the operations of a court or judicial agency that lacked the staff to respond to such repeated requests.

PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT: BASIC PROCESS AND DEADLINES



Public Information Act Deadlines for Governmental Bodies

Step	Action	Section	Deadline	Due	Done
1	Governmental body must either release requested public information promptly, or if not within ten days of receipt of request, its Public Information Officer ("PIO") must certify fact that governmental body cannot produce the information within ten days and state date and hour within reasonable time when the information will be available.	552.221(a) 552.221(d)	Promptly; Within ten business days of receipt of request for information make public information available, **or**		
			certify to requestor date and hour when public information will be available		
2	Governmental body seeking to withhold information based on one or more of the exceptions under Subchapter C must request an attorney general decision stating all exceptions that apply, if there has not been a previous determination.	552.301(b)	Within a reasonable time, but not later than the tenth business day after receipt of the request for information.		
3	Governmental body must provide notice to the requestor of the request for attorney general decision and a copy of the governmental body's request for an attorney general decision.	552.301(d)	Within a reasonable time, but not later than the tenth business day after receipt of the request for information.		
4	Governmental body must submit to the attorney general comments explaining why the exceptions raised in Step 2 apply.	552.301(e)	Within a reasonable time, but not later than the fifteenth business day after receipt of the request for information.		
5	Governmental body must submit to attorney general copy of written request for information.	552.301(e)	Within a reasonable time, but not later than the fifteenth business day after receipt of the request for information.		
6	Governmental body must submit to attorney general signed statement as to date on which written request for information was received.	552.301(e)	Within a reasonable time, but not later than the fifteenth business day after receipt of the request for information.		
7	Governmental body must submit to attorney general copy of information requested or representative sample if voluminous amount of information is requested.	552.301(e)	Within a reasonable time, but not later than the fifteenth business day after receipt of the request for information.		
8	Governmental body must copy the requestor on written comments submitted to the attorney general in Step 4.	552.301 (e-1)	Within a reasonable time, but not later than the fifteenth business day after receipt of the request for information.		
9	a) Governmental body makes a good faith attempt to notify person whose proprietary information may be protected from disclosure under sections 552.101, 552.110, 552.113, or 552.131. Notification includes: 1) copy of written request; 2) letter, in the form prescribed by the attorney general, stating that the third party may submit to the attorney general reasons requested information should be withheld.	552.305(d)	Within a reasonable time, but not later than the tenth business day after date governmental body receives request for information.		
	b) Third party may submit brief to attorney general.	552.305(d)	Within a reasonable time, but not later than the tenth business day of receiving notice from governmental body.		

Step	Action	Section	Deadline	Due	Done
10	Governmental body must submit to attorney general additional information if requested by attorney general.	552.303(d)	Not later than the seventh calendar day after date governmental body received written notice of attorney general's need for additional information.		
11	Governmental body desires attorney general reconsideration of attorney general decision.	552.301(f)	Public Information Act prohibits a governmental body from seeking the attorney general's reconsideration of an open records ruling.		
12	Governmental body files suit challenging the attorney general decision.	552.324	Within thirty calendar days after the date governmental body receives attorney general decision.		
13	Governmental body files suit against the attorney general challenging the attorney general decision to preserve an affirmative defense to prosecution for failing to produce requested information.	552.353(b)	Within ten calendar days after governmental body receives attorney general's decision that information is public.		

Public Information Act Deadlines for Requestor

Step	Action	Section	Deadline	Due	Done
1	Requestor may submit to attorney general reasons requested information should be released when request for attorney general decision is pending.	552.304	Public Information Act has no deadline. Requestors wishing to submit information should contact attorney general to obtain deadline.		
2	Requestor may file writ of mandamus if governmental body refuses to request an attorney general decision or refuses to release information that the attorney general determined is public information.	552.321	No deadline specified in chapter 552, Government Code.		
3	**Complaints: Requestor files with district or county attorney.** Requestor may file complaint with district or county attorney alleging violation of Public Information Act.	552.3215(e)	No deadline specified in chapter 552, Government Code.		
4	**Complaints: District or county attorney.** If a complaint is filed with the district or county attorney, the district or county attorney shall determine whether to bring declaratory or injunctive action based on allegations of violations of the Public Information Act.	552.3215(g)	Before the thirty-first day after the complaint is filed with the district or county attorney.		
5	**Complaints: Notice of determination.** The district or county attorney shall notify the complainant of the determination on whether to bring declaratory or injunctive action based on the requestor's complaint.	552.3215(g)	Before the thirty-first day after the complaint is filed with the district or county attorney.		
6	**Complaints: Conflict of interest.** If the district or county attorney believes there is a conflict of interest, the district or county attorney shall inform the complainant of that decision and of the complainant's right to file with the attorney general's office.	552.3215(h)	Before the thirty-first day after the complaint is filed with the district or county attorney.		
7	**Complaints: No action filed.** If the district or county attorney decides not to bring an action, it shall return the complaint to the complainant with a statement explaining the basis for that determination.	552.3215(h)	Before the thirty-first day after the complaint is filed with the district or county attorney.		
8	**Complaints: Complainant's rights.** If the district or county attorney decides not to bring an action, the complainant is entitled to file the complaint with the attorney general.	552.3215(i)	Before the thirty-first day after the date the complaint is returned to the complainant.		
9	**Complaints: Attorney General.** On receipt of the complaint, the attorney general shall comply with the requirements in subsections 552.3215(g) and (h).	552.3215(j)	Before the thirty-first day after the complaint is filed with the attorney general.		

Notice Statement to Persons Whose Proprietary Information is Requested

(A governmental body must provide this notice to a person whose proprietary interests may be affected by release of information within ten business days after receipt of the written request for information. *NOTE:* This notice is updated periodically. Please check the OAG Web site (http://www.texasattorneygeneral.gov) for the latest version.)

Date

Third Party
address

Dear M:

We have received a formal request to inspect or copy some of our files. A copy of the request for information is enclosed. The requested files include records we received from you or from your company. The Office of the Attorney General is reviewing this matter, and they will issue a decision on whether Texas law requires us to release your records. Generally, the Public Information Act (the "Act") requires the release of requested information, but there are exceptions. As described below, you have the right to object to the release of your records by submitting written arguments to the attorney general that one or more exceptions apply to your records. You are not required to submit arguments to the attorney general, but if you decide not to submit arguments, the Office of the Attorney General will presume that you have no interest in withholding your records from disclosure. In other words, if you fail to take timely action, the attorney general will more than likely rule that your records must be released to the public. If you decide to submit arguments, **you must do so not later than the tenth business day after the date you receive this notice.**

If you submit arguments to the attorney general, you must:

a) identify the legal exceptions that apply,

b) identify the specific parts of each document that are covered by each exception, and

c) explain why each exception applies. Gov't Code § 552.305(d).

A claim that an exception applies without further explanation will not suffice. (Attorney General Opinion H-436). You may contact this office to review the information at issue in order to make your arguments. We will provide the attorney general with a copy of the request for information and

a copy of the requested information, along with other material required by the Act. The attorney general is generally required to issue a decision within 45 working days.

Please send your written comments to the Office of the Attorney General at the following address:

Office of the Attorney General
Open Records Division
P.O. Box 12548
Austin, Texas 78711-2548

In addition, you are required to provide the requestor with a copy of your communication to the Office of the Attorney General. Gov't Code § 552.305(e). You may redact the requestor's copy of your communication to the extent it contains the substance of the requested information. Gov't Code § 552.305(e).

Commonly Raised Exceptions

In order for a governmental body to withhold requested information, specific tests or factors for the applicability of a claimed exception must be met. Failure to meet these tests may result in the release of requested information. We have listed the most commonly claimed exceptions in the Government Code concerning proprietary information and the leading cases or decisions discussing them. This listing is not intended to limit any exceptions or statutes you may raise.

Section 552.101: Information Made Confidential by Law

Open Records Decision No. 652 (1997).

Section 552.110: Trade Secrets and Commercial or Financial Information

Trade Secrets:

In re Bass, 113 S.W.3d 735 (Tex. 2003).
Hyde Corp. v. Huffines, 314 S.W.2d 763, 776 (Tex.), *cert. denied*, 358 U.S. 898 (1958).
Open Records Decision No. 552 (1990).

Commercial or Financial Information:

The commercial or financial information prong of section 552.110 was amended by the Seventy-sixth Legislature. The amendment became effective September 1, 1999. At the time of publication of this form, there were no cases or opinions construing the amended provision.

Birnbaum v. Alliance of Am. Insurers, 994 S.W.2d 766 (Tex. App.—Austin 1999, pet. filed) (construing previous version of section 552.110), *abrogated by In re Bass*, 113 S.W.3d 735 (Tex. 2003).
Nat'l Parks & Conservation Ass'n v. Morton, 498 F.2d 765 (D.C. Cir. 1974).
Open Records Decision No. 639 (1996).

Section 552.113: Geological or Geophysical Information

Open Records Decision No. 627 (1994).

Section 552.131: Economic Development Negotiation Information

If you have questions about this notice or release of information under the Act, please refer to the Public Information Handbook published by the Office of the Attorney General, or contact the attorney general's Open Government Hotline at (512) 478-OPEN (6736) or toll-free at (877) 673-6839 (877-OPEN TEX). To obtain copies of the Public Information Handbook or Attorney General Opinions, including those listed above, please visit the attorney general's Web site at http://www.texasattorneygeneral.gov or call the attorney general's Opinions Library at (512) 936-1730.

Sincerely,

Officer for Public Information or Designee
Name of Governmental Body

Enclosure: Copy of request for information

cc: Requestor
address
(w/o enclosures)

Office of the Attorney General
Open Records Division
P.O. Box 12548
Austin, Texas 78711-2548
(w/o enclosures)

TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 552.024
PUBLIC ACCESS OPTION FORM

[Note: This form should be completed and signed by the employee no later than the 14th day after the date the employee begins employment, the public official is elected or appointed, or a former employee or official ends employment or service.]

_____
(Name)

The Public Information Act allows employees, public officials and former employees and officials to elect whether to keep certain information about them confidential. Unless you choose to keep it confidential, the following information about you may be subject to public release if requested under the Texas Public Information Act. Therefore, please indicate whether you wish to allow public release of the following information.

	PUBLIC ACCESS? NO	YES
Home Address		
Home Telephone Number		
Social Security Number		
Information that reveals whether you have family members		

_____
(Signature)

_____
(Date)

9-1-1 call, 73, 107
accident report, 57, 102
active use, 22, 213
address, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 33, 37, 43, 65, 75, 99, 100, 102, 120, 122, 127-131, 133, 134, 140, 141, 144, 146, 152-154, 161, 168, 179, 190-192, 195, 197, 198, 202, 203, 208, 214, 220, 237, 248, 250, 252, 258, 273, 278, 286-289
  mailing, 19, 214, 220, 258, 276
  public access option form, 289
applicants, 13, 75, 81, 130, 137, 138, 140, 273
appraisal of property, 161-162, 209
attorney fee bill, 67
attorney-client privilege, 65-67, 90-92
audit report, 125-126, 139, 190
  of Comptroller, 161, 209
audit working paper, 125, 126, 189, 190
bid proposals, 86-87
birth and death records, 122-126, 188-189
categories of public information, 175-176
civil remedies, 59
civil service law, 103
colleges and universities, 80, 82
commercial or financial information, 87, 109, 110, 143, 144, 185, 196, 274, 287, 288
commercially available information, 17-18
compelling reason for nondisclosure, 44-45
computer and electronic information, 26
confidential by law, 28, 41-43, 58, 66, 67, 70-74, 87, 93, 110, 142, 151, 182, 201, 231, 255, 287
confidentiality agreements, 70
consultants, 111, 113
copies of public information, 24, 25, 49, 168, 219-228, 241-254
copyrighted information, 25
cost of copies and access, 1
  Cost Rules, viii, ix, 49, 56-58
  electronic information, 26, 52, 225
  personnel costs, 219, 220, 225, 227
county jailers, 131-133, 191
crime victim impact statement, 145, 198
criminal history information, 104, 157, 206
criminal penalty, 160, 208
criminal records, 76
declaratory judgment, 59-61, 63, 234, 240
deferred adjudications, 104, 157, 205
deliberative process privilege, 111, 112
directory information, 22, 120
discovery privileges, 65, 66-67, 85, 90
discovery request, 169
district attorney, viii, ix, 14, 15, 60, 131-133, 191, 234, 235, 256, 258
drafts of documents
  legislative documents, 88, 90, 183
economic development, 9, 143, 144, 196-197, 288
electronic mail, 17, 18, 19, 35, 40, 54, 120, 134, 192, 220, 221, 229, 250
eminent domain, 11, 169
evaluations, 17, 34, 82, 108, 137
examination report, 115
facsimile, 19, 35, 40, 54, 130, 220, 221, 229, 250
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 22, 32, 119-122, 181
family violence shelter center, 153, 154, 202, 203
financial information, 75, 77, 81, 87, 109, 110, 118, 143, 144, 185, 196, 274, 287, 288
financial institutions or securities, 114-115, 185
Freedom of Information Act, viii, 74, 98, 110
geological or geophysical, 115-117, 186-187
governmental body, viii-x, 2-15, 17-57, 59-64, 66-71, 73-75, 77, 78, 80-88, 90-93, 97, 98, 100, 106, 107, 109, 110, 112-114, 119, 124, 126-130, 132, 133, 135-138, 141, 143-146, 151-156, 158, 160, 164-183, 190-198, 202-208, 211-241, 244-252, 256-259, 282-288
handwritten notes, 17, 22
Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, 74
historically underutilized or disadvantaged business, 141, 195, 196
homeland security, 107
informer's privilege, 71, 79, 80, 101
injunctive relief, 59, 61, 63, 234
institution of higher education, 80, 82, 121, 125, 136-138, 182, 189, 194
  name of applicant for chief executive officer, 137, 194
internal records and notations, 98-99
investment information, 68, 69, 158, 159, 177, 206-207
job performance, 81, 112
law enforcement agency, 93-98, 103, 104, 139, 140, 151, 184, 194, 195, 201

law enforcement exception, 45, 93-103
closed case, 99
offense report information, 101
unduly interfere with law enforcement, 95-99
legislative documents, 88, 90, 183
library records, 138-139
litigation exception, 32, 38, 69, 82-85
Administrative Procedure Act, 83
administrative proceeding, 83, 117, 187
criminal litigation, 84, 85, 94, 100, 184, 185, 274
rules of discovery, 82
Texas Tort Claims Act, 83
mandatory exception, 244
manipulation of data, 27, 50, 52, 55, 216, 217, 225, 244, 247, 249, 252
marriage license application, 157, 205
medical record
Americans with Disabilities Act, 74, 255
emergency medical services patient records, 74
Medical Practice Act, 33
military discharge records, 155, 204
motor vehicle record, 23, 214
mug shot, 75, 97
neighborhood crime watch organization, 140-141, 195
no-call list, 159, 207
officer for public information, 3, 18-24, 28, 35, 58, 62, 63, 84, 93, 143, 163, 170, 173, 176, 183, 210, 212-215, 217-219, 222, 223, 225, 229, 237, 239, 240, 255, 258, 288
Open Meetings Act, xi, 64, 65
open records request, 1, viii, xiii, 21, 64, 280
original manuscripts, 136, 193
peace officers, 94, 95, 103, 130, 131, 133, 135, 191
permissive exception, 43, 114
personal notes, 17
personnel information, 32, 80, 81, 98, 182, 273
evaluation, 31, 66, 72, 73, 90, 112, 139, 175
job performance, 81, 112
transcript, 80, 82, 182
personnel time, 55, 172, 227, 228
preservation and destruction of records, 1
presumption of openness, 44-46, 230
previous determination, 7, 36-38, 64, 131, 229
privacy, 22, 30-32, 45-47, 61, 74-82, 101, 102, 104, 108, 119, 143, 171, 178, 179, 181, 182, 185, 232, 233, 238, 273, 274
common law, 16, 75-79, 81, 99, 101, 108, 272, 274
constitutional, 1, 43, 70, 75, 78, 84, 99, 108, 151, 166, 182, 201, 255, 274
drug testing, 75
family member, 97, 120, 133, 154
police officer, 102, 103
private entities, 8, 9, 12, 13, 87
programming or manipulation of data, 27, 55, 216, 217, 225, 249, 252
property owners' associations, 10, 11, 168-169
protective order, 62, 93, 236
public comments, 48, 231
public employees, 17, 31-32, 75, 80-82, 102, 128-130
public funds, 7-9, 25, 138, 144, 158, 168, 175, 194, 197, 207
public school employee, 80, 82, 126, 182, 189, 190
radio dispatch logs, 101
rape victim, 76
rare books, 136, 193
repetitious or redundant requests, 20, 217-218
representative samples, 40, 41, 230
request for information, 4, 18-20, 23, 24, 35, 38, 40, 45, 47, 48, 62, 84, 103, 112, 148, 163, 166, 169, 174, 181, 210, 217, 218, 229, 233, 238, 258, 283, 286-288
request for ruling, 256
right of access, 2, 12, 13, 22, 27, 30-33, 102, 139, 143, 145, 166, 175, 177, 178, 181, 216, 233
rights and responsibilities under the Act, 18
governmental bodies, viii-x, 4-13, 17, 18, 24, 33, 36, 37, 39-42, 54-56, 58, 64, 77, 81, 86, 87, 93, 121, 124, 130, 172-174, 213, 222, 241, 243, 244, 246, 247, 255, 256, 258, 283
requestors, ix, x, 18, 56, 58, 213, 250, 251, 255, 256, 258, 285
school districts, 80, 201
security officer, 127, 131-133, 190
selective disclosure, 28, 34, 35
settlement agreement, 70, 71, 73, 93, 176
sex offender registration information, 106, 107

sexual assault, 76, 153, 154, 202, 203
sexual harassment, 76, 77
Sharpstown scandal, 1
social security number, 37, 100, 106, 120, 127-129, 131, 133, 134, 144, 146, 153, 154, 157, 160, 161, 179, 190-192, 197, 198, 203, 205, 208, 273
special right of access, 27, 30-33, 139, 143, 145, 178, 216, 233
student record, 32, 187
subpoena duces tecum, 20, 169
tangible items, 16
telephone numbers, xi, 22, 73, 99, 103, 107, 108, 126, 130, 131, 190, 191
  public access option form, 286
ten-day deadline, 62
test items, 137, 193
Texas State Library and Archives Commission, 12, 45, 63, 123, 171, 189, 246
timely request, 7, 35, 43, 44, 58, 230
trade secret, 109, 110, 117, 118, 143, 185, 187, 196, 274
transfer of information, 33
trust company, 114
victims of crime, 76
voluntary disclosure, 155, 170, 204, 273
waiver, 39, 40, 43, 92, 223, 241, 256, 257, 277
withholding public information, 170
work product privilege, 43, 65-67, 85, 90, 92, 111, 113
writ of mandamus, 59, 234, 285